



A G E N D A

National Collegiate Athletic Association Division II Management Council

Grant Ballroom A
NCAA National Office

October 21-22, 2019

1. Welcome and announcements. [Supplement No. 1] (Laura Liesman)
2. Review of previous meetings.
 - a. July 22-23 Management Council and August 6-7 Presidents Council. [Supplement No. 2] (Liesman)
 - b. August 6 NCAA Board of Governors. [Supplement No. 3] (Liesman)
 - (1) Discuss potential legislation that would preclude a student-athlete serving a suspension for sports wagering from a non-NCAA sports organization to participate in intercollegiate competition for the duration of the suspension. (Maritza Jones)
 - (2) Discuss potential changes to championships advertising restrictions. [Supplement No. 4] (M. Jones)
 - (3) Board of Governors Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity. (Amy Wilson)
 - NCAA Committee Member Appointment and Training Analysis. [Supplement No. 5]
 - (4) Board of Governors Student-Athlete Engagement Committee. (Liesman)
 - (a) May 29 teleconference. [Supplement No. 6]
 - (b) August 7 teleconference. [Supplement No. 7]
 - c. Administrative Committee. [Supplement No. 8] (Liesman)
3. 2019-20 Division II Priorities. [Supplement No. 9] (M. Jones)
4. NCAA Convention and legislation.
 - a. 2020 NCAA Convention schedule. [Supplement No. 10] (M. Jones)

- Discuss possible topics for joint Presidents Council and Management Council meeting. [Supplement No. 11]
 - b. Proposed legislation for the 2020 Convention. [Supplement No. 12] (Karen Wolf)
 - c. Discuss conference and membership feedback regarding Convention legislation. (All)
 - d. Committees' review of membership-sponsored proposals. [Supplement No. 13] (Chelsea Hooks)
 - e. Proposed groupings of proposals and roll-call votes. [Supplement No. 14] (Stephanie Quigg)
 - f. Suggested speakers for the 2020 Convention proposals. [Supplement No. 15] (Wolf)
 - g. Noncontroversial legislation. [Supplement No. 16] (Hooks)
5. Review of committee recommendations affecting Division II.
- a. Division II committees.
 - (1) Academic Requirements Committee. [Supplement No. 17] (Eric Schoh)
 - (2) Championships Committee. (Courtney Lovely)
 - (a) August 1 teleconference. [Supplement No. 18]
 - (b) September 10 in-person meeting. [Supplement No. 19]
 - (c) October 1 email action. [Supplement No. 20]
 - (3) Committee for Legislative Relief. [Supplement No. 21] (Josh Doody)
 - Next Generation Showcase and NCAA College Basketball Academy blanket waiver request. [Supplement No. 22] (Hooks)
 - (4) Legislation Committee. [Supplement No. 23] (Cherrie Wilmoth)
 - (5) Membership Committee. [Supplement No. 24] (Bob Dranoff)
 - (6) Nominating Committee. [Supplement No. 25] (Judy Sackfield)

- (7) Planning and Finance Committee. (Julie Rochester)
 - (a) August 6 in-person meeting. [Supplement No. 26]
 - (b) September 26 teleconference. [Supplement No. 27]
 - (c) Unaudited 2018-19 budget figures. [Supplement No. 28]
 - (8) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee. [Supplement No. 29] (Jack Nicholson and Kristina Ortiz)
- b. Division II subcommittees, project teams, task forces and working groups.
- Management Council Identity Subcommittee. (Schoh)
- c. Association-wide committees.
- (1) Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports. (Steve Murray)
 - (a) June 12-13 in-person meeting. [Supplement No. 30]
 - (b) September 12 teleconference. [Supplement No. 31]
 - (2) Postgraduate Scholarship Committee. [Supplement No. 32] (Doody)
 - (3) Playing Rules Oversight Panel. (Roberta Page)
 - (a) June 5 teleconference. [Supplement No. 33]
 - (b) June 26 teleconference. [Supplement No. 34]
 - (c) July 24 teleconference. [Supplement No. 35]
 - (d) August 14 teleconference. [Supplement No. 36]
 - (4) Research Committee. [Supplement No. 37] (Markie Cook)
 - (5) Olympic Sports Liaison Committee. [Supplement No. 38] (Steven Winter)
6. Roundtable discussions regarding Division II's philosophical approach to regulatory issues. (Wolf)

Group 1 Grant Ballroom B	Group 2 Summitt/Wooden Room	Group 3 Theodore Roosevelt Room
Mike Cerino	Teresa Clark	Jessica Chapin
J. Lin Dawson	Laura Clayton Eady	Josh Doody
Bob Dranoff <i>(Reporter/Recorder)</i>	Felicia Johnson	Chris Graham
Amy Foster	Laura Liesman	Jim Johnson
Marty Gilbert	Steve Murray	John Lewis <i>(Facilitator)</i>
David Kuhlmeier	Jack Nicholson	Jim Naumovich
Courtney Lovely <i>(Facilitator)</i>	Julie Rochester <i>(Facilitator)</i>	Krissy Ortiz
Dave Marsh	Eric Schoh	Judy Sackfield <i>(Reporter/Recorder)</i>
Cherrie Wilmoth	Steven Winter <i>(Reporter/Recorder)</i>	Christie Ward
Mountain East Observer	Merlene Aitken-Smith	Chris Barker
Kristy Bayer	Jessica Harbison Weaver	Brock Wissmiller
Terri Steeb Gronau	Ryan Jones	Maritza Jones
Karen Wolf	Stephanie Quigg	Amanda Conklin
Markie Cook	Rachel Stark-Mason	Gregg Summers
Danielle Teetzel	Chelsea Hooks	Angela Red
	Jess Rigler	Julie Sargent

7. Division II Management Council. (Liesman)
 - a. Elections to fill vacancies from the Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference, Conference Carolinas, Great American Conference, Great Lakes Valley Conference, Mountain East Conference, Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference and the Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference. [Supplement No. 39]
 - b. Election of Management Council chair. [Supplement No. 40]
 - c. Management Council committee and project team assignments. [Supplement No. 41]
 - d. Management Council policies and procedures. [Supplement No. 42]
8. National office staff updates.
 - a. Executive. (Mark Emmert)
 - b. Legal. (Scott Bearby and Zandria Conyers)

- c. Sport Science Institute. (Brian Hainline and John Parsons)
 - (1) Timeline. [Supplement No. 43]
 - (2) Injury Surveillance Program. [Supplement No. 44]
 - (3) Concussion Safety Advisory Group.
 - (4) Independent Medical Care – Access to Care for a Visiting Athletic Team.
 - d. 2019 Report on Division II Directors of Athletics. [Supplement No. 45] (M. Jones)
 - e. Division II Award of Excellence. [Supplement No. 46] (Ryan Jones)
 - f. 2019-20 Division II Showcase schedules. [Supplement No. 47] (R. Jones)
 - g. 2020 SAAC Super Region Convention. [Supplement No. 48] (R. Jones)
 - h. Division II Tool Cards. [Supplement No. 49] (Gary Brown)
 - i. 2019 Division II FAR Fellows Institute. [Supplement No. 50] (Ashley Beaton)
 - j. Overview of current Division II promotional activities legislation and update on NCAA Board of Governors Federal and State Legislation Working Group. [Supplement No. 51] (Hooks and Bearby)
 - k. NCAA championships bid process. [Supplement No. 52] (Molly Simons)
 - l. Olympians Made Here. [Supplement No. 53] (Sarah Wilhelmi)
 - m. Officiating. (Joni Comstock and Anthony Holman)
 - n. NCAA Strategic Plan. (Jackie Campbell, Briana Guerrero and Reshma Patel-Jackson)
9. Affiliated association updates.
- a. Division II Athletics Directors Association. (Jim Johnson)
 - b. Division II Conference Commissioners Association. (Chris Graham)
 - c. CoSIDA. [Supplement No. 54] (Doody)

- d. Faculty Athletics Representative Association. (Rochester)
 - e. Minority Opportunity Athletics Association. (M. Jones)
 - f. National Association for Athletics Compliance. (Felicia Johnson)
 - g. Women Leaders in College Sports. (Wilmoth)
10. Other business. (Liesman)
 11. Meetings recap/things to report back to membership. (Liesman)
 12. Future meetings. (Liesman)
 - a. January 22-25, 2020, Management Council meeting in conjunction with the 2020 NCAA Convention; Anaheim, California.
 - b. April 20-21, 2020, Management Council meeting; Indianapolis.
 - c. July 18-19, 2020, Management Council/Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Summit; Indianapolis, Indiana.
 - d. July 20-21, 2020, Management Council meeting; Indianapolis, Indiana,
 - e. October 19-20, 2020, Management Council meeting; Indianapolis, Indiana.
 - f. January 13-16, 2021, in conjunction with the 2021 NCAA Convention; Washington, D.C.
 - g. April 12-13, 2021, Management Council meeting; Indianapolis.
 - h. July 17-18, 2021, Management Council/Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Summit; Indianapolis, Indiana.
 - i. October 18-19, 2021, Management Council meeting; Indianapolis.
 - j. January 19-22, 2022, in conjunction with the 2022 NCAA Convention; Indianapolis, Indiana.
 13. Adjournment. (Liesman)



2019 NCAA Division II Management Council Roster

Michael Cerino
Director of Athletics
Limestone College
1115 College Drive
Gaffney, South Carolina 29340

Telephone: 864/488-4564
Email: mcerino@limestone.edu
Term: January 2022

Jessica Chapin
Associate Athletics Director of Compliance/SWA
American International College
1000 State Street, Box 4B
Springfield, Massachusetts 01109

Telephone: 413/205-3532
Email: jessica.chapin@aic.edu
Cell Phone: 585/613-6576
Term: January 2021

Teresa Clark
Faculty Athletics Representative
Cedarville University
251 North Main Street
Cedarville, Ohio 45314

Telephone: 937/766-7763
Email: clarkt@cedarville.edu
Term: January 2022

Laura Clayton-Eady
Associate Athletics Director/SWA
University of West Georgia
1601 Maple Street
Carrollton, Georgia 30116

Telephone: 678/839-3964
Email: lclayton@westga.edu
Term: January 2023

J. Lin Dawson
Director of Athletics
Clark Atlanta University
223 James P. Brawley Drive SW
Atlanta, Georgia 30314

Telephone: 404/880-8123
Email: jldawson@cau.edu
Term: January 2022

Josh Doody
Director of Athletics
Notre Dame de Namur University
1500 Ralston Avenue
Belmont, California 94002

Telephone: 650/508-3638
Email: jdoody@ndnu.edu
Term: January 2021

Robert Dranoff
Commissioner
East Coast Conference
300 Carleton Avenue
Central Islip, New York 11722

Telephone: 631/348-3451
Email: rdranoff@eccsports.org
Term: January 2022

Amy Foster

Associate Athletics Director for Business/SWA
Seattle Pacific University
3307 3rd Avenue West
Seattle, Washington 98119

Telephone: 206/281-2479

Email: flikka@spu.edu

Term: January 2022

Marty Gilbert

Assistant Professor of Computer Science/Faculty
Athletics Representative
Mars Hill University
P.O. Box 6691
Mars Hill, North Carolina 27854

Telephone: 828-689-1195

Email: mgilbert@mhu.edu

Cell Phone: 828-506-8111

Term: January 2023

Christopher Graham

Commissioner
Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference
5825 Delmonico Drive, Suite 110
Colorado Springs, Colorado 80919

Telephone: 719/471-0066

Email: cgraham@rmacsports.org

Cell Phone: 719/522-3005

Term: January 2021

Felicia M. Johnson

Director of Athletics
Virginia Union University
1500 Lombardy Street
Richmond, Virginia 23220

Telephone: 804/354-5933

Email: fmjohnson@vuu.edu

Term: January 2021

Jim Johnson, vice chair

Director of Athletics
Pittsburg State University
1701 S. Broadway
Pittsburg, Kansas 66762

Telephone: 620/435-4510

Email: jjohnson@pittstate.edu

Term: January 2022

David Kuhlmeier

Professor of International Marketing and
International Business/Faculty Athletics
Representative
Valdosta State University
1500 North Patterson
Valdosta, Georgia 31698-0075

Telephone: 229-245-3823

Email: dbkuhlmeier@valdosta.edu

Cell Phone: 850/459-5881

Term: January 2023

John Lewis

Director of Athletics
Bluefield State College
219 Rock Street
Bluefield, West Virginia 24701

Telephone: 304-887-1770

Email: jlewis@bluefieldstate.edu

Term: January 2023

Laura Liesman, chair
Director of Athletics
Georgian Court University
900 Lakewood Avenue
Lakewood, New Jersey 08701

Telephone: 732/987-2685
Email: lliesman@georgian.edu
Term: January 2020

Courtney Lovely
Director of Athletics
Palm Beach Atlantic University
901 S. Flagler Drive
West Palm Beach, Florida 33401

Telephone: 561/803-2337
Email: courtney_lovely@pba.edu
Term: January 2022

Dave Marsh
Director of Athletics
Northwood University
4000 Whiting Drive
Midland, Michigan 48640

Telephone: 989/837-4389
Email: dmars@northwood.edu
Cell Phone: 989-615-6794
Term: January 2023

Steve Murray
Commissioner
Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference
204 Ulmer/Lock Haven University
Lock Haven, Pennsylvania 17745

Telephone: 570/484-2103
Email: smurray@psacsports.org
Term: January 2020

Jack Nicholson
Student-Athlete
St. Thomas Aquinas College
125 Route 340
Sparkill, New York 10976

Telephone: 845/671-6688
Email: jnichols15@stac.edu
Term: January 2019

Kristina Ortiz
Student-Athlete
Lynn University
3601 North Military Trail
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Telephone: 787-354-7630
Email: kortiz@email.lynn.edu
Term: January 2020

Julie Rochester
Faculty Athletics Representative
Northern Michigan University
1401 Presque Isle Avenue
Marquette, Michigan 49855

Telephone: 906/235-5713
Email: jrochest@nmu.edu
Term: January 2022

Judy Sackfield

Deputy Athletics Director for Student-Athlete
Success/SWA
Texas A&M University-Commerce
P.O. Box 3011
Commerce, Texas 75429

Telephone: 903/468-8659

Email: judy.sackfield@tamuc.edu

Term: January 2023

Eric Schoh

Director of Athletics
Winona State University
175 West Mark Street
Winona, Minnesota 55987

Telephone: 507/457-5212

Email: eschoh@winona.edu

Term: January 2020

Christie Ward

Associate Athletic Director/SWA
Georgia Southwestern State University
800 GSW State University Drive
Americus, Georgia 31709

Telephone: 229-931-7012

Email: christie.ward@gsw.edu

Cell Phone: 229-942-2886

Term: January 2023

Cherrie Wilmoth

Associate Athletics Director for Internal Operations/
Senior Woman Administrator
Southeastern Oklahoma State University
425 West University
Durant, Oklahoma 74701

Telephone: 580/745-2690

Email: cwilmoth@se.edu

Cell Phone: 580/931-7215

Term: January 2020

Steven Winter

Faculty Athletics Representative
Sonoma State University
1801 East Cotati Avenue
Rohnert Park, California 94928

Telephone: 707/664-2188

Email: steven.winter@sonoma.edu

Term: January 2023

NCAA Staff Liaisons

Terri Steeb Gronau

Vice-President of Division II
Email: tgronau@ncaa.org

Maritza Silva Jones

Managing Director of Division II
Email: msjones@ncaa.org

Ryan Jones

Associate Director of Division II
Email: rjones@ncaa.org

Jill Waddell

Executive Assistant of Division II
Email: jwaddell@ncaa.org

Stephanie Quigg Smith

Director of Academic and Membership
Affairs
Email: squigg@ncaa.org

Amanda Conklin

Associate Director of Academic and
Membership Affairs
Email: aconklin@ncaa.org

Karen Wolf

Associate Director of Academic and
Membership Affairs
Email: kwolf@ncaa.org

Chelsea Hooks

Assistant Director of Academic and
Membership Affairs
Email: chooks@ncaa.org

Gregg Summers

Director of Research
Email: gsummers@ncaa.org

Markie Cook

Assistant Director of Research
Email: mcook@ncaa.org

U.S. Mailing Address

NCAA
P.O. Box 6222
Indianapolis, IN 46206-6222

Telephone: 317/917-6222

Facsimile: 317/917-6971



SUMMARY OF SUMMER 2019 QUARTERLY MEETINGS

National Collegiate Athletic Association
July 22-23, 2019, Division II Management Council
August 6-7, 2019, Division II Presidents Council

1. *WELCOME AND ANNOUNCEMENTS.*

Management Council. The chair convened the meeting at 8:31 a.m. Monday, July 22. She thanked the Council for their attendance at the weekend Management Council/Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Summit.

The chair welcomed Allie Kolezynski, assistant commissioner for communications and operations at the Mountain East Conference, as an observer to the meeting due to Shari Reed, former Mountain East Conference representative, having resigned from the Council; and Jim Naumovich, commissioner at the Great Lakes Valley Conference, as an observer to the meeting due to Jim Sarra, former Great Lakes Valley Conference representative, having resigned from the Council. Staff members were recognized by the chair.

The chair highlighted the schedule for the meeting, after which the Council proceeded with its agenda.

Presidents Council. The chair convened the meeting at 6:10 p.m. Tuesday, August 6. The chair introduced the new Council member, Steven Shirley, Minot State University. The chair noted Michael Driscoll, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, was participating via teleconference. Staff members were recognized by the chair.

The chair highlighted the schedule for the meeting, after which the Council proceeded with its agenda.

2. *PREVIOUS MEETING DOCUMENTATION.*

a. **April 15-16 Management Council and April 30 through May 1 Presidents Council.**

Management Council. The Management Council approved the summary of actions from its April meeting.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the summary of actions from its April/May meeting.

b. **Board of Governors.**

(1) **April 30 in-person meeting.**

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the Board of

Governors report from the April 30 meeting. The report was informational in nature.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reviewed the report from the Board of Governors' April 30 meeting.

(2) May 8 teleconference.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the Board of Governors report from the May 8 teleconference. The report was informational in nature.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reviewed the report from the Board of Governors' May 8 teleconference.

- **Affiliate Membership Category.**

Management Council. The Management Council approved noncontroversial legislation to amend NCAA Constitution 3 (NCAA membership) to eliminate the affiliated membership category.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(3) Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering.

(a) April 10 teleconference.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the April 10 Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering report. The report was informational in nature.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) May 24 in-person meeting.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the May 24 Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering report. The report was informational in nature.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(4) Board of Governors Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and

Equity.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the April 27 Board of Governors Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity report. The report was informational in nature.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

c. Administrative Committee.

Management Council. The Management Council approved the interim actions by the Administrative Committee.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the interim actions by the Administrative Committee.

3. REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF 2019-20 DIVISION II PRIORITIES.

Management Council. The Management Council approved the priorities for 2019-20, as distributed.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the priorities for 2019-20, as distributed.

4. NCAA CONVENTION AND LEGISLATION.

a. Presidents Council-Sponsored Proposals for the 2020 Convention.

- (1) **Eligibility -- Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter Rule -- Criteria for Determining Season of Eligibility -- Minimum Amount of Competition -- Transfer from a Non-Division II Institution**, which specifies that a transfer student-athlete from a non-Division II institution is subject to the legislation applicable to the division or association of which the previous institution was a member during the student-athlete's term(s) of participation, effective immediately, for a student-athlete who transferred to a Division II institution during the 2018-19 academic year and thereafter.

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council approve the proposal in legislative format. In addition, the Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council amend the proposal to establish an exception for a transfer student-athlete from Division III to specify that a Division III student-athlete who is charged with a season of participation for practice only under Division III legislation will

not be charged with a season of competition upon transfer to a Division II institution, effective immediately, for a student-athlete who transfers to a Division II institution during the 2018-19 academic year, and thereafter. [See Item No. 5-a-(4)-(a) on Page No. 16.]

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the proposal, as amended, in legislative format.

- (2) **NCAA Membership -- Active Membership and Member Conference -- Conditions and Obligations of Membership -- Athletics Diversity and Inclusion Designee**, which specifies that an active member institution or conference shall designate an athletics diversity and inclusion designee to be the primary contact and conduit for diversity and inclusion-related information, effective August 1, 2020.

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council approve the proposal in legislative format.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the proposal in legislative format and noted that the president or chancellor at the institution would be responsible for the designation.

- (3) **Amateurism -- General Regulations -- Permissible -- Following Initial Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment -- Actual and Necessary Expenses from an Outside Amateur Sports Team or Organization -- Donations from Outside Sponsors -- Institutional Staff Members Outside of the Athletics Department and Faculty Members**, which permits a student-athlete to receive actual and necessary expenses from an institutional staff member or faculty member, excluding athletics department staff members, to participate as a member of an outside team, effective August 1, 2020.

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council approve the proposal in legislative format.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council voted to not sponsor the proposal in legislative format.

b. Proposed Legislation for the 2020 Convention Submitted by the Division II Membership.

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council take the following action regarding the membership-sponsored proposals for the 2020 NCAA Convention.

- (1) **NCAA Membership -- Member Conference -- Composition of Active Conferences -- Requirement for Current Conferences.** Refer to the Membership Committee for review and a position of support, opposition or no position.
- (2) **Recruiting -- Contacts and Evaluations -- Four-Year College Prospective Student-Athletes -- Notification of Transfer.** Refer to the Legislation Committee for review and a position of support, opposition or no position.
- (3) **Recruiting -- Official (Paid) Visit -- Letter-of-Intent Programs, Financial Aid Agreements -- Elimination of Current Transcript Requirement.** Refer to the Legislation Committee and Academic Requirements Committee for review and a position of support, opposition or no position.
- (4) **Recruiting -- Tryouts -- Permissible Activities -- Length of Tryout Activities -- Golf.** Refer to the Legislation Committee, Women's Golf Committee and Men's Golf Committee for review and a position of support, opposition or no position.
- (5) **Recruiting -- Recruiting Calendars -- Women's Basketball -- Spring Contact Period and Elimination of the May 18-June 14 Evaluation Period.** Refer to the Legislation Committee and Women's Basketball Committee for review and a position of support, opposition or no position.
- (6) **Eligibility -- Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter Rule -- Hardship Waiver -- Criteria for Hardship Waiver Calculation -- Percent Calculation -- Inclusion of Conference Challenge Contests in the Percent Calculation and First Half of Season Calculation.** Refer to the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement for review and a position of support, opposition or no position.
- (7) **Playing and Practice Seasons -- General Playing-Season Regulations -- Time Limits for Athletically Related Activities -- Weekly Hour Limitations -- Outside of Playing Season -- Fall Championship Sports - - Fourth Day of Classes.** Refer to the Legislation Committee for review and a position of support, opposition or no position.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council referred the seven proposals to the recommended committees for review and position.

c. **Noncontroversial Proposals.**

Management Council. The Management Council adopted in legislative form 12 noncontroversial proposals that had previously been approved in concept (Proposal Nos. NC-2020-32 through NC-2020-43), as presented. The proposals are listed below.

- (1) **Personnel and Recruiting -- Employment of High School, College-Preparatory School or Two-Year College Coaches -- High School, College-Preparatory School or Two-Year College Coach -- Elimination of Contract or Binding Agreement Period.** To eliminate the requirement that a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college coach must be under contract or other binding agreement for a period of not less than one academic year.
- (2) **Recruiting -- Transportation -- Transportation on Unofficial Visit -- Elimination of Requirements Regarding Institutional Staff Member Accompanying Prospect on Unofficial Visit and Availability of Transportation to Home Athletics Contests to Prospective Students.** To eliminate the requirement that an institutional staff member must accompany a prospective student-athlete to view practice or competition sites in the prospective student-athlete's sport, other institutional facilities and to attend an institution's home athletics contest (on or off campus); further, to clarify that an institution may provide transportation for a prospective student-athlete to attend an institution's home athletics contest even if transportation is not available to prospective students.
- (3) **Recruiting -- Official (Paid) Visit -- Requirements for Official Visit -- Elimination of Current Transcript Requirement.** To eliminate the requirement that a current transcript must be provided to an institution prior to an official visit.
- (4) **Recruiting -- Official (Paid) Visit -- Lodging for Additional Persons -- Relatives and Legal Guardians.** To clarify that additional occupants lodging with a prospective student-athlete during an official (paid) visit must be relatives and legal guardians; further, to specify that the sibling of a prospective student-athlete, who is also a prospective student-athlete being recruited by an institution, may stay in the same room as the prospective student-athlete.
- (5) **Eligibility -- General Eligibility Requirements -- Eligibility for Male Students to Practice with a Women's Teams -- Academic Certification Not Required and Nonrecruited, Male Student Serving an Academic Year of Residence as a Nonqualifier Participating in Practice Sessions with Women's Team.** To eliminate the requirement that a male student

who practices with an institution's women's team on a regular basis must be certified by the NCAA Eligibility Center, sign the drug-testing consent form and be placed on the eligibility list; further, to permit a nonrecruited, male student who is serving an academic year of residence as a nonqualifier to participate in practice sessions with a women's team.

- (6) **Eligibility -- Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter Rule -- Criteria for Determining Season of Eligibility -- Minimum Amount of Competition -- Two-Year College Scrimmages -- Definition of a Scrimmage.** To amend the two-year college scrimmages legislation to align the definition of a two-year college scrimmage with the definition of an official scrimmage in Bylaw 17 (playing and practice seasons).
- (7) **Financial Aid -- Maximum Limit on Financial Aid -- Room and Board -- Off-Campus Room and Board Stipend -- Elimination of Reference to Training Table Meals.** To eliminate references to training table meals.
- (8) **Maximum Limit on Financial Aid -- Individual -- Elements of Financial Aid -- Room and Board -- Food Stamps.** To eliminate the food stamps legislation.
- (9) **Awards and Benefits -- Expenses for Student-Athlete's Friends and Relatives and Benefits, Gifts and Services -- Permissible -- Expenses to Attend the Funeral of a Former Teammate, Student-Athlete from a Different Team or Institutional Staff Member.** To specify that an institution may pay expenses for a student-athlete to attend the funeral of an institutional staff member or former teammate; further, to specify that an institution may provide expenses for a student-athlete to be present in a situation when a student-athlete from another team at the institution suffers an injury or illness or death.
- (10) **Playing and Practice Seasons -- Individual Sports -- Individual Workout Sessions During an Institutional Vacation Period.** To specify that, in individual sports, a coach may participate in an individual workout session with a student-athlete from the coach's team during an institutional vacation period, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.
- (11) **Playing and Practice Seasons -- Foreign Tours -- Institutionally Certified Tours -- Per Diem -- Increase from \$20 to \$30.** To increase, from \$20 to \$30, the amount of cash an institution may provide a student-athlete per day to cover unitemized incidental expenses incurred in connection with a foreign tour.

- (12) **Awards and Benefits -- Medical Expenses -- Mental Health Services and Resources.** To require an institution to make mental health services and resources available to its student-athletes through the department of athletics and/or the institution's health services or counseling services department, as specified.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

5. ***REVIEW OF COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS AFFECTING DIVISION II.***

a. **Division II Committees.**

(1) **Academic Requirements Committee.**

- (a) **Noncontroversial Legislation – NCAA Bylaw 14.3.1.6.4 – Eligibility – Freshman Academic Requirements – Eligibility for Financial Aid, Practice and Competition – Nonqualifier – Seasons of Competition.**

Management Council. The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to eliminate Bylaw 14.3.1.6.4 (season of competition – nonqualifier).

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- (b) **Degree-Completion Program Requirements – Number of Credit Hours Remaining for Completion of Undergraduate Degree.**

Management Council. The Management Council approved an increase to the maximum number of credit hours that a student-athlete may have remaining to complete an undergraduate degree and be eligible for a degree-completion award from 32 semester hours (48 quarter hours) to 36 semester hours (54 quarter hours).

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(2) **Championships Committee.**

- (a) **May 2 teleconference.**

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the committee's report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) June 26 in-person meeting.

i. 2020 NCAA Convention Legislation – NCAA Bylaw 17.19.3 – Playing and Practice Seasons – Soccer – First Date of Competition – Championship Segment – Exception – Division II National Championships Fall Festival.

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council sponsor legislation for the 2020 Convention to amend Bylaw 17.19.3 (first date of competition – championship segment) to specify that in years in which the Division II National Championships Festival occurs in the fall, a member institution shall not engage in its first date of competition in men’s and women’s soccer before the Thursday preceding August 30, effective August 1, 2020.

Under current legislation and due to recent changes in the soccer championship date formula, soccer loses a week of its competitive season during years in which the festival occurs in the fall because of the timing of the festival. The loss of a week results in less time for student-athletes to recover between matches. The compacted season also reduces the opportunity for nonconference, in-region play, which is essential to the ranking and selection of teams for the postseason. This exception will provide student-athletes with the opportunity to participate in Division II’s marquee championship event without having to experience the negative impact of a shortened season. A similar proposal was previously adopted for women’s volleyball at the 2018 NCAA Convention.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor the legislation for the 2020 Convention.

ii. 2020 Convention Legislation – Bylaw 13.11.2 – Recruiting – Tryouts – Permissible Activities – Length of Tryout Activities – Golf.

Management Council. The Management Council discussed

a recommendation from the Championships Committee that would amend Bylaw 13.11.2 (recruiting tryouts) to increase the permissible length of a tryout activities for a golf prospective student-athlete from two hours to four hours. The Management Council did not recommend that the Presidents Council sponsor this proposal.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

iii. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 31.3.4.1 – Executive Regulations – Automatic Qualification – Requirements – Division Championship – Elimination of Two-Year Wait for Automatic Qualification.

Management Council. The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 31.3.4.1 (requirements – division championship) to eliminate the requirement that an active Division II conference must conduct competition in the sport for two consecutive years at the time of its application for automatic qualification in that sport. This change does not impact the five-year wait for automatic qualification for a new Division II conference.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

iv. Alcohol Sales at the 2020 Division II Men’s Basketball Championship.

Management Council. The Management Council approved a waiver of Bylaw 31.1.13 (availability of alcoholic beverages) to permit alcohol sales at the Division II Men’s Basketball Championship game in Atlanta as part of the joint championship with Divisions I and III.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

v. 2020 Division II Men’s Basketball Championship Format.

Management Council. The Management Council approved conducting the 2020 Division II Men’s Elite Eight with four quarterfinal games on Thursday and two semifinal games on Saturday afternoon, with the two advancing teams moving

on to Atlanta to compete in the championship game on Sunday afternoon of the Division I Men's Final Four weekend.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

vi. Video Review at Men's Basketball Regionals.

Management Council. The Management Council approved requiring regional hosts for the men's basketball championship to provide video review for officials.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

vii. Course Length for Minimum Contest Requirements in Cross Country.

Management Council. The Management Council approved that for meets counting toward minimum contest requirements, the course be at least 4,000 meters for women and 6,000 meters for men.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

viii. Definition of an "A" Team in Cross Country.

Management Council. The Management Council approved that an "A" team be defined as having at least five (instead of the current four) of the seven members that represent each institution at their NCAA Regional Cross Country Championships.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

ix. Late-Season Performance Definition for Cross Country.

Management Council. The Management Council approved revising the definition of late-season performance, as follows:

The committee will use data from meets starting with the date that is seven weeks (51 days) out from the NCAA Division II Regional Championships [except for a Fall

Sports Festival year when it will be nine weeks (65 days)] and concluding after the culmination of the NCAA Division II Regional Championships.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

x. Selection Criteria Requirements for Women’s Rowing.

Management Council. The Management Council approved specifying that institutions must meet the rowing required minimum contests (6) for sport sponsorship to be eligible to be selected to the Division II Women’s Rowing Championships.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

xi. Selection Criteria Requirements for Men’s and Women’s Swimming and Diving.

Management Council. The Management Council approved requiring institutions to meet the swimming and diving minimum contests (8) and participants (11) requirements for sport sponsorship to be eligible to be selected to the Division II Men’s and Women’s Swimming and Diving Championships.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

xii. Sport Sponsorship Requirements for Wrestling – Referral to Division II Membership Committee.

Management Council. The Management Council referred to the Division II Membership Committee the matter of whether the current sport sponsorship requirements for wrestling should be reduced from 12 events with seven participants to nine events with six participants.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

xiii. Super Region Adjustments in Wrestling.

Management Council. The Management Council adjusted the super region model to accommodate sponsorship

changes (schools dropping and adding programs, along with schools reclassifying to Division I).

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

xiv. Date Formula Change in Wrestling.

Management Council. The Management Council adjusted the language in the date formula to allow the Division II Wrestling Championships to always be conducted the week before the Division I Wrestling Championships.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

xv. Sport and Rules Committee Appointments.

Management Council. The Management Council ratified the following sports and rules committee appointments, effective September 1, 2019, unless specified otherwise:

- (a) **Women's Basketball.** Appoint **Thomas Jesse**, head women's basketball coach, University of Tampa, to replace James Rice, head women's basketball coach, Benedict College, due to term expiration.
- (b) **Men's Lacrosse Rules.** Appoint **Alex Smith**, head men's lacrosse coach, Saint Michael's College, to replace Vince Smith, head men's lacrosse coach, Colorado Mesa University, due to term expiration.
- (c) **Women's lacrosse.** Appoint **Katrin Wolfe**, associate director of athletics, East Stroudsburg University of Pennsylvania, to replace Jesse Balcer, associate director of athletics, Chestnut Hill College, due to term expiration.
- (d) **Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving.** Appoint **Kirk Sanocki**, head men's and women's swimming coach, Wingate University, to replace Nancye Rahn, assistant director of athletics, King University, due to term expiration.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

c. Championships Festival Working Group.

Management Council. The Management Council approved the following recommendations from the Championships Festival Working Group and the Championships Committee, intended to enhance the Division II Festivals:

- Make the opening ceremonies at all festivals mandatory.
- Move the opening ceremony for the winter festival to Thursday so that it aligns with the start of wrestling and indoor track and field, and adjust the swimming and diving competition schedule to accommodate this. (The Division II Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving Committee will be asked to produce a schedule and logistics.)
- Eliminate the closing ceremony for the winter festival.
- Conduct the men's and women's cross country championships on a different day during the fall festival rather than Saturday.
- Conduct a separate men's and women's basketball festival event in the "off" year of other festivals. (The Division II Men's and Women's Basketball Committees will be asked to produce a schedule and other necessary logistics.)
- Allow hotels to be farther from competition venues to ensure championship-caliber facilities.
- Allow exceptions for geographic proximity regarding hotels. If the best venue is farther out for a sport (likely golf, cross country and perhaps tennis), allow those teams to stay closer to the venue and work to replicate the festival atmosphere as much as possible at that location.
- Develop a comprehensive festival app to include schedule of events, notifications, registration for ancillary events and to distribute the student-athlete survey.
- Create networking opportunities for administrators and coaches.

- Develop a more coordinated approach (among NCAA staff, sport committees, etc.) to the recruitment of potential host cities.
- Develop an “At a Glance” guide for bidding and hosting a festival (one for each season) to be used in conjunction with the full bid specification documents.
- Consider sports with extremely specific facility requirements first when recruiting potential host cities (e.g., tennis with 24 courts).
- Sell an all-access pass for breakfast, opening/closing, etc., for extra team members not included in the official travel party.
- Schedule practice and games to allow teams to attend other championships when possible.
- Reallocate funds from breakfast to provide special offerings in the lounges (e.g., ice cream, milkshakes, smoothies).
- Select hotels within walking distance to restaurants and points of interest.
- For fall and spring festivals’ closing ceremonies, ensure adequate time between the conclusion of the championships and the start of the closing ceremony to allow time for on-field celebrations and travel, or consider eliminating the closing ceremonies based on site- or season-specific circumstances.
- Discuss ways to incorporate other aspects of Olympic opening and closing ceremonies.
- Develop and share festival highlight videos leading up to the event targeting coaches.
- Provide team pictures (e.g., create a photo opportunity for all the national champions at the closing ceremony).
- Add re-fueling stations with nutritious snacks in lounges and locker rooms.

- Stream all games/events in the hotel lounges.
- Communicate ability to visit the student-athlete lounge for all hotel issues that cannot be handled by the front-desk staff.
- Provide transportation for participating teams to other competition venues (if the budget allows).
- Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(3) Degree-Completion Award Committee.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the committee's report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(4) Legislation Committee.

- (a) 2020 Convention Legislation -- NCAA Division II Bylaw 14.2.4.1 -- Eligibility -- Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter Rule -- Criteria for Determining Season of Eligibility -- Minimum Amount of Competition -- Transfer from a Non-Division II Institution – Exception for Division III Transfers.**

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council amend the 2020 Convention proposed legislation recommendation regarding transfers from a non-Division II institution to establish an exception for a transfer student-athlete from Division III to specify that a Division III student-athlete who is charged with a season of participation for practice only under Division III legislation will not be charged with a season of competition upon transfer to a Division II institution, effective immediately, for a student-athlete who transfers to a Division II institution during the 2018-19 academic year, and thereafter. [See Item No. 4-a-(1) on Page No. 3.]

Current Division II legislation requires institutions to re-assess a transfer student-athlete's participation history prior to his or her enrollment at the Division II institution to determine if the transfer student-athlete used a season of competition based on Division II legislation. The NCAA Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement and the Legislation Committee recommended that a

transfer student-athlete's participation should be assessed based on the legislation of the institution where participation occurred because the student-athlete made the decision based on their understanding of the rules applicable to them at the time when the competition occurred. However, an exception should be established for a Division III transfer who is charged a season of participation for practice under Division III legislation to allow that individual to transfer and not be charged with use of those seasons in Division II. This maintains the current application for Division III transfers to Division II.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to amend the proposal, as recommended.

(b) Noncontroversial Legislation -- Various Bylaws -- Eliminate Requirements to Report and Keep on File.

Management Council. The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to eliminate requirements to report certain information to the NCAA; further, to specify that certain documents and forms shall be kept on file and shall be made available for examination upon request by an authorized representative of the NCAA.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(c) Noncontroversial Legislation -- Bylaw 13.1.7.2 -- Recruiting -- Contacts and Evaluations -- Contact Restrictions at Specified Sites -- Practice or Competition Site -- Contact After Competition.

Management Council. The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 13.1.7.2 (practice or competition site) to eliminate restrictions related to contact with a prospective student-athlete involved in competition such that contact may occur after the prospective student-athlete's competition concludes for the day and the prospective student-athlete has been released from the competition by the appropriate authority, as specified.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(d) Noncontroversial Legislation -- Bylaw 13.15 -- Precollege

Expenses -- Reorganization.

Management Council. The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to reorganize Bylaw 13.15 (precollege expenses), as specified.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(e) Noncontroversial Legislation -- Bylaw 17.10 -- Playing and Practice Seasons -- Football -- Preseason Practice -- Five-Day Acclimatization Period -- Use of Footballs.

Management Council. The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 17.10.2.3 (five-day acclimatization period) to permit the use of footballs during walk-throughs during the five-day acclimatization period.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(5) Membership Committee.

(a) April 10 teleconference.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the committee's report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) July 9-10 in-person meeting.

i. Noncontroversial Legislation -- NCAA Division II Constitution 3.3.5.4, 3.3.5.5, 3.4.5.6, 3.4.5.7, 3.5.5.3 and 3.5.5.4 – Active Membership – Loss of Active Membership – Reinstatement of a Terminated or Suspended Member – Elimination of Constitutional Provisions.

Management Council. The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to eliminate NCAA Division II Constitution 3.3.5.4, 3.4.5.6 and 3.5.5.3 (reinstatement of terminated member) and Constitution 3.3.5.5, 3.4.5.7 and 3.5.5.4 (reinstatement of suspended member).

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

ii. Institutions in the Membership Process.

Management Council. The Management Council noted that the Membership Committee had taken the following actions with regard to institutions in the membership process.

- (a) Moved the following institutions to active member status, effective September 1, 2019:
 - (i) Auburn University at Montgomery;
 - (ii) Biola University;
 - (iii) Davenport University; and
 - (iv) Purdue University Northwest.
- (b) Moved the following institution to provisional year two, effective September 1, 2019:
 - University of Texas at Tyler.
- (c) Moved the following institution to provisional year two of the Division I to Division II reclassification process, noting that additional requirements must be met, effective September 1, 2019:
 - Savannah State University.
- (d) Approved the applications of the following institutions to enter provisional year one, effective September 1, 2019:
 - (i) College of Staten Island; and
 - (ii) Frostburg State University.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(6) Nominating Committee.

(a) **May 15 teleconference.**

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council approve the following committee appointments, effective September 1, 2019, unless otherwise noted:

- i. **NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee. Cheryl Lovell**, president, Adams State University, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference, effective immediately.
- ii. **NCAA Division II Nominating Committee. Colleen Cannon**, assistant athletic director for compliance, Queens University of Charlotte, South Atlantic Conference.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the appointments, as recommended.

(b) **June 26 teleconference.**

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council approve the following committee appointments, effective September 1, 2019, unless otherwise noted:

- i. **NCAA Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement. Katelyn Severance**, senior compliance administrator/assistant athletic director for compliance, Texas A&M University-Commerce, Lone Star Conference.
- ii. **NCAA Division II Legislation Committee. Christine Lowthert**, senior compliance administrator, Assumption College, Northeast-10 Conference, effective immediately.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the appointments, as recommended.

(7) **Planning and Finance Committee.**

(a) **Budget-to-actual report ending May 31.**

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the budget-to-actual report for the period ending May 31, 2019.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reviewed the budget-

to-actual report for the period ending May 31, 2019.

(b) April 30 in-person meeting.

i. Budget Requests for the 2019-20 Fiscal Year.

Management Council. The Management Council voted to support the budget requests for the 2019-20 fiscal year.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary as the Council approved the 2019-20 fiscal year budget requests during the April/May 2019 meeting.

ii. Division II Budget Guidelines and Principles.

Management Council. The Management Council approved the Division II Budget Guidelines and Principles, as recommended by the committee.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the budget guidelines and principles, as presented.

(8) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the report from the April meeting and was updated on the issues discussed during the committee's meeting the previous week.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(9) Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement.

(a) Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 12.4.2.2 – Amateurism – Employment – Specifically Related Employment Activities – Fee-for-Lesson Instruction – Restitution Proposal.

Management Council. The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 12.4.2.2 (fee-for-lesson instruction) to specify that for violations of the fee-for-lesson instruction legislation in which the value of the benefit is \$200 or less, the eligibility of the individual shall not be affected, conditioned on the individual repaying the value of the benefit to a charity of his or her choice.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- (b) **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 14.2.5.1.1 – Eligibility – Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter Rule – Hardship Waiver – Administration of Hardship Waiver – Administration of Hardship Waiver for Injury or Illness Occurring at a Non-NCAA Institution – Elimination of Requirement to Apply for Hardship Waiver Through Conference Office or the NCAA Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement.**

Management Council. The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to eliminate Bylaw 14.2.5.1.1 (administration of hardship waiver for injury or illness occurring at a non-NCAA institution), which specifies that an NCAA institution must apply for a hardship waiver through its conference office or, in the case of an independent institution, the NCAA Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement, for a student-athlete who was previously granted a hardship waiver at the non-NCAA institution.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

b. Division II subcommittees, project teams, task forces and working groups.

(1) Convention Planning Project Team.

- **2020 Convention Schedule and Educational Programming.**

Management Council. The Management Council approved the Division II schedule and educational programming for the 2020 Convention.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the Division II schedule and educational programming for the 2020 Convention.

(2) Identity Subcommittee.

- (a) Game Environment Initiative.**

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council refer to the Planning and Finance Committee whether to potentially fund a game day initiative that

would be similar to Division III’s “Gameday the DIII Way.”

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the referral to the Planning and Finance Committee.

(b) Regular-Season Media Presence.

Management Council. The Management Council recommended the Presidents Council give authority to the Management Council Identity Subcommittee to review options for how the \$1.4 million allocated to the Division II regular-season media agreement could be spent to effectively address membership stability and promote the Division II brand.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the recommendation.

(3) Injury Surveillance Program Task Force

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the task force's report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. The President Council reviewed the task force’s report. No action was necessary.

c. Association-wide and common committees.

(1) Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the committee's report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(2) Committee on Women's Athletics.

(a) Division Membership, Personnel, Amateurism, Financial Aid and Playing and Practice Seasons – Emerging Sports for Women - Women’s Wrestling.

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council sponsor legislation for the 2020 Convention to add women’s wrestling as an emerging sport for women and

establish legislation related to athletics personnel, amateurism, recruiting, financial aid, playing and practice seasons and membership, effective August 1, 2020.

There has been continued growth in high school girls wrestling and the number of collegiate institutions sponsoring the sport support this recommendation. In addition, the sport is relatively inexpensive to sponsor. Finally, there is a commitment at the collegiate level to increase participation opportunities for a more diverse population of student-athletes (e.g., race and ethnicity, nationality, socio-economic status and body size and type), as well as to increase coaching opportunities for a more diverse population of female coaches in intercollegiate women's wrestling.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor the legislation for the 2020 Convention.

(b) Division Membership, Personnel, Amateurism, Financial Aid and Playing and Practice Seasons – Emerging Sports for Women - Acrobatics and Tumbling.

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council sponsor legislation for the 2020 Convention to add acrobatics and tumbling as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to athletics personnel, amateurism, recruiting, financial aid, playing and practice seasons and membership, effective August 1, 2020.

The sport has potential for growth and the national governing body for the sport supports this recommendation. In addition, acrobatics and tumbling leadership demonstrated and articulated how the experience of an acrobatics and tumbling student-athlete is comparable to the experience of an NCAA sport student-athlete and how acrobatics and tumbling student-athletes are fully integrated into athletics departments. Further, the existing organizational structure and bylaws supports efforts to integrate NCAA values and legislation into current operations. Finally, there is a commitment at the collegiate level to providing robust participation opportunities during the regular season and post season, including the national championship.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor the legislation for the 2020 Convention.

(3) Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the committee's report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(4) Joint Committee on Women's Athletics/Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the committee's report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(5) Playing Rules Oversight Panel.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the committee's report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(6) Walter Byers Scholarship Committee.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the committee's report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

6. OPEN FORUM AND REPORTING OUT.

Management Council. The Management Council participated in breakout sessions Monday afternoon, which gave members the opportunity to discuss any issues or topics deemed important by the Council members. Although no formal action was taken by the Council, topics included Division II enforcement case trends, feedback on concussion management plans and Division II's regular-season media presence.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

7. DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL.

a. Management Council Vice Chair Election.

Management Council. The Management Council elected Jim Johnson, director of athletics, Pittsburg State University, as the new vice chair of the Council, effective September 1, 2019, for a one-year period of time.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council ratified the election, as recommended.

b. Management Council Chair Notice.

Management Council. The Management Council was informed that an election for a new chair would take place at the October meeting, with the term beginning at the conclusion of the 2020 Convention. Interested members should notify staff or the Council chair of their desire to chair the Council.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

c. Management Council Policies and Procedures.

Management Council. The Management Council approved the updated Management Council Policies and Procedures document.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

d. Management Council Committee/Project Team Assignments.

Management Council. The Management Council was provided with a list of committee/project team assignments for informational purposes.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

e. Management Council/Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Summit.

Management Council. The Management Council discussed the positive feedback on the Summit that was held the previous weekend.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

8. DIVISION II PRESIDENTS COUNCIL.

a. Vice Chair Election. The Presidents Council elected Sandra Jordan, chancellor, University of South Carolina Aiken, to serve as vice chair of the Council, from September 1, 2019, through August 31, 2020.

b. Chair Election in October. The Presidents Council was advised that a chair would

be elected at the October meeting to serve from January 2020 to January 2021. President Council members who wish to serve should contact the chair or the vice president of Division II.

c. Presidents Council Review of Terms.

a. 2020 Convention Legislation -- Constitution 4.3.3.2 -- Organization -- Division II Presidents Council -- Election/Term of Office -- Term of Office.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor legislation for the 2020 Convention to amend Constitution 4.3.3.2 (terms of office) to specify that members of the Presidents Council shall serve one six-year term with no immediate re-election, effective August 1, 2020, for members serving on the Council on or after August 1, 2020.

Current legislation specifies that Presidents Council members shall serve four-year terms. The working group believes that six-year terms will bring greater continuity and stability of service to the Presidents Council. In addition to continuity for the Presidents Council, the increased length of service will assist with continuing of service by Presidents Council members on the NCAA Board of Governors and the Division II Planning and Finance Committee. Given the duties of the Presidents Council, including establishing the strategic direction of the division, the council believes longevity of service and historical memory will benefit the division overall.

b. 2020 Convention Legislation -- Constitution 4.3.3.2.1 -- Organization - - Division II Presidents Council -- Election/Term of Office -- Chair and Vice Chair.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor legislation for the 2020 Convention to amend Constitution 4.3.3.2.1 (chair and vice chair) to specify that the chair and vice chair of the Council shall serve for a period of not more than three years; further, to specify that the chair and vice chair are not immediately eligible for re-election to these leadership positions, effective August 1, 2020, for members serving on the Council on or after August 1, 2020.

Increased continuity for the leadership of the Council will aid in continuity for the Division II representatives on the NCAA Board of Governors and the leadership of the Division II Planning and Finance Committee.

- c. **Athletes into Medicine and Sciences Pilot Program.** The Presidents Council agreed to fund an Athletes into Medicine and Sciences Pilot Program that is a collaboration with the Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), NCAA and the National Institutes of Health (NIH). The pilot initiative has a two-fold approach – (1) shaping the culture of athletics to support preparation for careers in medicine and the biomedical sciences; and (2) building the knowledge, skills and confidence of scholar athletes interested in medicine and biomedical careers. The goal is to develop a replicable system of support that grows success in the pursuit of medicine and biomedical research careers. The Presidents Council committed \$900,000 total from the 2018-19 Division II surplus that will be paid in three \$300,000 installments over the next three years.

9. ***NATIONAL OFFICE UPDATES.***

a. **Executive.**

Management Council. The Management Council received an update from the NCAA president and the chief of staff.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council received an update from the NCAA president and chief of staff on issues surrounding the NCAA, which included the Association-wide strategic plan; and update on the NCAA Federal and State Legislation Working Group and the onboarding of independent members on the Board of Governors.

b. **Legal.**

Management Council. The Management Council received an update from the NCAA chief operating officer and chief legal officer.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council received an update from the NCAA chief operating officer and chief legal officer.

c. **Sports Science Institute.**

Management Council. The Management Council received an update from Sport Science Institute staff on some initiatives that the office is working on, including the Interassociation Recommendations on Preventing Catastrophic Injury and Death in College Student-Athletes, independent medical care and the Injury Surveillance Program.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

d. 2020 Inclusion Forum.

Management Council. The Management Council was provided with an update regarding an initiative to enhance Division II participation at the NCAA Inclusion Forum. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

e. Division II Enforcement Case Trends.

Management Council. The Management Council was provided an overview of Division II major infractions case trends. The Management Council recommended the Presidents Council establish a task force to review Division II enforcement and infractions case trends, study changes adopted by Division I related to the violation structure and the infractions process; and recommend legislative/policy changes that may enhance the Division II process.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to establish a task force to review Division II enforcement and infractions case trends, study changes adopted by Division I related to the violation structure and the infractions process; and recommend legislative/policy changes that may enhance the Division II process.

f. Division II ADA Mentor Program.

Management Council. The Management Council was updated on the ADA Mentor Program.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

g. Division II Community Engagement.

Management Council. The Management Council was updated on the community engagements efforts of the division at Division II national championships.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

h. Division II Identity Workshop.

Management Council. The Management Council was updated on the identity workshop that was conducted for Division II head coaches earlier in the summer.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

i. Division II Diversity Grants.

Management Council. The Management Council was provided information on the division's diversity grants, including the Coaches' Enhancement Grant, the Ethic Minority and Women's Internship Grant and the Strategic Alliance Matching Grant.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

j. Certification of Compliance Attestation for Chancellors and Presidents and Directors of Athletics.

Management Council. The Management Council was given a preview of the certification of compliance attestation course that is available in Division II University.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council received an overview of the certification of compliance attestation obligations.

10. AFFILIATED ASSOCIATION UPDATES.

Management Council. The Management Council was updated on the activities of the following affiliated associations.

- a. Division II Athletics Directors Association.**
- b. Division II Conference Commissioners Association.**
- c. CoSIDA.**
- d. Faculty Athletics Representative Association.**
- e. Minority Opportunity Athletics Administrators Association.**
- f. National Association for Athletics Compliance.**
- g. Women Leaders in College Sports.**

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

11. OTHER BUSINESS.

Management Council. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

12. MEETING RECAP/THINGS TO REPORT BACK TO CONFERENCES.

Management Council. The Management Council was provided with a list of topics/issues to report to its member institutions, via each member's preferred method of delivery. These topics included: legislation for the 2020 Convention; 2020 Convention information (schedule/hotel information); Division II University; attestation of compliance obligations; Preventing Catastrophic Injury and Death in Collegiate Athletes resources; and Injury Surveillance Program participation numbers.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

13. FUTURE MEETINGS.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the upcoming meetings for 2019 through January 2021.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reviewed the upcoming meetings for 2019 through January 2021.

14. ADJOURNMENT.

Management Council. The Management Council adjourned at 10:33 a.m.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council adjourned at 11:50 a.m.

<p align="center">Division II Management Council July 22-23, 2019 Indianapolis, Indiana</p>	<p align="center">Division II Presidents Council August 6-7, 2019 Indianapolis, Indiana</p>
<p align="center">ATTENDEES</p>	<p align="center">ATTENDEES</p>
<p>Michael Cerino, Limestone College Jessica Chapin, American International College Teresa Clark, Cedarville University Laura Clayton Eady, University of West Georgia J. Lin Dawson, Clark Atlanta University Josh Doody, Notre Dame de Namur University Bob Dranoff, East Coast Conference Amy Foster, Seattle Pacific University Marty Gilbert, Mars Hill University Chris Graham, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference Felicia Johnson, Virginia Union University Jim Johnson, Pittsburg State University David Kuhlmeier, Valdosta State University John Lewis, Bluefield State College Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University Courtney Lovely, Palm Beach Atlantic University David Marsh, Northwood University Steve Murray, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference Jack Nicholson, St. Thomas Aquinas College Kristina Ortiz, Lynn University Julie Rochester, Northern Michigan University Judy Sackfield, Texas A&M University-Commerce Eric Schoh, Winona State University Christie Ward, Georgia Southwestern State University Cherrie Wilmoth, Southeastern Oklahoma State University Steven Winter, Sonoma State University</p>	<p>M. Christopher Brown II, Kentucky State University John Denning, Stonehill College Michael Driscoll, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, via teleconference Rex Fuller, Western Oregon University Allison Garrett, Emporia State University Gayle Hutchinson, California State University, Chico Anthony Jenkins, West Virginia State University Sandra Jordan, University of South Carolina Aiken William LaForge, Delta State University Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University Bruce McLarty, Harding University Brian May, Angelo State University Gary Olson, Daemen College Elwood Robinson, Winston-Salem State University Steven Shirley, Minot State University William Thierfelder, Belmont Abbey College M. Roy Wilson, Wayne State University (Michigan)</p>

ABSENTEES	ABSENTEES
None.	None.
OTHER PARTICIPANTS	OTHER PARTICIPANTS
Michael Bazemore, NCAA Ashley Beaton, NCAA Markie Cook, NCAA Derrick Crawford, NCAA Mark Emmert, NCAA Terri Steeb Gronau, NCAA Brian Hainline, NCAA Chelsea Hooks, NCAA Maritza Jones, NCAA Ryan Jones, NCAA Allison Kolezynski, Mountain East Conference Jim Naumovich, Great Lakes Valley Conference Roberta Page, NCAA John Parsons, NCAA Donald Remy, NCAA Molly Simons, NCAA Stephanie Quigg Smith, NCAA Rachel Stark-Mason, NCAA Gregg Summers, NCAA Cari Van Senus, NCAA Jill Waddell, NCAA Jill Willson, Double L Consulting, via teleconference Karen Wolf, NCAA	John Baldwin, NCAA Ashley Beaton, NCAA Markie Cook, NCAA Derrick Crawford, NCAA Jon Duncan, NCAA Mark Emmert, NCAA Terri Steeb Gronau, NCAA Brian Hainline, NCAA Chelsea Hooks, NCAA Maritza Jones, NCAA Ryan Jones, NCAA Donald Remy, NCAA Molly Simons, NCAA Stephanie Quigg Smith, NCAA Rachel Stark-Mason, NCAA Cari Van Senus, NCAA Jill Waddell, NCAA Karen Wolf, NCAA



**REPORT OF THE
NCAABOARD OF GOVERNORS
AUGUST 6, 2019, MEETING**

ACTION ITEMS:

- None.

INFORMATONAL ITEMS:

- 1. Welcome and announcements.** NCAA Board of Governors chair Michael Drake convened the meeting at approximately 1 p.m. and welcomed everyone. Noting that this is the first meeting for the independent members, President Drake welcomed new members Mary Sue Coleman, Grant Hill, Denis McDonough and Vivek Murthy. Ken Chenault, a new independent member, addressed the Board via telephone, expressing his disappointment that he was not able to attend this meeting and that he looked forward to meeting everyone in October. President Drake also welcomed Grace Calhoun, new chair of the NCAA Division I Council, who also was attending her first meeting. Lastly, because they were participating in their last meeting, President Drake thanked the following members for their service and recognized them with gifts of appreciation: Presidents Bud Peterson and Nayef Samhat.
- 2. Consent agenda.** By way of a consent agenda, the Board approved the reports of its April 30, 2019, meeting, and its May 8, 2019, teleconference, as well as the appointments of Jennifer Lynne Williams, director of athletics at Alabama State University; Tom Jackson, president of Humboldt State University; and Sue Henderson, president of New Jersey City University, to the NCAA Board of Governors Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity. (Unanimous voice vote)
- 3. NCAA president's report.** NCAA President Mark Emmert noted that it has been a successful year for the Association on a number of fronts: (a) Tremendous championship experiences for student-athletes; (b) Implementation of the Commission on College Basketball recommendations; (c) Successful defense of several legal challenges; and (d) A positive year financially. He also provided brief comments on several issues facing the Association that were part of the Governors meeting agenda. Lastly, President Emmert informed the board of his recent travels to Naples, Italy – together with Board Vice-Chair Sue Henderson - to represent the Association's leadership at the World University Games, which is an international multi-sport event organized for university athletes by the International University Sports Federation (FISU). President Emmert referenced the board's interest in exploring opportunities for the NCAA to increase its engagement in international athletics competition, which could provide student-athletes with additional international opportunities. He indicated that the World University Games may provide one opportunity to do so.
- 4. Association-wide issues.**
 - a. Annual report of membership compliance with the NCAA Sexual Violence Policy.** The Board received a list of all member schools that appropriately completed the attestation from required by the Association-wide sexual violence policy. It was noted that 12 schools did not complete the form as required. In accordance with the Board's action last August,

each of the 12 schools that did not appropriately complete the form will receive a letter from the Board of Governors' chair informing them of their inability to host an NCAA championship during the 2019-20 academic year. In addition, with the Board's acceptance of this report, the list of compliant and non-compliant schools will be published on the NCAA web site immediately following the meeting.

- b. Review of championships advertising and sponsorship restrictions.** The Board was reminded of its action almost two years ago to revise the Association-wide policy to allow each of the divisions to pursue division-specific legislation regarding alcohol sales at championship events. Division I availed itself of this opportunity and now permits the sale of beer and wine at its championship events. Recently, the NCAA staff has begun to explore updating policies related to championships advertising and sponsorships and NCAA media partners have inquired about the possibility of modifying or eliminating the legislated limitations (i.e., advertising of malt beverages, beer and wine is limited to those products that do not exceed six percent alcohol by volume, advertisements are limited to not more than 60 seconds per hour of any telecast or broadcast). It was noted that this legislation was passed several decades ago and since that time the alcohol beverage industry has moved away from the six percent alcohol by volume limitation. The alcohol sales policy does not contain the "percent by volume" restriction. A modification would offer an opportunity to align the NCAA championships advertising policies with those of other athletics organizations, as well as making the Association's policies regarding alcohol sales and advertising more current and consistent.

It was VOTED

"That the Board of Governors support appropriate modifications of Association-wide championships advertising policy as well as endorse any efforts by divisional bodies to modify legislation consistent with the request to lift alcohol by volume standards and related broadcast advertising timing restrictions." Motion Passed [For 19, Against 1 (Coleman), Abstain 0]

- c. Discussion on NCAA social issues decision tree and championships access.** The chair reported that the Board of Governors Executive Committee reviewed the question raised by some in the membership and the media around whether the Association should engage in the public debate around state laws that impact reproductive rights. After engaging with Association-wide committees most concerned with these types of national social issues, utilizing tools created by the board to examine such issues and exercising its best judgement, the Executive Committee determined that this is not an issue that requires any action, further discussion or public comment. The full board agreed with the determination of the Executive Committee and directed the staff and appropriate membership committees to continue to track the issue as part of its regular gender equity analysis.
- 5. NCAA Board of Governors Finance and Audit Committee report.** President Satish Tripathi, chair of the Finance and Audit Committee, presented the committee's report.

a. Executive summary of NCAA president's recommendations for 2019-20 budget.

- (1) Evaluation criteria memorandum from NCAA President Mark Emmert. It was noted that President Emmert's budget recommendations for 2019-20 focused on:
 - (a) Implementation of the Commission on College Basketball recommendations.
 - (b) Covering compensation.
 - (c) Legal fees.
 - (d) Funding for the NCAA Sports Science Institute's concussion research.
 - (e) Division II and Division III allocations based on legislated mandates.
 - (f) Division I programming for championships.
- (2) Fiscal Year 2019-20 budget requests and recommendations. It was reported that the proposed FY 2019-20 total budget is \$1 billion, \$36 million, which includes requests and recommendations in the amount of \$35.5 million. The following areas of the budget were highlighted, noting that full details were included in the written materials:
 - (a) A \$9.7 million increase to the Division I Distribution.
 - (b) Increases to the Division II and Division III allocations of \$2.3 million.
 - (c) Division I Championship spend increased \$2.3 million.
 - (d) Commission on College Basketball Recommendations cost \$15 million.
 - (e) Total compensation increases of \$5.2 million.

The committee approved the budget as proposed and recommended approval by the full board.

It was VOTED

"That the Board of Governors approve the budget for the 2019-20 fiscal year as recommended." (Unanimous voice vote)

- b. Selection of external auditor.** At the direction of the committee, staff distributed a Request for Proposal (RFP) for audit and tax services. Bids were submitted by five firms, with three firms invited to make formal presentations. Noting favorable pricing and technology, among other benefits, staff recommended, and the committee approved Crowe as the NCAA independent accounting firm for audit and tax services for an initial five-year period.

- c. **Fiscal Year 2018-19 external audit plan presented by Crowe.** The Crowe external audit plan for the 2018-19 fiscal year was shared with the board, noting that the committee had no concerns with the material presented.

It was VOTED

“To accept the external audit plan from Crowe for the 2018-19 fiscal year.” (Unanimous voice vote)

- d. **Fiscal Year 2019-20 NCAA internal audit plan.** The committee received a report of the internal audit plan for 2019-20 fiscal year from the NCAA director of internal audit. The plan is based on a risk assessment that is performed annually by staff. The committee had no concerns and accepted the report.

It was VOTED

“To approve the internal audit plan for the 2019-20 fiscal year.” (Unanimous voice vote)

- e. **Third quarter fiscal year 2018-19 budget-to-actual review.** The committee reviewed a comparison of actual revenues and expenses versus budgeted revenues and expenses during the third quarter of the current fiscal year (2018-19) and the committee had no concerns.

6. **NCAA Board of Governors committee reports.**

- a. **Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering.** The Board received a report summarizing the work of the ad hoc committee over the past eight months. The key agenda item for the committee was to determine the advisability and need to require player availability reporting for some or all NCAA sports. After gathering broad membership feedback, reviewing a number of research and expert opinion papers, and seeking advice from professionals in sports wagering and the Association’s integrity services provider, the committee concluded that player availability reporting is not a viable option at this time, as it would not advance student-athlete well-being nor the integrity of competition. Rather, it recommended that the NCAA national office, through the internal working group, emphasize educational efforts for the membership and continue to work collaboratively with conferences and institutions to support this effort. The committee also reaffirmed its support of current NCAA legislation prohibiting student-athletes, coaches and university administrators from wagering on sports or providing information to others who are associated with sports wagering. The Board accepted the committee’s report and supported its recommendation for legislation that would preclude a student-athlete serving a suspension for sports wagering from a non-NCAA sports organization to participate in intercollegiate competition for the duration of the suspension. This legislation is similar to current legislation that precludes a student-athlete from participation in intercollegiate competition if he or she is under a drug related suspension from a non-NCAA athletics organization. Board members requested that staff specifically focus on providing education about the gambling environment for the student-athlete community.

- b. **Federal and State Legislation Working Group.** President Jack DeGioia, Board of Governors representative serving on the working group, reported that the working group has had two teleconferences and one in-person meeting since its creation in May. The working group is examining issues related to student-athlete name, image and likeness highlighted in recently proposed federal and state legislation. As part of its efforts, the working group is studying modifications to current NCAA rules, policies and practices and is focusing on solutions that tie any changes to education; maintain the clear line of demarcation between professional and college sports; and further align student-athletes with the general student-body. The working group is focused on developing Association-wide principles and further socialization with all three divisions to potentially create new legislation. The working group will provide a final report to the Board in October.

7. Law, Policy and Governance Strategic Discussion.

a. NCAA Sports Science Institute/NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports.

- (1) Update on NCAA Interassociation Recommendations: Preventing Catastrophic Injury and Death in College Student-Athletes. The Board was informed that subsequent to its endorsement of the interassociation recommendations during its April 2019 meeting, the membership received a memorandum from the NCAA chief medical officer and Board of Governors chair notifying them of the recommendations. Also distributed was a Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) document and a checklist to assist the athletics health care administrator to ensure that policies are in place and followed and are consistent with the interassociation recommendations document.
- (2) Independent medical care. The Board was updated on the July meeting of an internal task force charged with reviewing the issue of the provision of medical care by a host institution's primary athletics health care provider to visiting teams' student-athletes when those teams do not travel with their own primary athletics health care provider. The internal task force discussed possible scenarios related to this issue and minimum expectations for care in those instances. The group also suggested the issue be addressed using the board endorsed Uniform Standards of Care approach and collaboration with CSMAS to discuss legislative considerations across all three divisions. The Board noted its support of the task force's suggested course of action.
- (3) CSMAS recommendation. Due to the continued challenges faced by CSMAS to provide timely input to the membership on health and safety related legislative proposals along with its ever increasing and complex agenda, the committee requested that staff explore alternative meeting schedules that would allow the committee to more effectively address student-athlete health and safety issues. After considering possible alternatives, the committee agreed that one additional in-person meeting per year would offer it the time needed to effectively support the Association's agenda for student-athlete health and safety.

It was VOITED.

“That the Board of Governors approve one additional meeting per year for the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports.” (Unanimous voice vote.)

- b. Government relations.** The Board was informed of the quarterly government relations activity report included in their meeting materials.
 - c. Legal and litigation update.** NCAA general counsel facilitated a privileged and confidential discussion regarding several matters of ongoing litigation.
- 8. Update on NCAA Independent Accountability Oversight Committee.** Denis McDonough, Independent Accountability Oversight Committee chair, reported to the Board that the IAOC is up and running and has appointed the members of the Infractions Referral Committee, Complex Case Unit and the Independent Resolution Panel. He also thanked NCAA staff for their work in implementing the new independent process by the August 1, 2019, effective date.
 - 9. Update on NCAA strategic planning process.** Strategic Planning Working Group Chair Glen Jones and Reshma Patel-Jackson, Attain consultants project lead, updated the Board on the strategic planning process. The Board received a summary of the work done to date, including the draft vision, mission and value statements, as well as the recently drafted strategic priorities and actions. The Board reviewed and offered feedback on several draft elements of the plan. The Board was informed of next steps in the process and that the working group was on schedule to present the final strategic plan to the board in October.
 - 10. Executive Session.** The Board convened in executive session to discuss various administrative matters, including the annual performance evaluation of the NCAA president and items considered during the Board of Governors’ Executive Committee meeting earlier in the day.
 - 11. Adjournment.** The meeting adjourned at approximately 6 p.m.

Board of Governors chair: Michael Drake, The Ohio State University

Staff liaisons:

Jacqueline Campbell, Law, Policy and Governance

Donald M. Remy, Law, Policy and Governance.

NCAA Board of Governors August 6, 2019, Meeting	
Attendees	
Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University.	
Grace Calhoun, University of Pennsylvania.	
Eli Capilouto, University of Kentucky.	
Mary Sue Coleman, Association of American Universities.	
John DeGioia, Georgetown University.	
Michael Drake, The Ohio State University.	
Philip DiStefano, University of Colorado.	
Mark Emmert, NCAA.	
Burns Hargis, Oklahoma State University.	
Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University.	
Grant Hill, Warner Media/Atlanta Hawks.	
Sandra Jordan, University of South Carolina Aiken.	
Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University.	
Ronald Machtley, Bryant University.	
Fr. James Maher, Niagara University.	
Denis McDonough, Markle Foundation.	
Tori Murden McClure, Spalding University.	
Vivek Murthy.	
Gary Olson, Daemen College.	
Bud Peterson, Georgia Institute of Technology.	
Nayef Samhat, Wofford College.	
Denise Trauth, Texas State University.	
Satish Tripathi, University at Buffalo, The State University of New York.	
Absentees	
Ken Chenault, General Catalyst.	
Renu Khator, University of Houston.	
Guests	
Greg Baroni, Attain, LLC.	
Briana Guerrero, Attain, LLC.	
Glen Jones, NCAA Strategic Planning Working Group chair.	
Reshma Patel-Jackson, Attain, LLC.	
NCAA staff liaisons in attendance	
Jacqueline Campbell and Donald Remy.	
Other NCAA staff in attendance	
Katrice Albert, Scott Bearby, Joni Comstock, Dan Dutcher, Kimberly Fort, Dan Gavitt, Terri Gronau, Brian Hainline, Kevin Lennon, Kathleen McNeely, Stacey Osburn, Cari Van Senus, Naima Stevenson, Stan Wilcox and Bob Williams.	

Report is not final until approval of the Board of Governors.



Review of NCAA Division II Championships Advertising Restrictions

Issue.

During its August 6, 2019, meeting, the NCAA Board of Governors discussed NCAA championships advertising and sponsorship restrictions. The Board supported appropriate modifications of Association-wide championships advertising policy, as well as any efforts by divisional bodies to modify legislation consistent with the request to lift alcohol by volume standards and related broadcast advertising timing restrictions.

Background.

Recently, the NCAA staff has begun to explore updating policies related to championships advertising and sponsorships and NCAA media partners have inquired about the possibility of modifying or eliminating the legislated limitations (i.e., advertising of malt beverages, beer and wine is limited to those products that do not exceed six percent alcohol by volume, advertisements are limited to not more than 60 seconds per hour of any telecast or broadcast).

Restrictions related to advertising first appeared in the NCAA Manual as executive regulations in 1968. The restriction initially precluded advertising of any alcoholic beverages. The restrictions were revised several times. Revisions permitted the advertising of malt beverages and wine in programs consistent with the host institution's policies. The number or specific time of radio and television advertisements was restricted, but changes to the restrictions have occurred over time.

The specific reference to "six percent alcohol by volume" was added in 1989. Before the NCAA agreed to federate in 1996, executive regulations could be adopted and revised by the Executive Committee and or by the membership at the NCAA Convention. Since 1996, changes to executive regulations occur through the legislative process, including as noncontroversial legislation.

A modification would offer an opportunity to align the NCAA championships advertising policies with those of other athletics organizations, as well as making the Association's policies regarding alcohol sales and advertising more current and consistent.

This review relates to the following current Division II legislation:

31.1.12 Restricted Advertising and Sponsorship Activities. The following activities are restricted when they occur in conjunction with NCAA championships. Other restrictions are set forth in the championships handbooks.

31.1.12.1 Advertising. Advertising policies of the Association are designed to exclude those advertisements that do not appear to be in the best interests of higher education. The NCAA president shall have the authority to rule in cases where doubt exists concerning acceptable advertisers and advertising copy of game programs, broadcasts and telecasts of NCAA championships; however, the following expressly are prohibited:

- (a) Alcoholic beverages (except as specified below);
- (b) Cigarettes and other tobacco products; and
- (c) Organizations promoting gambling.

31.1.12.1.1 Malt Beverages, Beer and Wine Advertisements. Advertising of malt beverages, beer and wine products that do not exceed six percent alcohol by volume may be used in game programs. Such advertisements, however, shall not compose more than 14 percent of the space in the program devoted to advertising or not more than 60 seconds per hour of any telecast or broadcast (either a single 60-second commercial or two 30-second commercials).

31.1.12.1.2 Sponsorships. Promotions for a championships event, activity or program may not be sponsored by liquor, tobacco, beer or wine companies at any time.

Discussion and Options.

As noted above, many changes have occurred to the restrictions on advertising and sponsorship in conjunction with NCAA championships over many years. Legislation was adopted in April 2018 to eliminate the restrictions on the availability of alcohol at NCAA Division I championships. While Division II still maintains a prohibition on alcohol sales at its championships, it approved an exception for the men's lacrosse championship, provided it is a joint championship with Divisions I and III. In light of these changes, it is appropriate to review current restrictions on advertising alcohol in conjunction with Division II championship events.

Recommendations for the Divisional Governing Bodies.

1. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to modify or eliminate the "six percent alcohol by volume" restriction on advertising of malt beverages, beer and wine products to allow additional advertising options; and
2. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to modify the restriction that advertisements are limited to not more than 60 seconds per hour of any telecast or broadcast to specify that such advertisements are limited to not more than 120 seconds of any telecast or broadcast; or
3. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to eliminate all legislated restrictions on advertising and sponsorship activities in conjunction with NCAA championships. Activities and restrictions on advertising and sponsorships related to NCAA championships would be left to policies and procedures under the purview of the Board of Governors and set forth in championships handbooks.



NCAA Committee Member Appointment and Training Analysis
Status Update, September 20, 2019

The NCAA Office of Inclusion has retained an outside consulting firm, 3 Fold Group, to analyze the NCAA committee member appointment and training processes relative to their ability to produce diverse and representative committees and committee members that feel prepared to begin their committee responsibilities.

This work is being done at the direction of the NCAA Board of Governors Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity (CPCDE), which received an update on its August 30 teleconference. The committee received the summary of information to be included in the analysis (see chart below), and will review a report and consider next steps at its February and April 2020 meetings. CPCDE Chair Harrison noted the project’s complexities and expressed appreciation for this work, which supports one its three main strategic goals: engage and align the NCAA governance structure to achieve inclusive excellence.

The focus for the analysis is the governance committees that appear in the NCAA Manual. It does not include sport committees, rules committees, or committees not included in the NCAA Constitution or bylaws (e.g., Board of Governors substructure, Ad Hoc committees, and others).

Information included in the analysis is summarized in the following chart:

a. Committee member appointment process.	The report shall include a summary of the three separate phases of the appointment process used for each governance committee, per the NCAA Constitution, bylaws and committee policies and procedures. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nomination (e.g., nomination by self, conference, etc.);2. Consideration (e.g., review by Nominating Committee, feedback solicited from existing committee, etc.); and3. Selection (e.g., appointed by a governance body, the NCAA president, the conference commissioner).
b. Committee member training opportunities.	The report shall include: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Governance scorecard data regarding the extent to which committee members felt they were provided with enough training and information prior to their first meeting to effectively participate.2. Summary data of the current training mechanisms in place for governance committees.
c. Committee composition requirements.	The report shall include a summary of the composition requirements in place for the governance committees (e.g., demographics, positions, affiliations, expertise, etc.) by division and for Association-wide committees.

d. Demographics of current committee members.	The report shall include a summary of the demographics (race/ethnicity, gender) of current committee members by division and for Association-wide committees.
e. Demographics of NCAA membership representatives eligible for committee service.	The report shall include a summary of the demographics (race/ethnicity, gender) of NCAA members in the roles most often selected for committee service (directors of athletics, assistant/associate athletics directors, Commissioner, conference administrators, head coach, assistant/associate coach, president), by division.
f. Demographics of NCAA student-athletes.	The report shall include a summary of the demographics (race/ethnicity, gender) of NCAA student-athletes, by division.
g. Turnover data.	The report shall include a summary of the number of committee vacancies posted each year.

Committees Included in Analysis:

From Constitution 4

1. Board of Governors (Constitution 4.1 for all divisions)
2. Division I Board of Directors (Constitution 4.2)
3. Division I Council (Constitution 4.3)
4. Division I Council Coordination Committee (Constitution 4.3.7)
5. Division I Committee on Academics (Constitution 4.4)
6. Division II Presidents Council (Constitution 4.3)
7. Division II Management Council (Constitution 4.7)
8. Division II Administrative Committee (Constitution 4.10)
9. Division II Planning and Finance Committee (Constitution 4.12)
10. Division III Presidents Council (Constitution 4.4)
11. Division III Management Council (Constitution 4.8)
12. Division III Administrative Committee (Constitution 4.11)

Association Wide

13. Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports (Bylaw 21.2.2)
14. Honors Committee (Bylaw 21.2.3)
15. Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee (Bylaw 21.2.4)
16. Olympic Sports Liaison Committee (Bylaw 21.2.5)
17. Postgraduate Scholarship Committee (Bylaw 21.2.6)
18. Research Committee (Bylaw 21.2.7)
19. Committee on Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct (Bylaw 21.2.8)
20. Walter Byers Scholarship Committee (Bylaw 21.2.9)

21. Committee on Women's Athletics (Bylaw 21.2.10)
22. International Student Records Committee (Bylaw 21.6.3)
23. High School Review Committee (Bylaw 21.6.4)
24. Student Records Review Committee (Bylaw 21.6.5)

Division I Committees Reporting to Committee on Academics

25. Initial Eligibility Waivers Committee (Bylaw 21.7.5.1)
26. Progress Towards Degree Waivers Committee (Bylaw 21.7.5.2)

Division I Standing Committees reporting to Council, and their legislated reporting committees, except the sport committees in Bylaw 21.7.6.3.1. This does not include all reporting committees/subgroups.

27. Division I Men's Basketball Oversight Committee (Bylaw 21.7.6.1)
28. Division I Women's Basketball Oversight Committee (Bylaw 21.7.6.2)
29. Division I Competition Oversight Committee (Bylaw 21.7.6.3)
30. Division I Football Oversight Committee (Bylaw 21.7.6.4)
31. Division I Legislative Committee (Bylaw 21.7.6.5)
32. Interpretations Committee (Bylaw 21.7.6.5.1)
33. Committee on Legislative Relief (Bylaw 21.7.6.5.2)
34. Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement (Bylaw 21.7.6.5.3)
35. Division I Strategic Vision and Planning Committee (Bylaw 21.7.6.6)
36. Division I Student-Athlete Experience Committee (Bylaw 21.7.6.7)
37. Amateurism Fact-Finding Committee (Bylaw 21.7.6.7.1)

Other Division I Committees Reporting to Council

38. Division I Nominating Committee (Bylaw 21.7.6.8)
39. Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (Bylaw 21.7.6.9)

Division I Committees Reporting to Board of Directors (and not listed in Constitution 4)

40. Division I Presidential Forum (Bylaw 21.7.7.1)
41. Division I Committee on Infractions (Bylaw 21.7.7.3, 19.3)
42. Division I Infractions Appeals Committee (Bylaws 21.7.7.4 and 19.4)
43. Concussion Safety Protocol Committee (Bylaw 21.7.8)
44. Independent Accountability Oversight Committee (Bylaw 19.11.2.1)
45. Infractions Referral Committee (Bylaw 19.11.2.2)
46. Independent Resolution Panel (Bylaw 19.11.2.3)

Division II

47. Academic Requirements Committee (Bylaw 21.8.5.1)
48. Championships Committee (Bylaw 21.8.5.2)
49. Committee on Infractions (Bylaw 21.8.5.3.1)
50. Infractions Appeals Committee (Bylaw 21.8.5.3.2)
51. Committee for Legislative Relief (Formerly ARS) (Bylaw 21.8.5.4)
52. Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement (Bylaw 21.8.5.5)

53. Legislation Committee (Bylaw 21.8.5.6)
54. Membership Committee (Bylaw 21.8.5.7)
55. Nominating Committee (Bylaw 21.8.5.8)
56. Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (Bylaw 21.8.5.9)

Division III

57. Division III Championships Committee (Bylaw 21.9.5.2.1)
58. Division III Financial Aid Committee (Bylaw 21.9.5.6)
59. Division III Committee on Infractions
60. Division III Infractions Appeals Committee
61. Division III Interpretations and Legislation Committee (Bylaw 21.9.5.7)
62. Division III Membership Committee (Bylaw 21.9.5.8)
63. Division III Nominating Committee (Bylaw 21.9.5.9)
64. Division III Strategic Planning & Finance Committee (Bylaw 21.9.5.1)
65. Division III Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (Bylaw 21.9.5.10)
66. Division III Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee (Bylaw 21.9.5.3)



**REPORT OF THE NCAA BOARD OF GOVERNORS
STUDENT-ATHLETE ENGAGEMENT COMMITTEE
MAY 29, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome and announcements.** Taylor Ricci, chair of the NCAA Board of Governors Student-Athlete Engagement Committee, welcomed the committee members and thanked them for taking the time to participate on the call. Ricci noted that several NCAA staff members would be joining the call to present information related to items on the agenda.
- 2. Report of March 1, 2019, teleconference.** The committee approved the report of its March 1, 2019, teleconference.
- 3. Student-Athlete Engagement Committee Social Media Campaign Takeaways.** Yannick Kluch provided the committee with information regarding the April 17-18 Student-Athlete Engagement Committee Social Media Campaign to promote awareness and provide resources to address issues surrounding sexual violence. The committee was informed that the two-day social media campaign was a great success and reached 29 million people and included 5,300 hashtag mentions on social media. Additionally, the content of the campaign was diverse and included videos, photographs, statistics, campus initiatives and calls to action. The committee also was informed that the NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee will be leading a diversity and inclusion social media campaign again this fall.
- 4. NCAA Board of Governors report.** The committee received an update on the Board of Governors April meeting and May teleconference. The committee was informed that the Board of Governors voted to table the e-sports discussion topic. Additionally, the Board of Governors endorsed as Association-wide policy the Interassociation Recommendations: Preventing Catastrophic Injury and Death in Collegiate Athletes. These recommendations resulted from the work of the NCAA Sport Science Institute in collaboration with the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports and other outside medical experts. The Governors rescinded the Association's policy that prohibited the conduct of NCAA championships in states that permit single-game sports wagering, now allowing NCAA championships to occur in any state with legalized sports wagering, including Nevada. The Association-wide strategic planning process is ongoing, with a

final presentation to the Board of Governors scheduled in October 2019. Finally, the Governors appointed five independent members to the Board, effective August 1, 2019, with new member orientation occurring over the next couple of months.

5. **NCAA Coaches Credentialing discussion.** The committee received an update on the NCAA Coaches Credentialing program, which will include key topics such as student-athlete well-being, NCAA policies, rules and processes and coaching education. The committee was informed that the coaches credentialing program will include an Association-wide level of credentialing and continuing education for coaches. The NCAA will pilot the program this fall in collaboration with the National Association of Basketball Coaches and the Women's' Basketball Coaches Association. The pilot will include two modules: mental health awareness and sexual violence prevention. The Board of Governors will review feedback from the pilot program and will continue to develop content and curriculum to build a foundation for the coaches credentialing program.
6. **NCAA Board of Governors Federal and State Legislation Working Group discussion.** The committee received an update regarding the newly created NCAA Board of Governors Federal and State Legislation Working Group charged with discussing the pros and cons of accommodating name, image and likeness monetization within the amateur model and consistent with the general student experience.
7. **Sports wagering – player availability reporting update.** The committee was updated on the work of the NCAA Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering and the continuing discussion of the feasibility of player availability reporting. Nicholas Clark, who serves as a representative on the Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering, discussed the committee's key priorities to maintain the integrity of competition and student-athlete well-being.
8. **Strategic priorities.** The committee approved a request from the One Love Foundation to serve as a member of the One Love 2020 Sports Challenge Honorary Host Committee, which includes a commitment to assist the One Love Foundation in their year-long campaign and sports challenge. The campaign challenges every Division I, II, and III institution to host at least one One Love Workshop by May 3, 2020 and will culminate with the One Love 2020 Sports Summit hosted by the University of Virginia in June 2020. The committee's role as a member of the One Love 2020 Sports Challenge Honorary Host Committee will be one of its strategic priorities for the 2019-20 academic year.
9. **Other Business.** The committee thanked Ricci for her service as chair of the committee. The committee elected Nicholas Clark as the new committee chair.
10. **Adjournment.** The teleconference was adjourned at 1:02 p.m. Eastern time.

Committee Chair: Taylor Ricci, Oregon State University, Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee

Staff Liaisons: Mark Bedics, Championships and Alliances
Todd Shumaker, Enforcement
Danielle Ghiloni Walter, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Board of Governors Student-Athlete Engagement Committee May 29, 2019, Teleconference
Participants:
Amanda Carroll, Florida Gulf Coast University, NCAA Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee.
Nicholas Clark, Coastal Carolina University, Division I SAAC.
Annabelle Feist, Williams College, NCAA Division III SAAC.
Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University, NCAA Board of Governors.
Maisha Kelly, Bucknell University, NCAA Division I Council.
Colby Pepper, Covenant College, Division III SAAC.
Taylor Ricci, Oregon State University, Division I SAAC.
Absentees:
Grant Foley, Delta State University, NCAA Division II SAAC.
Jessica Koch, California State University, San Bernardino, Division II SAAC.
Michael Rubayo, Swarthmore College, Division III SAAC.
Joshua Shapiro, Colorado Mesa University, Division II SAAC.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:
Mark Bedics, Todd Shumaker and Danielle Ghiloni Walter
Other NCAA Staff in Attendance:
Scott Bearby, Jackie Campbell, Yannick Kluch, Naima Stevenson and Cari Van Senus.



**REPORT OF THE NCAA BOARD OF GOVERNORS
STUDENT-ATHLETE ENGAGEMENT COMMITTEE
AUGUST 7, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome and announcements.** Nicholas Clark, chair of the NCAA Board of Governors Student-Athlete Engagement Committee, welcomed the committee members and thanked them for taking the time to participate on the call.
- 2. Report of May teleconference.** The committee approved the report of its May 29, 2019, teleconference.
- 3. NCAA Board of Governors Federal and State Legislation Working Group discussion.** The committee received an update regarding the newly created NCAA Board of Governors Federal and State Legislation Working Group and provided feedback regarding accommodation of name, image and likeness monetization within the collegiate model and consistent with the general student experience.
- 4. NCAA Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering update.** Nicholas Clark, who serves as a representative on the NCAA Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering, provided an update on the work of the ad hoc committee and its potential involvement in assisting with the creation of educational materials regarding sports wagering.
- 5. Strategic priorities.** The committee affirmed its commitment to assist the One Love Foundation in its One Love 2020 Sports Challenge and year-long campaign, which will serve as one of its strategic priorities for the 2019-20 academic year. Additionally, the committee identified Life After the Game as a strategic priority.
- 6. Adjournment.** The teleconference was adjourned at 4:23 p.m. Eastern time.

Committee Chair: Nicholas Clark, Coastal Carolina University, Former Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee

Staff Liaisons: Mark Bedics, Championships and Alliances
Todd Shumaker, Enforcement
Danielle Ghiloni Walter, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Board of Governors Student-Athlete Engagement Committee August 7, 2019, Teleconference	
Participants:	
Nicholas Clark, Coastal Carolina University, Former Division I SAAC.	
Grant Foley, Delta State University, Division II SAAC.	
Maisha Kelly, Bucknell University, Division I Council.	
Jessica Koch, California State University, San Bernardino, Division II SAAC.	
Colby Pepper, Covenant College, Division III SAAC.	
Michael Rubayo, Swarthmore College, Former Division III SAAC.	
Joshua Shapiro, Colorado Mesa University, Division II SAAC.	
Absentees:	
Amanda Carroll, Florida Gulf Coast University, Division I SAAC.	
Annabelle Feist, Williams College, Division III SAAC.	
Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University, Board of Governors.	
Annabelle Feist, Williams College, Division III SAAC.	
Justice Littrell, University of Northern Colorado, Division I SAAC.	
Joshua Shapiro, Colorado Mesa University, Division II SAAC.	
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
Mark Bedics, Todd Shumaker and Danielle Ghiloni Walter	
Other NCAA Staff in Attendance:	
Jackie Campbell and Stan Wilcox.	



Interim Actions of the NCAA Division II Administrative Committee

On August 30, the Division II Administrative Committee approved the following items:

1. **Presidents Council-Sponsored Legislation for the 2020 NCAA Convention in Legislative Form.** The Administrative Committee reviewed the proposals that were approved in concept by the Management Council and Presidents Council during their July and August meetings. The committee approved the proposals in their legislative form.
2. **Management Council Committee and Project Team Assignments.** The committee approved the recommended changes for Management Council representatives to committees and project teams, as follows:
 - a. Chris Graham will relinquish those positions linked to the vice chair position and will add to his assignments service on the Division II Management Council Subcommittee.
 - b. As new vice chair, Jim Johnson will be assigned to the Division II Administrative Committee, the Division II Championships Committee, the Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee and the Division II Management Council/Championships Committee Appeals Subcommittee.
3. **Appointments to Association-Wide and Division II Committees.** The committee approved the following appointments, effective immediately:
 - a. NCAA Committee on Women's Athletics. **Kellianne Milliner**, associate director of athletics/senior woman administrator, West Chester University of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference.
 - b. NCAA International Student Records Committee. **Ricco Righetti II**, senior compliance administrator, Lake Superior State University, Great Lakes Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.
 - c. NCAA Division II Membership Committee. **LaToya Greene Lindsey**, associate director of athletics/senior woman administrator, University of Mount Olive, Conference Carolinas.
4. **Appointments to Division II Sport and Rule Committees.** The committee approved the following appointments, effective September 1, 2019, unless otherwise specified.
 - a. Men's Basketball Rules. **Terry Donovan**, director of athletics, California State University, Stanislaus, effective immediately.
 - b. Women's Soccer. **Chad Markuson**, deputy director of athletics, Minnesota State University Moorhead.

- c. Men's and Women's Soccer Rules. **Anthony McCall**, head men's soccer coach, Regis University (Colorado), to replace Alex Balog, head men's soccer coach, Montana State University Billings; and **Hope Clark**, associate director of athletics/senior woman administrator, Young Harris College, both effective immediately.
 - d. Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving. **Bethany Hobbs-Helmus**, assistant director of athletics/senior woman administrator, California State University, East Bay.
 - e. Men's and Women's Tennis. **TJ Budd**, assistant director of athletics/communications, Palm Beach Atlantic University.
 - f. Men's and Women's Track and Field. **Doug Lipinski**, deputy director of athletics, Grand Valley State University, effective immediately.
 - g. Men's and Women's Track and Field Rules. **Bridgette Johnson-Tetteh**, associate commissioner, Great Northwest Athletic Conference, effective immediately.
 - h. Women's Volleyball Rules. **Tiffany McCampbell**, associate director of athletics/external relations, Colorado School of Mines, effective immediately.
- 5. Immediate Appointment to Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee.**
- Central Atlantic Athletic Conference. **Madison Heck**, Women's Lacrosse, Georgian Court University.

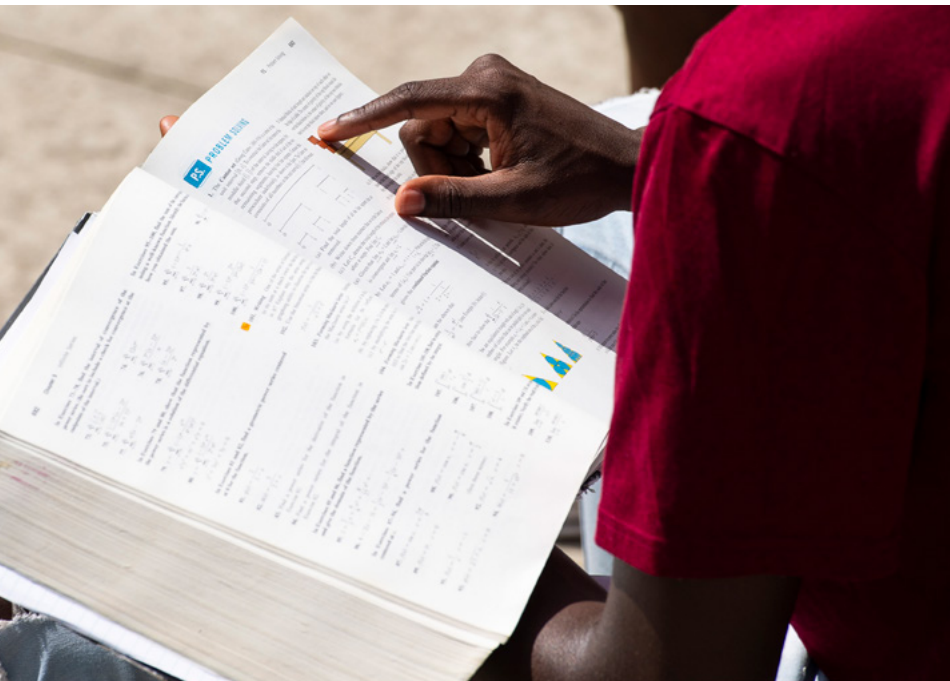
2019-20 Division II Priorities

MAKE IT
YOURS

Division II University

The 2019-20 academic year marks the first time that coaches will earn their annual certification to recruit off campus and participate in athletically related activities by successfully completing six educational modules in the Division II University online education system. In the coming year, Division II will:

- Create future educational modules for coaches, while expanding the system's reach by developing content for other Division II constituents such as chancellors and presidents, directors of athletics and compliance administrators.
- Join Divisions I and III in exploring the possibility of expanding the scope of Division II University through a broader Association-wide pilot program for coaches credentialing.



Academics

- **Academic Advising.** The division has allocated \$150,000 in annual funds to directly support athletics academic advising positions on campuses that will be distributed through the Division II Strategic Alliance Matching Grant Program starting in the 2019-20 academic year. Continuing education opportunities also will be increased through expanded Division II University modules and updated online resources.
- **African American Male Graduation Rates.** The division's governance committees will closely examine factors affecting Federal Graduation Rates and Division II Academic Success Rates of African American male student-athletes, which have remained relatively constant during the past decade while rates for other student-athletes of color, including African American females, have risen.

Championships Initiatives

- **Joint Men's Basketball Championships.** The NCAA will celebrate the 2019-20 men's basketball season by staging the Divisions II and III national championship games April 5 in Atlanta, in conjunction with the Men's Final Four®.
- **Festival Working Group.** The group reviewed all aspects of the Division II National Championships Festivals and recommended enhancements to the Division II Championships Committee in June 2019, for implementation starting in 2019-20.
- **Championships Bid Process.** The process for soliciting 2022-26 championship sites started in August 2019 and will conclude in February 2020. Sites will be announced in October 2020.
- **Football Bracketing.** The Division II Football Committee is exploring bracketing options to decrease travel costs without jeopardizing the student-athlete experience. The 2019 championship will pilot an alternate bracketing model.
- **Triennial Budget Process.** Division II sport committees will recommend budget items to the Championships Committee by September 2020 for implementation in September 2021.
- **Coaches Connection.** The Coaches Connection program, which uses former coaches to strengthen communication between the coaching constituency and the NCAA national office, will expand to include men's and women's basketball and field hockey.



2019-20 Division II Priorities

SAAC Initiatives

The Division II National SAAC will host its third Super Region Convention April 17-19, 2020, in Los Angeles for institutions in the South Central and West regions.

The SAAC is developing new initiatives that are part of an overarching goal called the “Total Package Student-Athlete,” as reflected below:

TOTAL

Mental health.

Continue to break the stigma.

PACKAGE

Diversity and inclusion.

Support diversity in all of its forms and promote inclusion.

STUDENT

Professional development.

Help prepare student-athletes for life after college sports.

ATHLETE

Love2Play.

Encourage young athletes to play multiple sports and to have fun while they play.



Health and Safety

The division will collaborate with the NCAA Sport Science Institute on the following:

- Administer the first health and safety survey that focuses on the organizational and administrative aspects of athletics health care delivery. Results will be incorporated into the Institutional Performance Program and will allow schools to make comparisons with institutional peer groups.
- Continue to implement a communication plan to increase the number of institutions that voluntarily participate in the NCAA Injury Surveillance Program to build data that help inform injury prevention policies and practices.
- Partner with the Gordie Center for Substance Abuse to track action plans for the 38 institutions that attended the third Division II-specific APPLE Training Institute in March 2019. The next Division-II specific APPLE Training Institute will be held in fall 2020.



Diversity and Inclusion

The division will collaborate with the NCAA office of inclusion on the following:

- Fund attendance of implementation teams from approximately 40 Division II institutions to the 2020 NCAA Inclusion Forum April 17-19 in Denver to develop institution-specific action plans that enhance diversity and inclusion on campus.
- Develop and execute action steps to optimize the role of the senior woman administrator.

GOALS Survey Results

The 2019 GOALS study will reflect the athletics, academic, social and wellness-related experiences of student-athletes across all sports and help the division shape policy and devote resources to enhance those experiences in the future. Data on time demands will provide the second assessment of the “Life in the Balance” playing and practice season legislation the Division II membership adopted in 2010 and 2011. New items in the quadrennial study include questions about online courses, recruitment and reasons for choosing a particular college, injuries, and nutrition.



Brand Activation

Division II’s Make It Yours® brand supports the Life in the Balance philosophy by encouraging student-athletes to make the Division II experience their own through academics, athletics, community engagement and more.

The division will continue to promote Make It Yours and Life in the Balance through the current regular-season media agreement, now in its second year, in which the division partners with participating conferences and institutions to broadcast and/or stream select games. Additional games are streamed exclusively on the ESPN app.

Division II also will join Divisions I and III in celebrating the 150th anniversary of college football in 2019.



2020 NCAA Convention
Core Schedule of Events

Wednesday, January 22

8 a.m. to 3 p.m. Division II Management Council Meeting

1:30 to 5 p.m. NCAA Board of Governors Meeting

6 to 9 p.m. Honors Celebration

Thursday, January 23

7:30 to 9:45 a.m. Division II Presidents Council/Management Council/Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Breakfast

8:30 a.m. to 10 a.m. Breakfast for New Division II Athletics Directors

10 to 11:30 a.m. Division II Joint Presidents Council/Management Council Meeting

11:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. Division II Presidents Council Meeting

11:45 a.m. to 1:15 p.m. Division II Management Council Mentor/Mentee Meeting and Lunch

1:15 to 4 p.m. Education Sessions and other Association-Wide Programming

1:15 to 2:15 p.m. –Inclusion on a Division II Campus

2:30 to 4 p.m. –Mental Wellness -- Building Trust Between Coaches and Student-Athletes

4:30 to 6 p.m. NCAA Plenary Session – State of College Sports

6 to 7:30 p.m. NCAA Delegates Reception

8 to 9:30 p.m. Division II Management Council “Roast and Toast”

Friday, January 24

7:30 to 8:30 a.m. Division II Delegates Breakfast

8 to 11:15 a.m.	Division II Chancellors and Presidents Breakfast
8:30 to 9:45 a.m.	Division II Education Sessions <i>Evolving Issues in Sports Medicine – How to Support One of Your Most Important Teams on Campus</i> <i>Fundraising and Revenue Generation: Strategies that Work</i> <i>Risk Management – Forecasting for the Future</i>
10 to 11:15 a.m.	Division II Keynote Speaker
11:30 a.m. to 1 p.m.	Association Luncheon and Gerald Ford Award Presentation
1:30 to 5:30 p.m.	Division II Conference Meetings
5:30 to 6:30 p.m.	Division II Faculty Mentor Award Presentation and Reception

Saturday, January 25

7 to 8 a.m.	Delegates Breakfast
8 a.m. to Noon	Division II Business Session Hotel Departure



**2020 NCAA Convention
Potential Topics for January 23 Presidents Council/
Management Council Joint Meeting**

1. Name, image and likeness discussion and feedback; specifically, Division II feedback to the report from the State and Federal Legislation Working Group. (Note: This will either be a joint discussion with the Presidents Council or part of Wednesday's Management Council meeting at Convention.)
2. Membership trends and sustaining athletics.
3. Sports wagering: how to educate Division II student-athletes and athletics staff around the current landscape and rules.
4. Changes that are happening in college sports and higher education and how those changes impact Division II; what can Division II do to be prepared.
5. What is the next big thing for championships (e.g., site selection education, ice hockey championships, men's volleyball championship, issue(s)/initiative(s) that need review)?
6. Other.

LEGISLATION

2020 NCAA CONVENTION

DIVISION II SECOND PUBLICATION OF PROPOSED LEGISLATION

114th Annual Convention
January 22-25, 2020
Anaheim, California



THE NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
P.O. Box 6222
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206-6222
317-917-6222
www.ncaa.org
September 2019

Legislation Prepared By: Stephanie Quigg Smith, *Director of Academic and Membership Affairs for Division II*; Karen Wolf, *Associate Director of Academic and Membership Affairs for Division II*; and Chelsea Hooks, *Assistant Director of Academic and Membership Affairs*.

NCAA, NCAA logo and NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION are registered marks of the Association and use in any manner is prohibited unless prior approval is obtained from the Association.

Second Publication of Proposed Legislation

114th Annual Convention

This publication presents all proposed amendments to NCAA Division II legislation that were properly submitted in accordance with the September 1 deadline in the NCAA legislative calendar. The proposals herein appear in the order in which they would appear, if adopted, in the NCAA Division II Manual. No attempt has been made to place them in topical groupings or in the order in which they eventually might appear in the Convention agenda. Each proposal is accompanied not only by the traditional statement of intent and proposed effective date, but also by a statement of rationale.

The order of the membership-sponsored proposal(s) contained in the Initial Publication of Proposed Legislation has changed in the Second Publication of Proposed Legislation. The order of the seven proposals in the second publication will change in the Official Notice. The numeral 2 has been placed in front of the proposal number to help identify its position in the second publication. In addition, for each proposal that appeared in the initial publication, a parenthetical follows the proposal number, which identifies the proposal's number as it appeared in the Initial Publication of Proposed Legislation.

No new proposals may be submitted for the 2020 Convention inasmuch as the July 15 and September 1 deadlines have passed. Member institutions and conferences, as well as the Presidents Council, have until 5 p.m. Eastern time November 1 to submit amendments to these proposals. Such amendments-to-amendments may not increase the modification set forth in the printed proposal. Amendments-to-amendments submitted by the membership must have eight sponsors from active member institutions in Division II. In addition, amendments-to-amendments may be sponsored by at least one member conference (on behalf of eight or more of their active member institutions) in Division II. It should be noted that an amendment-to-amendment of a dominant provision of Constitution 1 and 2 and elsewhere may only be sponsored by the Board of Governors. It should also be noted that proposals that are withdrawn after the September 15 sponsor-modification deadline appear in the Second Publication of Proposed Legislation; however, information will be included in the Official Notice to indicate the sponsor's intent to withdraw the proposal at the Convention.

Member institutions and conferences are encouraged to request interpretations of the proposed legislation in this Second Publication of Proposed Legislation. Refer to Appendix B for information about how to request an interpretation.

This publication represents the second of three publications dealing with Convention legislation, as dictated by the provisions of Constitution 5. The third publication will be as follows:

November 15 - Official Notice of the 2020 Convention. This publication will contain all Division II legislation for the Convention, including all amendments-to-amendments submitted by the November 1 deadline.

2019-20 Legislative Calendar

The legislative calendar, as set forth in Constitution 5, is summarized here for convenience of reference.

July 15: Deadline for submission of amendments by the Division II membership. Each amendment must include a statement of intent and a separate statement of rationale (200 words or less), as well as identification of the designated primary contact person.

July 15: Legislation Committee Review. The committee reviews proposals by the membership and works with the primary contact person for each amendment to ensure that the proposal meets the intent of the sponsor, to ensure that the placement of the amendment is consistent with the organizational integrity of the Manual, and to edit the intent and rationale statements of the sponsors for clarity and brevity.

August 7: Presidents Council Consideration. The NCAA Division II Presidents Council considers legislative proposals that it may wish to sponsor. It also reviews the proposals submitted by the membership in accordance with the July 15 deadline.

August 15: Posting of Initial Publication of Proposed Legislation.

August 15-September 15: Sponsor-Modification Period. Sponsors are permitted to refine and change their proposals in any manner germane to the original proposal. Member institutions and conferences are invited to offer any suggested revisions of a proposal to the primary contact person listed with the proposal. Additionally, members that believe an amendment should not be modified should inform the primary contact person.

September 1: Deadline for submission of amendments sponsored by the Division II Presidents Council.

September 15: Deadline for submission by all sponsors (with submission by the primary contact person) of any modification to their original amendments. These modifications may represent either greater or lesser changes; they need only be germane to the original proposal.

September 23: Posting of Second Publication of Proposed Legislation. This publication includes all Division II membership-sponsored proposals (as modified) and includes all proposals sponsored by the Division II Presidents Council.

September 23-November 1: Amendment-to-Amendment Period. The Division II Presidents Council as well as the membership (see Constitution 5.3.5.3) may submit amendments to the Division II proposals in the Second Publication of Proposed Legislation. These amendments-to-amendments may not increase the modification of the provisions to be amended; they must fall between the provisions of the circularized amendment and the current provisions.

November 1: Deadline for all resolutions and amendments-to-amendments to be received in the national office. No amendments-to-amendments sponsored by the membership may be submitted after this date. The Division II Presidents Council and Board of Governors are authorized to submit further amendments-to-amendments at the Convention if it deems such action necessary.

November 15: Mailing and Posting of the Official Notice of the Convention. This publication includes all Division II proposed legislation, resolutions and properly submitted amendments-to-amendments.

January 22-25, 2020: NCAA Convention. All delegates have the opportunity to download the NCAA Events app prior to arriving at the Convention. The NCAA Events app contains the most up-to-date meeting schedule and other helpful Convention information.

Division II Legislation Committee

Chair - Cherrie Wilmoth, Southeastern Oklahoma State University
Carlin Chesick, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference
Diana Kling, Peach Belt Conference
Scott Larson, Lubbock Christian University
Christine Lowthert, Assumption College
David Marsh, Northwood University
Deiontae Nicholas, Wayne State University (Michigan)
Darnell Smith, University of Central Oklahoma
Jason Stock, California State University, San Marcos

Brian Summers, Christian Brothers University
Keith Vitense, Cameron University
Scott Young, University of Indianapolis

114th Annual Convention

Legislative Proposals Submitted by the NCAA Division II Presidents Council and by the Division II Membership

[Note: Pursuant to Constitution 5.3.12, all amendments shall become effective not earlier than the first day of August following adoption by the Convention; however, if a voting delegate wishes to propose an immediate effective date, or to propose any other effective date prior to the first day of August, a two-thirds majority of all delegates present and eligible to vote on the amendment is required to approve the immediate or alternative effective date. Further, all amendments with an effective date other than the first day of August following the Convention will contain in the rationale statement reasons for such an effective date. Those proposals that receive the required vote to carry an immediate effective date and that are adopted, become effective upon adjournment of the Convention.]

[Note: In the following proposals:

- Those letters and words that appear in *italics* and ~~strikethrough~~ are to be deleted;
- Those letters and words that appear in **bold** and underlined are to be added; and
- Those letters and words that appear in normal text are unchanged from the current Division II legislation.]

No. 2-1 NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP AND MEMBER CONFERENCE -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- ATHLETICS DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION DESIGNEE

Intent: To specify that the president or chancellor of an active member institution, and an active member conference, shall designate an athletics diversity and inclusion designee to be the primary contact and conduit for diversity and inclusion-related information.

A. Constitution: Amend 3.3, as follows:

3.3 Active Membership.

[3.3.1 through 3.3.3 unchanged.]

3.3.4 Conditions and Obligations of Membership.

[3.3.4.1 through 3.3.4.22 unchanged.]

3.3.4.23 Athletics Diversity and Inclusion Designee. The president or chancellor of an active member institution shall designate an athletics diversity and inclusion designee to be the primary contact and conduit for diversity and inclusion-related information.

[3.3.5 through 3.3.6 unchanged.]

B. Constitution: Amend 3.4, as follows:

3.4 Member Conference.

[3.4.1 through 3.4.3 unchanged.]

3.4.4 Conditions and Obligations of Membership.

[3.4.4.1 through 3.4.4.5 unchanged.]

3.4.4.6 Athletics Diversity and Inclusion Designee. An active member conference shall designate an athletics diversity and inclusion designee to be the primary contact and conduit for diversity and inclusion-related information.

[3.4.5 through 3.4.6 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee)].

Effective Date: August 1, 2020

Rationale: The designation of an athletics diversity and inclusion designee represents the Association's recognition of inclusion as a core value. The designation supports the Presidential Pledge and Commitment to Promoting Diversity and Gender Equity in Intercollegiate Athletics. It is the responsibility of each member institution to establish and maintain an environment that values cultural diversity and gender equity as acknowledged in Constitution 2.2.2 (Cultural Diversity and Gender Equity). While the NCAA national office provides valuable resources and programming to support the membership's efforts toward creating and maintaining inclusive environments, often institutional and conference personnel are not aware of available resources or opportunities. This proposal seeks to create a network of colleagues who will serve as the conduit for consistent and thorough dissemination of diversity and inclusion-related information between conference offices, campuses, the athletics departments and the NCAA. The staff member given the designation may be either internal or external to the athletics department. The contact information for the designated staff member will be entered on the institution's or conference's NCAA Sports Sponsorship and Demographics Form.

No. 2-2 (1-1) NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- MEMBER CONFERENCE -- COMPOSITION OF ACTIVE CONFERENCES -- REQUIREMENT FOR CURRENT CONFERENCES

Intent: To require that a current active Division II member conference maintain a minimum of eight active member institutions.

Constitution: Amend 3.4, as follows:

3.4 Member Conference.

3.4.1 Eligibility.

[3.4.1.1 unchanged.]

3.4.1.2 Composition of Active Conferences. All of the members of the conference shall be active members of this Association. A conference with ~~10~~ **eight** or more active NCAA members may accept an institution in the provisional period of the Division II membership process (see Bylaw 20.2.2) into active conference membership.

[3.4.1.2.1 unchanged.]

[3.4.1.3 through 3.4.1.6 unchanged.]

[3.4.2 through 3.4.6 unchanged.]

Source: East Coast Conference, Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference, Conference Carolinas, Great Northwest Athletic Conference, Gulf South Conference, Northeast-10 Conference and Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference.

Effective Date: August 1, 2022

Rationale: In 2012, the member conference legislation was amended to require existing conferences to have a minimum of 10 members by 2022. The aim was to ensure long term stability of leagues. While there has been some membership growth, there has also been increased instability within conferences. Schools have changed affiliations, institutions closed, reclassified, merged or dropped athletic programs altogether. These are difficult times for smaller private and public institutions, many of which are in a battle for enrollment and resources. Forecasts show a strong potential for increases in institutions closing or merging and, in turn, athletic programs being negatively affected. While there is a waiver available for active conferences that may fall below the 10-member requirement, without a guarantee of a waiver for as long as needed, the concern about a conference's ability to operate will always be an issue, causing schools to seek other affiliations. Maintaining the eight institution requirement for active Division II conferences will allow current conferences that may be unable to locate new members due to attrition, location or other factors to continue to provide services to their membership. This proposal does not impact the current requirements for new conferences to have 10 active members.

No. 2-3 ORGANIZATION -- DIVISION II PRESIDENTS COUNCIL -- ELECTION/TERM OF OFFICE -- SIX YEAR TERM OF OFFICE AND THREE YEAR CHAIR AND VICE CHAIR TERM LIMIT

Intent: To specify that a member of the Division II Presidents Council shall serve one six-year term with no immediate re-election; further, to specify that the chair and vice chair of the Division II Presidents Council shall serve for a period of not more than three years with no immediate re-election.

Constitution: Amend 4.3.3.2, as follows:

4.3.3.2 Term of Office. Members of the Presidents Council shall serve ~~four~~**six**-year terms, which shall conclude following the annual NCAA Convention. Presidents Council members are not eligible for immediate re-election. A Presidents Council member may be elected to an additional term on the Presidents Council after three years have elapsed. An individual who has served two terms on the Presidents Council may not serve further on the Presidents Council.

4.3.3.2.1 Chair and Vice Chair. The chair and the vice chair of the Council shall each serve terms not to exceed ~~two~~ **three** years. The chair and vice chair shall not be eligible for immediate re-election to that position. In addition, a member must serve a minimum of one year on the Presidents Council before serving as chair or vice chair.

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council.

Effective Date: August 1, 2020, for members serving on the Presidents Council on or after August 1, 2020.

Rationale: Current legislation specifies that Division II Presidents Council members shall serve four-year terms. Allowing Council members to serve a six-year term will bring greater continuity and stability of service to the Presidents Council. In addition to continuity for the Presidents Council, the increased length of service will assist with continuing of service by Presidents Council members on the NCAA Board of Governors and the Division II Planning and Finance Committee. Given the duties of the Presidents Council, including establishing the strategic direction of the division, longevity of service and historical memory will benefit the division overall. Further, with the increase of service terms for Council members, the service term for the chair and vice chair should also be increased. Increased continuity for the leadership of the Council will aid in continuity for the Division II representatives on the NCAA Board of Governors and the leadership of the Division II Planning and Finance Committee.

No. 2-4 (1-2) RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES -- NOTIFICATION OF TRANSFER

Intent: To replace the "permission to contact" legislation related to four-year college transfer student-athletes with a "notification of transfer" model; further, to specify that an institution must place a student-athlete's written request for transfer into the NCAA Transfer Portal within seven-consecutive calendar days of receipt of written notification of transfer.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.1.2, as follows:

13.1.1.2 Four-Year College Prospective Student-Athletes. An athletics staff member or other representative of the institution's athletics interests shall not make contact with the student-athlete of an NCAA **Division II** institution, directly or indirectly, without first obtaining ~~the written permission of the first institution's athletics director (or an athletics administrator designated by the athletics director) to do so, regardless of who makes the initial contact~~**authorization through the notification of transfer process. Before making contact, directly or indirectly, with a student-athlete of an NCAA Division I or Division III institution, an athletics staff member or other representative of the institution's interest shall comply with the rule of the applicable division for making contact with a student-athlete.** ~~If permission is not granted, the second institution shall not encourage the transfer and shall not provide athletically related financial assistance to the student-athlete until the student-athlete has attended the second institution for one academic year. If permission is granted to contact the student-athlete, all applicable NCAA recruiting rules apply. (See Bylaw 13.1.5 for legislation regarding contacts and Bylaw 13.1.3.1 for legislation regarding telephone calls.) If an institution receives a written request from a student-athlete to permit another institution to contact the student-athlete about transferring, the institution shall grant or deny the request within 14 consecutive calendar days of receipt of the request. If the institution fails to respond to the student-athlete's written request within 14 consecutive calendar days, permission shall be granted by default and the institution shall provide written permission to the student-athlete. Permission to contact is not required for~~ **Before making contact, directly or indirectly, with** a student-athlete at an NAIA institution; ~~however, the Division II institution's director of athletics (or an individual designated by the director of athletics) must send notification of recruitment to the NAIA institution prior to contact with an NAIA student-athlete.~~ [D]

~~13.1.1.2.1 Hearing Opportunity. If the institution decides to deny a student-athlete's request to permit any other institution to contact the student-athlete about transferring, the athletics director (or his or her designee) shall inform the student-athlete in writing, within 14 consecutive calendar days from receipt of a student-athlete's written request, that he or she, on request, shall be provided a hearing conducted by an institutional entity or committee outside of the athletics department (e.g., the office of student affairs; office of the dean of students; or a committee composed of the faculty athletics representative, student-athletes and nonathletics faculty/staff members). The notification of the hearing opportunity shall include a copy of the institution's policies and procedures for conducting the required hearing, including the deadline by which a student-athlete must request such a hearing. The institution shall conduct the hearing and provide written results of the hearing to the student-athlete within 30 consecutive calendar days of receiving a student-athlete's written request for the hearing. The student-athlete shall be provided the opportunity to actively participate (e.g., in person, via telephone) in the hearing. If the institution fails to conduct the hearing or provide the written results to the student-athlete within 30 consecutive calendar days, permission to contact the student-athlete shall be granted by default and the institution shall provide written permission to the student-athlete.~~

13.1.1.2.1 Notification of Transfer. A student-athlete may initiate the notification of transfer process by providing his or her institution with a written notification of transfer at any time. The student-athlete's institution shall enter his or her information into the NCAA Transfer Portal within seven-consecutive calendar days of receipt of a written notification of transfer from the student-athlete. [D]

13.1.1.2.2 Student-Athlete Withdrawn From Four-Year College. A member institution may contact a student-athlete who has withdrawn officially from a four-year collegiate institution without obtaining ~~permission from the first institution~~**authorization through the notification of transfer process** only if at least one academic year has elapsed since the withdrawal.

13.1.1.2.3 Transfer from Institution on Probation. It is not necessary for an institution to obtain ~~permission in writing~~**authorization through the notification of transfer process** to recruit a student-athlete at an institution that has been placed on probation with sanctions that preclude it from competing in postseason competition during the remaining seasons of the student-athlete's eligibility. However, the student-athlete's institution must be notified of the recruitment.

[13.1.1.2.4 unchanged.]

13.1.1.2.5 Discontinued Sport Exception. ~~Permission to contact~~**Authorization through the notification of transfer process** is not required for a student-athlete at an institution that indicates through public announcement that the student-athlete's sport will be discontinued.

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.6.1.3.1, as follows:

13.6.1.3.1 Transfer Student. If a student-athlete attending a four-year institution desires to transfer and that institution provides the ~~permission~~**authorization** required (per Bylaw 13.1.1.2), it is permissible for a second institution to provide the student-athlete one official visit to that institution's campus.

C. Bylaws: Amend 14.5.5, as follows:

14.5.5 Four-Year College Transfers. See Bylaw 13.1.1.2 for prohibition against contacting student-athletes of another four-year collegiate institution without ~~permission of that institution's athletics director~~**first obtaining authorization through the notification of transfer process**. (See Bylaw 14.4 for progress-toward-degree requirements for transfer student-athletes.)

[14.5.5.1 through 14.5.5.4 unchanged.]

D. Bylaws: Amend 15.1.1, as follows:

15.1.1 Eligibility of Student-Athletes for Athletics Aid. A student-athlete must meet applicable NCAA (see Bylaw 14), conference and institutional regulations to be eligible for athletics aid. A student-athlete may be awarded athletics aid during any term in which a student-athlete is in regular attendance (i.e., was enrolled initially in a minimum full-time program of studies as defined by the certifying institution during that term). If these regulations are met, the student-athlete may be granted athletics aid for a maximum of 10 semesters/15 quarters. Any athletics financial aid provided after 10 semesters/15 quarters is left to the discretion of the institution consistent with institutional policies for awarding financial aid in general. ~~[Note: See Bylaw 13.1.1.2 for the financial aid implications in the prohibition against contacting student-athletes of another four-year collegiate institution without permission of that institution's athletics director.]~~

[15.1.1.1 through 15.1.1.4 unchanged.]

Source: Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference and East Coast Conference.

Effective Date: August 1, 2020, for any four-year college student-athlete transferring during the 2020-21 academic year, and thereafter.

Rationale: This proposal presents a notification-based alternative to replace the existing permission to contact model and improve the recruiting environment associated with four-year college transfer student-athletes. Pursuant to a notification model, a student-athlete would be permitted to explore transfer opportunities at another institution once written notification is provided. Once a notification of transfer has been submitted, the student-athlete would be entered into the NCAA Transfer Portal, which will provide more transparency for coaches and student-athletes. Separating access to athletics aid from a permission to contact or notification model enhances student-athlete well-being because a student-athlete's eligibility for financial aid at a new institution would be based on the general legislative requirements applicable to all student-athletes.

No. 2-5 (1-3) RECRUITING -- LETTER-OF-INTENT PROGRAMS, FINANCIAL AID AGREEMENTS -- TRANSCRIPT PRIOR TO NATIONAL LETTER OF INTENT OR WRITTEN OFFER OF ATHLETICS AID -- ELIMINATION OF CURRENT TRANSCRIPT REQUIREMENT

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that a current transcript must be provided to an institution prior to issuing a National Letter of Intent or written offer of athletics aid.

Bylaws: Amend 13.9, as follows:

13.9 Letter-of-Intent Programs, Financial Aid Agreements.

[13.9.1 unchanged.]

13.9.2 Transcript Prior to National Letter of Intent or Written Offer of Athletics Aid. An institution shall not provide a high school, college-preparatory school, two-year or four-year college prospective student-athlete with a National Letter of Intent or written offer of athletics aid until the prospective student-athlete presents the institution with a ~~current~~ high school, college-preparatory school or college transcript (official or unofficial). [D]

~~13.9.2.1 Exception -- High School or College Preparatory School Prospective Student-Athlete With a Final Academic Certification. An institution may provide a high school or college preparatory school prospective student-athlete~~

with a National Letter of Intent or written offer of athletically related financial aid without having received a current high school or college preparatory transcript, provided the prospective student-athlete's final academic certification has been issued by the NCAA Eligibility Center.

[13.9.3 unchanged.]

Source: Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference and Northeast-10 Conference.

Effective Date: Immediate

Rationale: This proposal helps ease the burden of compliance for prospective student-athletes, high school counselors, collegiate coaches and institutional compliance administrators without a negative impact on the recruiting process. Eliminating the current transcript requirement prior to offering a National Letter of Intent or written offer of athletics aid would avoid additional paperwork for prospective student-athletes, high school counselors, collegiate coaches and institutional compliance administrators. The immediate effective date would eliminate the requirement to receive a current transcript prior to offering a National Letter of Intent or written offer of athletics aid during spring 2020.

No. 2-6 (1-4) RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- PERMISSIBLE ACTIVITIES -- TRYOUTS -- EXCEPTION - LENGTH OF TRYOUT ACTIVITIES FOR GOLF

Intent: In golf, to increase the permissible length of tryout activities for a prospective student-athlete to five hours.

Bylaws: Amend 13.11.2.1, as follows:

13.11.2.1 Tryouts. A member institution may conduct a tryout of a prospective student-athlete only on its campus or at a site at which it normally conducts practice or competition beginning June 15 immediately preceding the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school and only under the following conditions (see Bylaw 17.02.15 for tryouts of currently enrolled students):

[13.11.2.1-(a) through 13.11.2.1-(e) unchanged.]

(f) The time of the tryout activities (other than the physical examination) shall be limited to two hours; and

(1) Exception. In golf, the time of the tryout activities (other than the physical examination) shall be limited to five hours.

[13.11.2.1-(g) unchanged.]

Source: Peach Belt Conference and Gulf South Conference.

Effective Date: Immediate

Rationale: Currently, the length of a tryout for a prospective student-athlete shall not exceed two hours. In golf, however, it takes approximately five hours to complete a round of golf, which exceeds the two hours allowed for a permissible tryout. Due to the unique nature of the sport, it is necessary for a Division II coach to observe a prospective student-athlete for an entire round of golf in order to effectively evaluate a prospect's ability to manage the mental and physical requirements of the sport. This change will align the tryout legislation with other areas of the legislation like the daily and weekly hour limitations where golf has been provided extended time for activities due to the time required to complete a round of golf. An immediate effective date will allow Division II golf prospective student-athletes to participate in an extended tryout during the spring and summer of 2020.

No. 2-7 (1-5) RECRUITING -- RECRUITING CALENDARS -- WOMEN'S BASKETBALL -- EXTENSION OF SPRING CONTACT PERIOD AND ELIMINATION OF EVALUATION PERIOD AT NONSCHOLASTIC EVENTS OCCURRING BETWEEN MAY 18 THROUGH JUNE 14

Intent: In women's basketball, to amend the recruiting calendar as follows: (1) To extend the spring contact period through the third weekend in May; and (2) To eliminate the May 18 through June 14 evaluation period.

Bylaws: Amend 13.17.2, as follows:

13.17.2 Women's Basketball. The following contact and evaluation periods shall apply to women's basketball:

[13.17.2-(a) through 13.17.2-(g) unchanged.]

(h) March 1 through ~~30 days after the Saturday after the initial date for the Division I women's basketball spring signing of the National Letter of Intent~~ **the third weekend in May: Contact Period**

[13.17.2-(i) through 13.17.2-(j) unchanged.]

~~(k) During four nonscholastic women's events occurring between May 18 and June 14 selected at the discretion of the institution and designated in writing in the office of the director of athletics: **Evaluation Period**~~

[13.17.2-(l) relettered as 13.17.2-(k), unchanged.]

Source: Bentley University, American International College, Assumption College, East Stroudsburg University, Franklin Pierce University, Le Moyne College, Pace University, Saint Anselm College, Saint Michael's College, Southern Connecticut State University, Southern New Hampshire University, Stonehill College, The College of Saint Rose, Thomas Jefferson University and University of New Haven.

Effective Date: August 1, 2020

Rationale: With Life in the Balance serving as Division II's philosophy, this proposal seeks to provide balance for both prospective student-athletes, their families and current head and assistant women's basketball coaches. Establishing a quiet period following the third weekend in May through June 14 will allow coaches to have these weekends free from recruiting obligations, providing for balance in their personal and professional lives. Eliminating this evaluation period will create consistency with Division II men's basketball and would also effectively align this portion of the spring recruiting calendar with Division I Women's Basketball. This proposal supports responsible use of time, staffing and resources across Division II.

No. 2-8 ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE -- CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING SEASON OF ELIGIBILITY -- MINIMUM AMOUNT OF COMPETITION -- TRANSFER FROM A NON-DIVISION II INSTITUTION

Intent: To specify that a transfer student-athlete from a non-Division II institution is subject to the legislation applicable to the division or association of which the previous institution was a member during the student-athlete's term(s) of participation; further, to specify that a Division III student-athlete who is charged with a season of participation for practice only under Division III legislation will not be charged with a season of competition upon transfer to a Division II institution.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2.4, as follows:

14.2.4 Criteria for Determining Season of Eligibility.

[14.2.4.1 unchanged.]

14.2.4.1.1 Transfer from a Non-Division II Institution. The Division II season of competition legislation does not apply to a transfer student-athlete's previous participation at a non-Division II institution (e.g., NCAA Division I or III, NAIA, two-year college). A transfer student-athlete is subject to the legislation applicable to the division or association of which the previous institution was a member during the student-athlete's term(s) of participation.

14.2.4.1.1.1 Exception -- Division III Transfer. A Division III student-athlete who is charged with a season of participation for practice only under Division III legislation will not be charged with a season of competition upon transfer to a Division II institution.

[14.2.4.1.1 through 14.2.4.1.5 renumbered as 14.2.4.1.2 through 14.2.4.1.6, unchanged.]

[14.2.4.2 through 14.2.4.8 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement and Legislation Committee)].

Effective Date: Immediate, for a student-athlete who transferred to a Division II institution during the 2018-19 academic year and thereafter.

Rationale: Current Division II legislation requires institutions to re-assess a transfer student-athlete's participation history prior to his or her enrollment at the Division II institution to determine if the transfer student-athlete used a season of competition based on Division II legislation. The NCAA Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement and the Legislation Committee agreed that a transfer student-athlete's participation should be assessed based on the legislation of the institution where participation occurred because the student-athlete made the decision based on their understanding of the rules applicable to them at the time when the competition occurred. However, an exception should be established for a Division III transfer who is charged a season of participation for practice only under Division III legislation to allow that individual to transfer and not be charged with use of the season(s) in Division II. This maintains the current application for Division III transfers to Division II.

No. 2-9 (1-6) ELIGIBILITY – SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE – HARDSHIP WAIVER – CRITERIA FOR HARDSHIP WAIVER CALCULATION – PERCENT CALCULATION – BASKETBALL – INCLUSION OF CONFERENCE CHALLENGE CONTESTS IN THE PERCENT CALCULATION AND FIRST HALF OF SEASON CALCULATION

Intent: In basketball, to specify that contests played as part of a conference challenge event shall be included in both the numerator and denominator and the first-half-of-season calculation for a hardship waiver.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2.5, as follows:

14.2.5 Hardship Waiver. A student-athlete may be granted an additional year of competition by the conference or the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement for reasons of "hardship." Hardship is defined as an incapacity resulting from an injury or illness that has occurred under all of the following conditions:

[14.2.5-(a) through 14.2.5-(b) unchanged.]

(c) The injury or illness occurs when the student-athlete has not participated in more than three contests or dates of competition (whichever is applicable to that sport), or 30 percent of the maximum permissible number of contests or dates of competition set forth in Bylaw 17 in his or her sport (see Bylaw 14.2.5.2.5.1.1 for information regarding percent calculation in track and field **and Bylaw 14.2.5.2.5.1.2 for information regarding percent calculation in basketball**). Competition (excluding alumni games, fundraising activities, celebrity sports activities, scrimmages and exhibition contests per Bylaw 17 in the applicable sport) against outside participants during the playing season that concludes with the NCAA championship, or, if so designated, during the official NCAA championship playing season in that sport (e.g., spring baseball, fall soccer), shall be countable under this limitation. **In basketball, contests played as part of a conference challenge shall be countable under this limitation.**

[14.2.5.1 unchanged.]

14.2.5.2 Criteria for Administration of Hardship Waiver. The following criteria are to be employed in the administration of the hardship waiver:

[14.2.5.2.1 through 14.2.5.2.2 unchanged.]

14.2.5.2.3 First-Half-of-Season Calculation. The first half of the season is measured by the maximum permissible number of contests or dates of competition set forth in Bylaw 17 in the sport. In determining if an injury or illness occurs prior to the first competition of the second half of the season that concludes with the NCAA championship in a sport with an odd number of contests or dates of competition, the injury or illness must have occurred prior to the beginning of the contest or date of competition that starts the second half of the season that concludes with the NCAA championship (e.g., an injury or illness occurring at any time after the beginning of the scheduled sixth game of an 11-game schedule would be considered to be after the first half of the institution's season and would not qualify the student-athlete for a hardship waiver).

[14.2.5.2.3.1 through 14.2.5.2.3.2 unchanged.]

14.2.5.2.3.3 First Half-of-Season Calculation - Basketball. If an institution participates in a conference challenge event, the first half of the season shall be measured by the maximum number of contests set forth in Bylaw 17 plus the number of contests played in the conference challenge event. For example, if an institution participates in two contests as part of a conference challenge event, the injury or illness must have occurred prior to the start of the 15th contest (e.g., 26 contests plus two conference challenge contests).

[14.2.5.2.4 unchanged.]

14.2.5.2.5 Percent Calculation. The following requirements apply in determining the percent calculation under this waiver provision: (Note: The percent calculation requirements set forth in Bylaws 14.2.5-(c) and 14.2.5.2.3 apply only to the waiver provisions of this section and do not apply to the maximum- and minimum-contests requirements in Bylaws 17 and 20.)

14.2.5.2.5.1 Denominator in Percent Computation. The denominator in the percent calculation shall be based on the maximum number of contests or dates of competition set forth in Bylaw 17 for the applicable sport.

[14.2.5.2.5.1.1 unchanged.]

14.2.5.2.5.1.2 Denominator in Percent Calculation - Basketball. If an institution participates in a conference challenge event, the denominator shall include the number of contests played in the conference challenge event. For example, if an institution participates in two contests as part of a conference challenge event, the denominator in the percent calculation would be 28 (e.g., 26 contests plus two conference challenge contests).

[14.2.5.2.5.2 unchanged.]

[14.2.5.2.6 through 14.2.5.2.7 unchanged.]

Source: Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference and Northeast-10 Conference.

Effective Date: August 1, 2020, for any incapacitating injury or illness, or other extenuating circumstance occurring on or after August 1, 2020.

Rationale: Basketball student-athletes are currently at a disadvantage when determining the percent calculation, as well as the first-half-of-season calculation for hardship waivers. For the percent calculation, conference challenge event contests are included in the numerator but not in the denominator. The first-half-of-season calculation is also based on the maximum permissible number of contests for basketball, which does not include conference challenge event contests. These contests should be included in these calculations because they count toward regional and national rankings. However, the calculations should be altered to also include the conference challenge event contests in the denominator for percent calculations, as well as overall for first-half-of-season calculations, to avoid an unfair disadvantage for basketball student-athletes.

No. 2-10 (1-7) PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING-SEASON REGULATIONS -- TIME LIMITS FOR ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- WEEKLY HOUR LIMITATIONS - OUTSIDE OF PLAYING SEASON -- FALL CHAMPIONSHIP SPORTS -- FOURTH DAY OF CLASSES

Intent: In fall championship sports, to specify that an institution shall not commence weight training, conditioning and/or team activities before the institution's fourth day of classes for the second term of the academic year (e.g., winter quarter, spring semester).

Bylaws: Amend 17.1.6.3, as follows:

17.1.6.3 Weekly Hour Limitations -- Outside of Playing Season.

17.1.6.3.1 Sports Other Than Football. In sports other than football, outside of the playing season during the academic year, only a student-athlete's participation in weight training, conditioning and/or team activities shall be permitted, as follows:

[17.1.6.3.1-(a) through 17.1.6.3.1-(b) unchanged.]

(c) In fall championship sports, from ~~the beginning of~~ the institution's **fourth day of classes for the** second term of the academic year (e.g., winter quarter, spring semester) through the day before the institution's declared start date of the nonchampionship segment, a student-athlete's participation in weight training, conditioning and/or team activities shall be limited to a maximum of eight hours per week, of which not more than four hours per week may be spent on team activities;

[17.1.6.3.1-(d) through 17.1.6.3.1-(e) unchanged.]

17.1.6.3.2 Football. In football, outside of the playing season during the academic year, only a student-athlete's participation in weight training, conditioning, individual skill instruction and review of game film shall be permitted, as follows:

[17.1.6.3.2-(a) unchanged.]

(b) During the institution's second term of the academic year (e.g., winter quarter, spring semester), a student-athlete's participation may not begin until the fourth day of classes;

[17.1.6.3.2-(b) through 17.1.6.3.2-(c) relettered as 17.1.6.3.2-(c) through 17.1.6.3.2-(d), unchanged.]

[17.1.6.3.3 through 17.1.6.3.6 unchanged.]

Source: Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference and Northeast-10 Conference.

Effective Date: August 1, 2020

Rationale: Current legislation does not permit spring championship sports to begin countable athletically-related activities until September 7 or the fourth day of classes in the fall semester. The same restriction does not occur during the second term (e.g., spring semester, winter quarter) of the academic year for fall championship sports. The three days allowed for spring championship sport student-athletes at the beginning of the fall term provides time for those individuals to acclimate themselves to their classes, prior to beginning weightlifting, conditioning, and team activities; which, supports student-athlete well-being and academic success. However, fall championship sport student-athletes do not have the same accommodation. This proposal would more closely align legislation for fall sport student-athletes with spring sport student-athletes. In addition, midyear transfers in fall championship sports would have more time to assimilate to a new institution before beginning out-of-season activities. Administratively, this also provides a three-day period at the beginning of the term to focus on certification issues that arise for sports in the championship season before addressing out-of-season student-athletes.

No. 2-11 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS – SOCCER – FIRST DATE OF COMPETITION – CHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT – EXCEPTION – DIVISION II NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIPS FALL FESTIVAL

Intent: In soccer, to specify that in years in which the Division II National Championships Festival occurs in the fall, a member institution shall not engage in its first contest in men's and women's soccer before the Thursday preceding August 30.

Bylaws: Amend 17.19.3, as follows:

17.19.3 First Contest -- Championship Segment. A member institution shall not play its first contest with outside competition in the championship segment before the Thursday preceding September 6.

17.19.3.1 Exception -- Division II National Championships Fall Festival. In years in which the Division II National Championships Festival occurs in the fall, a member institution shall not engage in its first contest in soccer before the Thursday preceding August 30.

[17.19.3.1 renumbered as 17.19.3.2, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Championships Committee)].

Effective Date: August 1, 2020

Rationale: Under current legislation and due to recent changes in the soccer championship date formula, soccer loses a week of its competitive season during years in which the festival occurs in the fall, due to the timing of the festival. The loss of a week results in less time for student-athletes to recover between matches. The compacted season also reduces the opportunity for nonconference, in-region play, which is essential to the ranking and selection of teams for the postseason. This exception will provide student-athletes with the opportunity to participate in Division II's marquee championship event without having to experience the negative impact of a shortened season. A similar proposal was previously adopted for women's volleyball at the 2018 NCAA Convention.

No. 2-12 DIVISION MEMBERSHIP, FINANCIAL AID AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- ACROBATICS AND TUMBLING

Intent: To add acrobatics and tumbling as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to financial aid, playing and practice seasons and membership, as specified.

A. Bylaws: Amend 20.03, as follows:

20.03 Emerging Sports for Women.

20.03.1 Definition of Emerging Sports for Women. The following shall be considered emerging sports for women (see Bylaw 20.10.3.2):

(a) Team Sports: **acrobatics and tumbling and** rugby; and

[20.03.1-(b) unchanged.]

[20.03.1.1 unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 15.4.2, as follows:

15.4.2 Equivalency Sports.

15.4.2.1 Maximum Equivalency Limits.

[15.4.2.1.1 unchanged.]

15.4.2.1.2 Women's Sports. There shall be a limit on the value (equivalency) of financial aid awards (per Bylaw 15.2.1) that an institution may provide in any academic year to counters in each women's sport, as follows:

Acrobatics and Tumbling	9.0	Lacrosse	9.9
Basketball	10.0	Rowing	20.0
Beach Volleyball	5.0	Rugby	12.0
Bowling	5.0	Skiing	6.3
Cross Country/Track and Field (see Bylaw 15.4.2.1.4 for institutions that sponsor cross country but not indoor or outdoor track and field)	12.6	Soccer	9.9
Equestrian	15.0	Softball	7.2
Fencing	4.5	Swimming and Diving	8.1
Field Hockey	6.3	Tennis	6.0
Golf	5.4	Triathlon	5.0
Gymnastics	6.0	Volleyball	8.0
Ice Hockey	18.0	Water Polo	8.0

[15.4.2.1.3 through 15.4.2.1.4 unchanged.]

[15.4.2.2 unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend 17, as follows:

17 Playing and Practice Seasons

[17.01 through 17.02 unchanged.]

17.02.16 Varsity Intercollegiate Sport. A varsity intercollegiate sport is a sport that has been accorded that status by the institution's president or chancellor or committee responsible for intercollegiate athletics policy and that satisfies the following conditions:

[17.02.16-(a) through 17.02.16-(c) unchanged.]

17.02.16.1 Team Sports. The following are classified as team sports for purposes of this bylaw:

Acrobatics and Tumbling	Lacrosse
Baseball	Rowing, Women's
Basketball	Rugby, Women's
Beach Volleyball	Soccer
Field Hockey	Softball
Football	Volleyball
Ice Hockey, Men's and Women's	Water Polo, Men's and Women's

[17.02.16.2 unchanged.]

[17.02.17 through 17.02.18 unchanged.]

[17.1 unchanged.]

17.2 Acrobatics and Tumbling.

Regulations for computing the acrobatics and tumbling playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1, General Playing-Season Regulations. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

17.2.1 Length of Playing Season. The length of an institution's playing season in acrobatics and tumbling shall be limited to a 144-day season, which may consist of two segments (each consisting of consecutive days) and which

may exclude only required off days per Bylaw 17.1.6.5 and official vacation, holiday and final-examination periods during which no practice or competition shall occur.

17.2.2 Preseason Practice. A member institution shall not commence practice sessions in acrobatics and tumbling prior to September 7 or the institution's fourth day of classes for the fall term (as set forth in its catalog, counting Monday through Friday only), whichever is earlier.

17.2.3 First Date of Competition. A member institution shall not engage in its first date of competition (meet or practice meet) with outside competition in acrobatics and tumbling prior to February 1.

17.2.4 End of Regular Playing Season. A member institution shall conclude all practice and competition (meets and practice meets) in acrobatics and tumbling by the conclusion of the National Collegiate Acrobatics and Tumbling Association National Championships (see Bylaw 17.1.7 for additional regulations regarding the end date of practice and competition).

17.2.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

17.2.5.1 Maximum Limitations -- Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition in acrobatics and tumbling to 12 dates of competition, which may include not more than two tri-meets, except for those dates of competition excluded under Bylaws 17.2.5.3, 17.2.5.4 and 17.2.5.5.

17.2.5.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may play one or more of its countable dates of competition in acrobatics and tumbling in one or more foreign countries on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for contests played in Canada and Mexico or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.30), the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

17.2.5.2 Maximum Limitations -- Student-Athlete. An individual student-athlete may participate in each academic year in not more than 12 dates of competition, which may include not more than two tri-meets. This limitation includes those dates of competition in which the student represents the institution in accordance with Bylaw 17.02.8, except for those dates of competition excluded under Bylaws 17.2.5.3, 17.2.5.4 and 17.2.5.5.

17.2.5.3 Annual Exemptions. The maximum number of dates of competition in acrobatics and tumbling shall exclude the following:

- (a) Conference Championship. Competition in one conference championship in acrobatics and tumbling;
- (b) Season-Ending Championship. Competition in one season-ending tournament (e.g., National Collegiate Acrobatics and Tumbling Association National Championship). A season-ending tournament involves competition after the end of the regular season between teams that are not identified until the close of the regular season;
- (c) Alumni Meet. One date of competition with an alumni team of the institution;
- (d) Hawaii, Alaska, Puerto Rico, Canada. Any dates of competition played in Hawaii, Alaska, Puerto Rico or Canada, respectively, either against or under the sponsorship of an active member institution located in Hawaii, Alaska, Puerto Rico or Canada, by a member institution located outside those locales;
- (e) Fundraising Activity. Any activities in which student-athletes from more than one of the institution's athletics teams participate (or in individual sports per Bylaw 17.02.16.2, in which team members of that sport participate) with and against alumni and friends of the institution, the purpose of which is to raise funds to benefit the institution's athletics or other programs, provided the student-athletes do not miss class as a result of their participation (see Bylaw 12.5.1.1);
- (f) Celebrity Sports Activity. Competition involving a maximum of two student-athletes from a member institution's team who participate in local celebrity activities in acrobatics and tumbling conducted for the purpose of raising funds for charitable organizations, provided:
 - (1) The student-athletes do not miss class as a result of the participation; and
 - (2) The involvement of the student-athletes has the approval of the institution's athletics director; and
- (g) U.S. National Team. One date of competition against a U.S. national team as selected by the appropriate national governing body in that sport.

17.2.5.4 Discretionary Exemptions. The following may be exempted from an institution's maximum number of dates of competition in acrobatics and tumbling each year. An institution may exempt not more than three from this list annually:

- (a) **Foreign Team in United States.** A date of competition against a foreign team in the United States played in the facility in which the member institution regularly plays its home dates of competition;
- (b) **Non-Division II Four-Year Collegiate Institution.** An exhibition date of competition against non-Division II four-year collegiate institution(s); or
- (c) **Scrimmages.** A scrimmage with outside competition, provided the scrimmage is conducted without official scoring.

17.2.5.4.1 Official Scoring. For purposes of Bylaw 17.2.5.4-(c), official scoring has occurred when either institution participating in the scrimmage satisfies either of the following conditions:

- (a) **The signing of a scorebook by an official; or**
- (b) **The score is used for individual or seasonal statistics.**

17.2.5.5 Once-in-Four Years Exemption -- Foreign Tours. An institution may exempt the dates of competition played on a foreign tour, provided the tour occurs only once in a four-year period and is conducted in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 17.30.

17.2.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.2.1, except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.3.

17.2.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws (e.g., foreign tour) or through official interpretations approved by the Management Council. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in his or her sport.

17.2.6.1.1 Vacation Period and Summer-Workout Sessions. A coach may participate in individual-workout sessions with student-athletes from the coach's team during any institutional vacation period and/or the summer, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.

17.2.7 Safety Exception. A coach may be present during voluntary individual workouts in the institution's regular practice facility (without the workouts being considered as countable athletically related activities) when the student-athlete is engaged in acrobatics and tumbling. The coach may provide safety or skill instruction but cannot conduct the individual's workouts.

17.2.8 Camps and Clinics. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes in acrobatics and tumbling who may be employed (e.g., as counselors) in camps or clinics (see Bylaw 13.12). Currently enrolled student-athletes may not participate as campers in their institution's camps or clinics.

17.2.9 Other Restrictions.

17.2.9.1 Noncollegiate, Amateur Competition.

17.2.9.1.1 In Season. A student-athlete shall be denied eligibility for intercollegiate acrobatics and tumbling competition for the remainder of the season if, after enrollment in college and during any year in which the student-athlete is a member of an intercollegiate acrobatics and tumbling squad or team, he or she competes or has competed as a member of any outside acrobatics and tumbling team in any noncollegiate, amateur competition (e.g., team invitational meets, exhibition meets or other activity) during the institution's intercollegiate acrobatics and tumbling season (see Bylaw 14.7.5 for exceptions and waivers).

17.2.9.1.2 Out of Season. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same member institution with eligibility remaining in intercollegiate acrobatics and tumbling who may practice or compete out of season on an outside, amateur acrobatics and tumbling team.

17.2.9.1.2.1 Involvement of Coaching Staff. No member of the coaching staff of a member institution may be involved in any capacity (e.g., coach, official, player or league/team administrator) during the academic year (including vacation periods during the academic year) with an outside team that involves

any student-athlete with eligibility remaining from the institution's acrobatics and tumbling team except as provided under Bylaws 14.7.5, 16.8.1.2.1 and 17.30.

17.2.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution.

17.2.9.2 Equipment Issue, Squad Pictures. It shall be permissible to designate a single date for issuing acrobatics and tumbling equipment and for taking squad pictures after the beginning of the fall term or the day before the beginning of a segment as specified in Bylaw 17.2.2.

17.2.9.2.1 Exception for Sundays. If the day before the beginning of a segment is a Sunday, the member institution may designate the preceding Saturday for issuing equipment and taking squad pictures.

[17.2 through 17.30 renumbered as 17.3 through 17.31, unchanged.]

D. Bylaws: Amend 20.10.3.3, as follows:

20.10.3.3 Minimum Contests and Participants Requirements for Sports Sponsorship. In each sport, the institution's team shall engage in at least a minimum number of intercollegiate contests (against four-year, degree-granting collegiate institutions) each year. In the individual sports **and acrobatics and tumbling**, the institution's team shall include a minimum number of participants in each contest that is counted toward meeting the minimum-contest requirement. The following minimums are applicable:

Team Sports	Minimum Contests	Minimum Participants	Individual Sports	Minimum Contests	Minimum Participants
Acrobatics and Tumbling	6	18	Women's Bowling	8	5
Baseball	24		Cross Country	5	5
Basketball	22		Equestrian	6	12
Beach Volleyball	8		Men's Fencing	6	5
Field Hockey	10		Women's Fencing	6	5
Football	8		Golf	6	5
Men's Ice Hockey	20		Men's Gymnastics	6	6
Women's Ice Hockey	20		Women's Gymnastics	6	5
Men's Lacrosse	8		Rifle	8	4
Women's Lacrosse	10		Skiing	5	5
Women's Rowing	6		Swimming and Diving	8	11
Women's Rugby	9		Tennis	10	5
Soccer	10		Track and Field, Indoor	4	10
Softball	24		Track and Field, Outdoor	4	14
Men's Volleyball	9		Wrestling	12	7
Women's Volleyball	15		Women's Triathlon	4	3
Men's Water Polo	15				
Women's Water Polo	10				

[20.10.3.3.1 through 20.10.3.3.9 unchanged.]

20.10.3.3.10 Acrobatics and Tumbling. In acrobatics and tumbling, dual meets and tri-meets may count toward the minimum number of contests. Tri-meets are counted as two contests for each competing team. No more than two tri-meets may be counted toward the minimum number of contests by a member institution.

[20.10.3.3.10 through 20.10.3.3.11 renumbered as 20.10.3.3.11 through 20.10.3.3.12, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Committee on Women's Athletics)].

Effective Date: August 1, 2020

Rationale: The sport's potential for growth and support from the sport's national governing body supports this recommendation. In addition, acrobatics and tumbling leadership demonstrated and articulated how the experience of an acrobatics and tumbling student-athlete is comparable to the experience of an NCAA sport student-athlete and how acrobatics and tumbling student-athletes are fully integrated into athletics departments. Further, the existing organizational structure and bylaws support efforts to integrate NCAA values and legislation into current operations. Finally, there is a commitment at the collegiate level to providing robust participation opportunities during the regular season and post season, including the national championship.

No. 2-13 DIVISION MEMBERSHIP, RECRUITING, ELIGIBILITY, FINANCIAL AID AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- WOMEN'S WRESTLING

Intent: To add women's wrestling as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to recruiting, eligibility, financial aid, playing and practice seasons and membership, as specified.

A. Bylaws: Amend 20.03, as follows:

20.03 Emerging Sports for Women.

20.03.1 Definition of Emerging Sports for Women. The following shall be considered emerging sports for women (see Bylaw 20.10.3.2):

[20.03.1-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Individual Sports: equestrian ~~and~~, triathlon **and women's wrestling**.

[20.03.1.1 unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.11.2.1, as follows:

13.11.2.1 Tryouts. A member institution may conduct a tryout of a prospective student-athlete only on its campus or at a site at which it normally conducts practice or competition beginning June 15 immediately preceding the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school and only under the following conditions (see Bylaw 17.02.15 for tryouts of currently enrolled students):

[13.11.2.1-(a) through 13.11.2.1-(c) unchanged.]

(d) The tryout may include tests to evaluate the prospective student-athlete's strength, speed, agility and sport skills. Except in the sports of football, ice hockey, men's lacrosse, **men's wrestling** and **women's** wrestling, the tryout may include competition. In the sport of football, the prospective student-athletes shall not wear helmets or pads;

[13.11.2.1-(e) through 13.11.2.1-(g) unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend 14.7, as follows:

14.7 Outside Competition, Effects on Eligibility. The eligibility of a student-athlete who engages in outside competition (see Bylaws 14.3.1.2.3, 14.3.1.6.3 and 17.02.10) is affected as set forth in the following regulations.

14.7.1 Outside Competition, Sports Other Than Basketball. A student-athlete becomes ineligible for intercollegiate competition in his or her sport (other than basketball) if, after enrollment in college and during any year in which the student-athlete is a member of an intercollegiate squad or team, he or she competes or has competed as a member of any outside team in any noncollegiate, amateur competition (e.g., tournament play, exhibition games or other activity) during the institution's intercollegiate season in the sport (see Bylaw 14.7.5 for exceptions) until eligibility is restored by the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement.

[14.7.1.1 unchanged.]

14.7.1.2 Additional Restriction -- **Men's and Women's Wrestling**. In **men's and women's** wrestling, a student-athlete may compete outside of the institution's intercollegiate season as a member of an outside team in any noncollegiate, amateur competition, except during the period between the beginning of the institution's academic year and November 1. The number of student-athletes from any one institution shall not exceed the applicable limits set forth in Bylaw 17.29.2.

[14.7.1.3 unchanged.]

[14.7.2 through 14.7.3 unchanged.]

14.7.3.4 Competition as Individual/Not Representing Institution. It is permissible for a student-athlete to participate in outside competition as an individual during the academic year in the student-athlete's sport, provided the student-athlete:

[14.7.3.4-(a) through 14.7.3.4-(c) unchanged.]

14.7.3.4.1 No Competition Between Beginning of Academic Year and November 1 -- **Men's and Women's Wrestling**. In **men's and women's** wrestling, a student-athlete shall not participate in outside competition as an individual between the beginning of the institution's academic year and November 1.

[14.7.3.5 unchanged.]

[14.7.4 through 14.7.6 unchanged.]

D. Bylaws: Amend 15.4.2, as follows:

15.4.2 Equivalency Sports.

15.4.2.1 Maximum Equivalency Limits.

[15.4.2.1.1 unchanged.]

15.4.2.1.2 Women's Sports. There shall be a limit on the value (equivalency) of financial aid awards (per Bylaw 15.2.1) that an institution may provide in any academic year to counters in each women's sport, as follows:

Basketball	10.0	Rowing	20.0
Beach Volleyball	5.0	Rugby	12.0
Bowling	5.0	Skiing	6.3
Cross Country/Track and Field (see Bylaw 15.4.2.1.4 for institutions that sponsor cross country but not indoor or outdoor track and field)	12.6	Soccer	9.9
Equestrian	15.0	Softball	7.2
Fencing	4.5	Swimming and Diving	8.1
Field Hockey	6.3	Tennis	6.0
Golf	5.4	Triathlon	5.0
Gymnastics	6.0	Volleyball	8.0
Ice Hockey	18.0	Water Polo	8.0
Lacrosse	9.9	Wrestling	10.0

[15.4.2.1.3 through 15.4.2.1.4 unchanged.]

[15.4.2.2 unchanged.]

E. Bylaws: Amend 16.8, as follows:

16.8 Expenses Provided by the Institution for Practice and Competition.

16.8.1 Permissible. An institution, conference or the NCAA may provide actual and necessary expenses to a student-athlete to represent the institution in practice and competition (including expenses for activities/travel that are incidental to practice or competition). In order to receive competition-related expenses, the student-athlete must be eligible for competition. [D]

16.8.1.1 Exception -- Practice Partner at the NCAA Division II **Men's** Wrestling Championship. In wrestling, an institution may provide actual and necessary expenses to an eligible student-athlete not selected for the NCAA Division II **Men's** Wrestling Championship, to serve as a practice partner for a student-athlete who was selected for championship participation.

[16.8.1.2 through 16.8.1.3 unchanged.]

[16.8.2 unchanged.]

F. Bylaws: Amend 17, as follows:

17 Playing and Practice Seasons

[17.01 through 17.02 unchanged.]

17.02.16.2 Individual Sports. The following are classified as individual sports for purposes of this bylaw:

Bowling, Women's	Skiing
Cross Country	Swimming and Diving
Equestrian, Women's	Tennis
Fencing	Track and Field, Indoor and Outdoor
Golf	Triathlon, Women's
Gymnastics	Wrestling, Men's and Women's
Rifle	

[17.02.17 through 17.02.18 unchanged.]

[17.1 unchanged.]

17.1.6.3 Weekly Hour Limitations -- Outside of Playing Season.

17.1.6.3.1 Sports Other Than Football. In sports other than football, outside of the playing season during the academic year, only a student-athlete's participation in weight training, conditioning and/or team activities shall be permitted, as follows:

[17.1.6.3.1-(a) unchanged.]

[17.1.6.3.1-(a)-(1) through 17.1.6.3.1-(a)-(2) unchanged.]

(3) In **men's and women's** wrestling, from September 7 or the institution's fourth day of classes for the fall term, whichever is earlier, through the day before October 10.

[17.1.6.3.1-(b) through 17.1.6.3.1-(e) unchanged.]

[17.1.6.3.2 through 17.1.6.3.6 unchanged.]

[17.1.6.4 through 17.1.6.8 unchanged.]

[17.1.7 through 17.1.9 unchanged.]

[17.2 through 17.26 unchanged.]

17.27 Wrestling, **Men's**.

Regulations for computing the **men's** wrestling playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1, General Playing-Season Regulations. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2.)

17.27.1 Length of Playing Season. The length of an institution's playing season in **men's** wrestling shall be limited to a 144-day season, which may consist of two segments (each consisting of consecutive days) and exclude only required off days per Bylaw 17.1.6.5 and official vacation, holiday and final-examination periods during which no practice or competition shall occur.

17.27.2 Weight Training, Conditioning, Team Activities and/or Practice. A member institution shall not commence weight training, conditioning and/or team activities in accordance with Bylaw 17.1.6.3 before September 7 or the institution's fourth day of classes for the fall term (as set forth in its catalog, counting Monday through Friday only), whichever is earlier. A member institution shall not commence practice sessions in **men's** wrestling before October 10.

17.27.3 First Date of Competition. A member institution shall not engage in its first date of competition (game or scrimmage) with outside competition in **men's** wrestling before November 1.

17.27.3.1 Exceptions. The following **men's** wrestling dates of competition may be conducted at any time during the **men's** wrestling playing and practice season:

[17.27.3.1-(a) through 17.27.3.1-(d) unchanged.]

[17.27.4 unchanged.]

17.27.5 End of Regular Playing Season. A member institution shall conclude all practice and competition (meets and practice meets) in **men's** wrestling by the last date of final examinations for the regular academic year at the institution (see Bylaw 17.1.7 for additional regulations regarding the end date of practice and competition).

17.27.6 Number of Dates of Competition.

17.27.6.1 Maximum Limitations – Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition during the permissible **men's** wrestling playing season to 16 dates of competition, which may include not more than two two-day meets or not more than two occasions in which dual meets are held on two consecutive days that shall each count as a single date of competition, except for those dates of competition excluded under Bylaws 17.27.6.3, 17.27.6.4 and 17.27.6.5 (see Bylaw 20.10.3.3 for minimum contests and participants requirements).

17.27.6.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may engage in one or more of its countable dates of competition in **men's** wrestling in one or more foreign countries on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for competition in Canada and Mexico or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.29), the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

17.27.6.2 Maximum Limitations – Student-Athlete. An individual student-athlete may participate in each academic year in not more than 16 dates of competition in **men's** wrestling, which may include not more than two two-day meets or not more than two occasions in which dual meets are held on two consecutive days that shall each count as a single date of competition. This limitation includes those dates of competition in which the student represents the institution in accordance with Bylaw 17.02.8, including competition as a member of the varsity, junior varsity or freshman team of the institution.

17.27.6.3 Annual Exemptions. The maximum number of dates of competition in **men's** wrestling shall exclude the following:

[17.27.6.3-(a) through 17.27.6.3-(f) unchanged.]

(g) Celebrity Sports Activity. Competition involving a maximum of two student-athletes from a member institution's team who participate in local celebrity activities in **men's** wrestling conducted for the purpose of raising funds for charitable organizations, provided:

[17.27.6.3-(g)-(1) through 17.27.6.3-(g)-(2) unchanged.]

[17.27.6.3-(h) through 17.27.6.3-(i) unchanged.]

17.27.6.4 Discretionary Exemptions. The following may be exempted from an institution's maximum number of dates of competition in **men's** wrestling each year. An institution may exempt not more than three from this list annually:

[17.27.6.4-(a) through 17.27.6.4-(c) unchanged.]

[17.27.6.4.1 unchanged.]

[17.27.6.5 unchanged.]

[17.27.7 through 17.27.8 unchanged.]

17.27.9 Camps and Clinics. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes in **men's** wrestling who may be employed (e.g., as counselors) in camps or clinics (see Bylaw 13.12). Currently enrolled student-athletes may not participate as campers in their institution's camps or clinics.

17.27.10 Other Restrictions.

17.27.10.1 Noncollegiate, Amateur Competition.

17.27.10.1.1 In Season. A student-athlete shall be denied eligibility for intercollegiate **men's** wrestling competition for the remainder of the season if, after enrollment in college and during any year in which the student-athlete is a member of an intercollegiate **men's** wrestling squad or team, he or she competes or has competed as a member of any outside **men's** wrestling team in any noncollegiate, amateur competition (e.g., team invitational meets, exhibition meets or other activity) during the institution's intercollegiate **men's** wrestling season (see Bylaw 14.7.5 for exceptions and waivers).

17.27.10.1.2 Out of Season. A student-athlete is not permitted to practice or compete on an outside, amateur **men's** wrestling team or as an individual between the beginning of the institution's academic year and November 1. At other times, there are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same member institution with eligibility remaining in intercollegiate **men's** wrestling who may practice or compete out of season on an outside, amateur **men's** wrestling team.

17.27.10.1.2.1 Involvement of Coaching Staff. No member of the coaching staff of a member institution may be involved in any capacity (e.g., coach, official, player or league/team administrator) during the academic year (including vacation periods during the academic year) with an outside team that involves any student-athlete with eligibility remaining from the institution's **men's** wrestling team, except as provided under Bylaws 14.7.5, 16.8.1.2.1 and 17.29.

[17.27.10.1.2.2 unchanged.]

17.27.10.2 Equipment Issue, Squad Pictures. It shall be permissible to designate a single date for issuing **men's** wrestling equipment and for taking squad pictures after the beginning of classes in the fall term or the day before the beginning of a segment as specified in Bylaw 17.27.2.

[17.27.10.2.1 unchanged.]

17.28 Wrestling, Women's.

Regulations for computing the women's wrestling playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1, General Playing-Season Regulations. (See Figure 17-1 and Figure 17-2)

17.28.1 Length of Playing Season. The length of an institution's playing season in women's wrestling shall be limited to a 144-day season, which may consist of two segments (each consisting of consecutive days) and exclude only required off days per Bylaw 17.1.6.5 and official vacation, holiday and final-examination periods during which no practice or competition shall occur.

17.28.2 Weight Training, Conditioning, Team Activities and/or Practice. A member institution shall not commence weight training, conditioning and/or team activities in accordance with Bylaw 17.1.6.3 before September 7 or the institution's fourth day of classes for the spring term (as set forth in its catalog, counting Monday through Friday only), whichever is earlier. A member institution shall not commence practice sessions in women's wrestling before October 10.

17.28.3 First Date of Competition. A member institution shall not engage in its first date of competition (game or scrimmage) with outside competition in women's wrestling before November 1.

17.28.3.1 Exceptions. The following women's wrestling dates of competition may be conducted at any time during the women's wrestling playing and practice season:

- (a) Alumni game [see Bylaw 17.28.6.3-(d)];**
- (b) Fundraising activity [see Bylaw 17.28.6.3-(f)];**
- (c) Celebrity sports activity [see Bylaw 17.28.6.3-(g)]; and**
- (d) Discretionary exemptions (see Bylaw 17.28.6.4).**

17.28.4 Limitations on Countable Athletically Related Activities and Transportation -- Winter Break. (See Bylaw 17.02.18 for the definition of the winter break.)

17.28.4.1 Countable Athletically Related Activities. A student-athlete shall not participate in any countable athletically related activities during the winter break (see Bylaw 17.02.1).

17.28.4.2 Transportation. An institution shall not provide transportation in conjunction with away-from-home competition during the winter break.

17.28.4.2.1 Exception -- Travel on the First Day of the Winter Break. An institution may travel on the first day of the winter break after an away-from-home competition, provided that is the earliest practical opportunity to return to campus.

17.28.5 End of Regular Playing Season. A member institution shall conclude all practice and competition (meets and practice meets) in women's wrestling by the last date of final examinations for the regular academic year at the institution (see Bylaw 17.1.7 for additional regulations regarding the end date of practice and competition).

17.28.6 Number of Dates of Competition.

17.28.6.1 Maximum Limitations -- Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition during the permissible women's wrestling season to 16 dates of competition, which may not include more than two two-day meets or no more than two occasions in which dual meets held on two consecutive days that shall count each as a single date of competition, except for those dates of competition excluded under Bylaws 17.28.6.3, 17.28.6.4 and 17.28.6.5 (see Bylaw 20.10.3.3 for minimum contests and participants requirements).

17.28.6.1.1 In-Season Foreign Competition. A member institution may engage in one or more of its countable dates of competition in women's wrestling in one or more foreign countries on one trip during the prescribed playing season. However, except for competition in Canada or Mexico or on a certified foreign tour (see Bylaw 17.30), the institution may not engage in such in-season foreign competition more than once every four years.

17.28.6.2 Maximum Limitations -- Student-Athlete. An individual student-athlete may participate in each academic year in not more than 16 dates of competition in women's wrestling, which may include not more than two two-day meets or not more than two occasions in which dual meets are held on two consecutive days that shall each count as a single date of competition. This limitation includes those dates of competition in which the student represents the institution in accordance with Bylaw 17.02.8, including competition as a member of the varsity, junior varsity or freshman team of the institution.

17.28.6.3 Annual Exemptions. The maximum number of dates of competition in women's wrestling shall exclude the following:

- (a) Conference Championship. Competition in one conference championship tournament or playoff;
- (b) Independents Championship. Competition in one championship meet or tournament among independent member institutions that are not members of an intercollegiate athletics conference in all sports, or for a specific sport that is not part of a conference, conducted at the end of the championship segment and prior to the NCAA championship;
- (c) Season-Ending Tournament. Competition in one season-ending tournament (e.g., NCAA championship, NAIA championship). A season-ending tournament involves competition after the end of the regular season between teams that are not identified until the close of the regular season;
- (d) Alumni Game. One date of competition with an alumni team of the institution;
- (e) Hawaii, Alaska, Puerto Rico, Canada. Any dates of competition played in Hawaii, Alaska, Puerto Rico or Canada, respectively, either against or under the sponsorship of an active member institution located in Hawaii, Alaska, Puerto Rico or Canada, by a member institution located outside those locales;
- (f) Fundraising Activity. Any activities in which student-athletes from more than one of the institution's athletics teams participate (or in individual sports per Bylaw 17.02.16.2, in which team members of that sport participate) with and against alumni and friends of the institution, the purpose of which is to raise funds to benefit the institution's athletics or other programs, provided the student-athletes do not miss class as a result of their participation (see Bylaw 12.5.1.1);
- (g) Celebrity Sports Activity. Competition involving a maximum of two student-athletes from a member institution's team who participate in local celebrity activities in women's wrestling conducted for the purpose of raising funds for charitable organizations, provided:
 - (1) The student-athletes do not miss class as a result of the participation; and
 - (2) The involvement of the student-athletes has the approval of the institution's athletics director.
- (h) U.S. National Team. One date of competition against a U.S. national team as selected by the appropriate national governing body in that sport; and
- (i) National Wrestling Coaches Association National Duals. Competition in the National Wrestling Coaches Association National Duals.

17.28.6.4 Discretionary Exemptions. The following may be exempted from an institution's maximum number of dates of competition in women's wrestling each year. An institution may not exempt more than three from this list annually:

- (a) Foreign Team in United States. A date of competition against a foreign team in the United States played in the facility in which the member institution regularly plays its home dates of competition;

(b) Non-Division II Four-Year Collegiate Institution. An exhibition date of competition against non-Division II four-year collegiate institution(s); or

(c) Scrimmages. A scrimmage with outside competition, provided the scrimmage is conducted without official scoring.

17.28.6.4.1 Official Scoring. For purposes of Bylaw 17.28.6.4-(c), official scoring has occurred when either institution participating in the scrimmage satisfies either of the following conditions:

(a) The signing of a scorebook by an official; or

(b) The score is used for individual or season statistics.

17.28.6.5 Once-in-Four-Years Exemption—Foreign Tours. An institution may exempt the dates of competition played on a foreign tour, provided the tour occurs only once in a four-year period and is conducted in accordance with the procedures set forth in Bylaw 17.30.

17.28.7 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the institution's declared playing season per Bylaw 17.28.1, except as permitted in Bylaw 17.1.6.3.

17.28.7.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws (e.g., foreign tour) or through official interpretations approved by the Management Council. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in his or her sport.

17.28.7.1.1 Vacation Period and Summer-Workout Sessions. A coach may participate in individual-workout sessions with student-athletes from the coach's team during any institutional vacation period and/or the summer, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.

17.28.8 Safety Exception. A coach may be present during voluntary individual workouts in the institution's regular practice facility (without the workouts being considered as countable athletically related activities) when the student-athlete is engaged in wrestling. The coach may provide safety or skill instruction but cannot conduct the individual's workouts.

17.28.9 Camps and Clinics. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes in women's wrestling who may be employed (e.g., as counselors) in camps or clinics (see Bylaw 13.12). Currently enrolled student-athletes may not participate as campers in their institution's camps or clinics.

17.28.10 Other Restrictions.

17.28.10.1 Noncollegiate, Amateur Competition.

17.28.10.1.1 In Season. A student-athlete shall be denied eligibility for intercollegiate women's wrestling competition for the remainder of the season if, after enrollment in college and during any year in which the student-athlete is a member of an intercollegiate women's wrestling squad or team, he or she competes or has competed as a member of any outside wrestling team in any noncollegiate, amateur competition (e.g., team invitational meets, exhibition meets or other activity) during the institution's intercollegiate women's wrestling season (see Bylaw 14.7.5 for exceptions and waivers).

17.28.10.1.2 Out of Season. A student-athlete is not permitted to practice or compete on an outside, amateur women's wrestling team or as an individual between the beginning of the institution's academic year and November 1. At other times, there are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same member institution with eligibility remaining in intercollegiate women's wrestling who may practice or compete out of season on an outside, amateur women's wrestling team.

17.28.10.1.2.1 Involvement of Coaching Staff. No member of the coaching staff of a member institution may be involved in any capacity (e.g., coach, official, player or league/team administrator) during the academic year (including vacation periods during the academic year) with an outside team that involves any student-athlete with eligibility remaining from the institution's women's wrestling team, except as provided under Bylaw 14.7.5, 16.8.1.2.1 and 17.30.

17.28.10.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team

development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution.

17.28.10.2 Equipment Issue, Squad Pictures. It shall be permissible to designate a single date for issuing women's wrestling equipment and for taking squad pictures after the beginning of classes in the fall term or the day before the beginning of a segment as specified in Bylaw 17.28.2.

17.28.10.2.1 Exception for Sundays. If the day before the beginning of a segment is a Sunday, the member institution may designate the preceding Saturday for issuing equipment and taking squad pictures.

[17.28 through 17.30 renumbered as 17.29 through 17.31, unchanged.]

G. Bylaws: Amend 20.10.3.3, as follows:

20.10.3.3 Minimum Contests and Participants Requirements for Sports Sponsorship. In each sport, the institution's team shall engage in at least a minimum number of intercollegiate contests (against four-year, degree-granting collegiate institutions) each year. In the individual sports, the institution's team shall include a minimum number of participants in each contest that is counted toward meeting the minimum-contest requirement. The following minimums are applicable:

Team Sports	Minimum Contests	Individual Sports	Minimum Contests	Minimum Participants
Baseball	24	Women's Bowling	8	5
Basketball	22	Cross Country	5	5
Beach Volleyball	8	Equestrian	6	12
Field Hockey	10	Men's Fencing	6	5
Football	8	Women's Fencing	6	5
Men's Ice Hockey	20	Golf	6	5
Women's Ice Hockey	20	Men's Gymnastics	6	6
Men's Lacrosse	8	Women's Gymnastics	6	5
Women's Lacrosse	10	Rifle	8	4
Women's Rowing	6	Skiing	5	5
Women's Rugby	9	Swimming and Diving	8	11
Soccer	10	Tennis	10	5
Softball	24	Track and Field, Indoor	4	10
Men's Volleyball	9	Track and Field, Outdoor	4	14
Women's Volleyball	15	Men's Wrestling	12	7
Men's Water Polo	15	Women's Wrestling	13	7
Women's Water Polo	10	Women's Triathlon	4	3

[20.10.3.3.1 through 20.10.3.3.11 unchanged.]

H. Bylaws: Amend 21.3, as follows:

21.3 Association-Wide Committees -- Rules Committees Without Championships Administration Responsibilities.

[21.3.1 through 21.3.13 unchanged.]

21.3.14 **Men's Wrestling Rules Committee.** The **Men's Wrestling Rules Committee** shall consist of nine members and shall be constituted as follows:

[21.3.14-(a) through 21.3.14-(b) unchanged.]

I. Administrative: Amend 31.3.4.6, as follows:

31.3.4.6 Sport Groupings for Automatic Qualification. For purposes of evaluating criteria for automatic qualification, the various sports shall be grouped as follows:

[31.3.4.6-(a) through 31.3.4.6-(b) unchanged.]

(c) Other individual sports -- cross country, fencing, golf, gymnastics, rifle, skiing and **men's** wrestling.

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Committee on Women's Athletics)].

Effective Date: August 1, 2020

Rationale: The continued growth in high school girls wrestling and the number of collegiate institutions sponsoring the sport support this recommendation. In addition, the sport is relatively inexpensive to sponsor. Finally, there is a commitment at the collegiate level to increase participation opportunities for a more diverse population of student-athletes (e.g., race and ethnicity, nationality, socio-economic status and body size and type), as well as to increase coaching opportunities for a more diverse population of female coaches in intercollegiate women's wrestling.

Appendix A

Legislative Proposal Number Changes

This appendix lists proposals that are included in the Second Publication of Proposed Legislation and gives their corresponding numbers in the Initial Publication of Proposed Legislation. Please note that not all proposals that appear in the Second Publication of Proposed Legislation were included in the Initial Publication of Proposed Legislation.

SPOPL	IPOPL	SPOPL	IPOPL
1	--	8	--
2	1	9	6
3	--	10	7
4	2	11	--
5	3	12	--
6	4	13	--
7	5		

Appendix B

Request for Interpretation

Member institutions and conferences are encouraged to request interpretations of the proposed legislation in this Second Publication of Proposed Legislation. Interpretations related to the proposed legislation in this Second Publication of Proposed Legislation may be requested via electronic mail to the primary contact persons at kwolf@ncaa.org or chooks@ncaa.org, not later than November 21, 2019. When submitting such a request, please include the proposal number in question, your institution's name and your title. All resulting interpretations will be distributed to the delegates in time for the conference meetings held in conjunction with the Convention.



**Committee Positions on NCAA Division II Membership-Sponsored
Proposals for the 2020 NCAA Convention**

NCAA Proposal No. 2-2 (1-1) -- NCAA Membership -- Member Conference -- Composition of Active Conferences -- Requirement for Current Conferences

Committee Position:

- *Membership Committee:* The NCAA Division II Membership Committee agreed to take no position on this proposal.

Proposal No. 2-4 (1-2) -- Recruiting -- Contacts and Evaluations -- Four-Year College Prospective Student-Athletes -- Notification of Transfer

Committee Position:

- *Legislation Committee:* The NCAA Division II Legislation Committee agreed to take no position on this proposal.

Proposal No. 2-5 (1-3) -- Recruiting -- Letter-of-Intent Programs, Financial Aid Agreements -- Transcript Prior to National Letter of Intent or Written Offer of Athletics Aid -- Elimination of Current Transcript Requirement

Committee Positions:

- a. *Academic Requirements Committee:* The NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee agreed to oppose this proposal. The committee noted the importance of having current academic information for a prospective student-athlete prior to offering a National Letter of Intent or financial aid agreement, which ensures that the institution can make informed decisions on how to allocate scholarship dollars and prospective student-athletes can be properly advised on their academic status. The committee acknowledged that a current transcript is no longer required for official visits; however, there is a minimal financial impact associated with an official visit (e.g., lodging, meals, transportation) compared to the cost of an athletics scholarship.
- b. *Legislation Committee:* The Legislation Committee agreed to support this proposal. The committee noted that institutions should have the discretion to request additional information regarding a prospective student-athlete's academic record when there are concerns but it should not be a legislated requirement for all students. This proposal also will ease the burden on compliance administrators.

Proposal No. 2-6 (1-4) -- Recruiting -- Tryouts -- Permissible Activities -- Tryouts -- Length of Tryout Activities for Golf

Committee Positions:

- *Division II Championships Committee, Division II Men's and Women's Golf Committees and Legislation Committee:* The NCAA Division II Championships Committee, NCAA Division II Men's and Women's Golf Committees and Legislation Committee agreed to support the proposal based on the rationale presented by the sponsors.

Proposal No. 2-7 (1-5) -- Recruiting -- Recruiting Calendars -- Women's Basketball -- Extension of Spring Contact Period and Elimination of Evaluation Period at Nonscholastic Events Occurring Between May 18 Through June 14

Committee Positions:

- *Division II Women's Basketball Committee and Legislation Committee:* The NCAA Division II Women's Basketball Committee and the Legislation Committee agreed to support the proposal based on the rationale presented by the sponsors.

Proposal No. 2-9 (1-6) -- Eligibility -- Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter Rule - - Hardship Waiver -- Criteria for Hardship Waiver Calculation -- Percent Calculation -- Basketball -- Inclusion of Conference Challenge Contests in the Percent Calculation and First Half of Season Calculation

Committee Position:

- *Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement:* The NCAA Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement agreed to oppose this proposal. The committee noted that allowing basketball to include a conference challenge event is against the intent of the legislation of treating all sports equally by requiring all sports to use the Bylaw 17 maximum contests or dates of competition for hardship waiver calculations, which was implemented to ease the burden of the application of the hardship legislation. Additionally, allowing basketball to include a conference challenge event in the numerator and denominator and the first-half-of-season calculation for a hardship waiver may potentially open the door for the request(s) of other annual exemptions to be included in the hardship waiver calculation. Finally, the committee noted there have been a limited number of cases where a student-athlete was over the threshold due to participation in a conference challenge event, and in those instances, there is an appellate process that institutions should utilize.

NCAA Proposal No. 2-10 (1-7) -- Playing and Practice Seasons -- General Playing-Season Regulations -- Time Limits for Athletically Related Activities -- Weekly Hour Limitations - Outside of Playing Season -- Fall Championship Sports -- Fourth Day of Classes

Committee Position:

- *Legislation Committee:* The Legislation Committee agreed to take no position on this proposal.



MEMORANDUM

September 24, 2019

TO: NCAA Division II Management Council and Presidents Council.

FROM: Chelsea Hooks
Assistant Director of Academic and Membership Affairs

Stephanie Quigg Smith
Director of Academic and Membership Affairs for Division II

Karen Wolf
Associate Director of Academic and Membership Affairs.

SUBJECT: 2020 NCAA Convention Division II Legislation Groupings.

NCAA staff has reviewed the 13 proposals that have been properly sponsored for the 2020 NCAA Convention. The following recommendations are for the consideration of the NCAA Division II Management Council and Presidents Council to determine how these proposals should be grouped, for purposes of production of the 2020 NCAA Convention Division II Official Notice for the Division II business session Saturday, January 25, 2020. Please refer to the 2020 NCAA Convention Division II Second Publication of Proposed Legislation that is included as Supplement No. 12 in your materials. The proposal numbers in parentheses listed below refer to the SPOPL.

Emerging Sports Package

- No. 2020-1 (2-12) Division Membership, Financial Aid and Playing and Practice Seasons -- Emerging Sports for Women -- Acrobatics and Tumbling.

- No. 2020-2 (2-13) Division Membership, Recruiting, Eligibility, Financial Aid and Playing and Practice Seasons -- Emerging Sports for Women -- Women's Wrestling.

Organization

- *No. 2020-3 (2-3) Organization -- Division II Presidents Council -- Election/Term of Office -- Six Year Term of Office and Three Year Chair and Vice Chair Term Limit.

Membership

*No. 2020-4 (2-1) NCAA Membership -- Active Membership and Member Conference -- Conditions and Obligations of Membership -- Athletics Diversity and Inclusion Designee.

*No. 2020-5 (2-2) NCAA Membership -- Member Conference -- Composition of Active Conferences -- Requirement for Current Conferences.

Recruiting

*No. 2020-6 (2-4) Recruiting -- Contacts and Evaluations -- Four-Year College Prospective Student-Athletes -- Notification of Transfer.

No. 2020-7 (2-5) Recruiting -- Letter-of-Intent Programs, Financial Aid Agreements -- Transcript Prior to National Letter of Intent or Written Offer of Athletics Aid -- Elimination of Current Transcript Requirement.

No. 2020-8 (2-6) Recruiting -- Tryouts -- Permissible Activities -- Tryouts -- Exception - Length of Tryout Activities for Golf.

No. 2020-9 (2-7) Recruiting -- Recruiting Calendars -- Women's Basketball -- Extension of Spring Contact Period and Elimination of Evaluation Period at Nonscholastic Events Occurring Between May 18 Through June 14.

Eligibility

*No. 2020-10 (2-8) Eligibility -- Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter Rule -- Criteria for Determining Season of Eligibility -- Minimum Amount of Competition -- Transfer from a Non-Division II Institution.

No. 2020-11 (2-9) Eligibility -- Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter Rule -- Hardship Waiver -- Criteria for Hardship Waiver Calculation -- Percent Calculation -- Basketball -- Inclusion of Conference Challenge Contests in the Percent Calculation and First Half of Season Calculation.

Playing and Practice Seasons

No. 2020-12 (2-10) Playing and Practice Seasons -- General Playing-Season Regulations -- Time Limits for Athletically Related Activities -- Weekly Hour Limitations - Outside of Playing Season -- Fall Championship Sports -- Fourth Day of Classes.

NCAA MEMORANDUM

September 20, 2019

Page No. 3

No. 2020-13 (2-11) Playing and Practice Seasons -- Soccer -- First Date of Competition --
Championship Segment -- Exception -- Division II National
Championships Fall Festival.

Those proposals marked with an asterisk (*) have been identified by staff as recommendations for roll-call votes. The Management Council and/or Presidents Council may delete from or make additions to these recommendations.

Note: Proposal Nos. 2020-1 (2-12) and 2020-2 (2-13) will be voted on as a package.

Note: Proposal Nos. 2020-7 (2-5), 2020-8 (2-6) and 2020-10 (2-8) have an immediate effective date and will require a separate vote on the effective date.



2020 NCAA CONVENTION – DIVISION II BUSINESS SESSION

SUPPLEMENT NO. 15
DII Mgmt Council 10/19

Official Notice No. (SPOPL No.)	Title	Effective Date	Presidents Council Position (Source)	Speaker (Back-Up)	Topical Grouping	Type of Vote	FARA Position	SAAC Position	Notes
2020-1 (2-12)	DIVISION MEMBERSHIP, FINANCIAL AID AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- ACROBATICS AND TUMBLING.	August 1, 2020.	NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Committee on Women's Athletics)].	Kuhlmeier	Emerging Sports Package	Paddle			<i>Proposal Nos. 2020-1 and 2020-2 will be voted on as a package.</i>
2020-2 (2-13)	DIVISION MEMBERSHIP, RECRUITING, ELIGIBILITY, FINANCIAL AID AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- WOMEN'S WRESTLING.	August 1, 2020.	NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Committee on Women's Athletics)].	Kuhlmeier	Emerging Sports Package	Paddle			<i>Proposal Nos. 2020-1 and 2020-2 will be voted on as a package.</i>
2020-3 (2-3)	ORGANIZATION -- DIVISION II PRESIDENTS COUNCIL -- ELECTION/TERM OF OFFICE -- SIX YEAR TERM OF OFFICE AND THREE YEAR CHAIR AND VICE CHAIR TERM LIMIT.	August 1, 2020, for members serving on the Presidents Council on or after August 1, 2020.	NCAA Division II Presidents Council.	May (Jordan)	Organization	Roll Call			
2020-4 (2-1)	NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP AND MEMBER CONFERENCE -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- ATHLETICS DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION DESIGNEE.	August 1, 2020.	NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee)].	LaForge (Lewis)	Membership	Roll Call			
2020-5 (2-2)	NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- MEMBER CONFERENCE -- COMPOSITION OF ACTIVE CONFERENCES -- REQUIREMENT FOR CURRENT CONFERENCES.	August 1, 2022.	East Coast Conference, Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference, Conference Carolinas, Great Northwest Athletic Conference, Gulf South Conference, Northeast-10 Conference and Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference.		Membership	Roll Call			<i>Membership-sponsored proposal.</i> <i>Division II Membership Committee – no position.</i>
2020-6 (2-4)	RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES -- NOTIFICATION OF TRANSFER.	August 1, 2020, for any four-year college student-athlete transferring during the 2020-21 academic year, and thereafter.	Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference and East Coast Conference.		Recruiting	Roll Call			<i>Membership-sponsored proposal.</i> <i>Division II Legislation Committee – no position.</i>

Official Notice No. (SPOPL No.)	Title	Effective Date	Presidents Council Position (Source)	Speaker (Back-Up)	Topical Grouping	Type of Vote	FARA Position	SAAC Position	Notes
2020-7 (2-5)	RECRUITING -- LETTER-OF-INTENT PROGRAMS, FINANCIAL AID AGREEMENTS -- TRANSCRIPT PRIOR TO NATIONAL LETTER OF INTENT OR WRITTEN OFFER OF ATHLETICS AID -- ELIMINATION OF CURRENT TRANSCRIPT REQUIREMENT.	Immediate.	Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference and Northeast-10 Conference.		Recruiting	Paddle			Membership-sponsored proposal. <i>Division II Academic Requirements Committee – oppose.</i> <i>Legislation Committee – support.</i>
2020-8 (2-6)	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- PERMISSIBLE ACTIVITIES -- TRYOUTS - - LENGTH OF TRYOUT ACTIVITIES FOR GOLF.	Immediate.	Peach Belt Conference and Gulf South Conference.		Recruiting	Paddle			Membership-sponsored proposal. <i>Division II Championships Committee, Division II Men's and Women's Golf Committees and Legislation Committee – support.</i>
2020-9 (2-7)	RECRUITING -- RECRUITING CALENDARS -- WOMEN'S BASKETBALL -- EXTENSION OF SPRING CONTACT PERIOD AND ELIMINATION OF EVALUATION PERIOD AT NONSCHOLASTIC EVENTS OCCURRING BETWEEN MAY 18 THROUGH JUNE 14.	August 1, 2020.	Bentley University, American International College, Assumption College, East Stroudsburg University, Franklin Pierce University, Le Moyne College, Pace University, Saint Anselm College, Saint Michael's College, Southern Connecticut State University, Southern New Hampshire University, Stonehill College, The College of Saint Rose, Thomas Jefferson University and University of New Haven.		Recruiting	Paddle			Membership-sponsored proposal. <i>Division II Women's Basketball Committee and Legislation Committee – support.</i>

Official Notice No. (SPOPL No.)	Title	Effective Date	Presidents Council Position (Source)	Speaker (Back-Up)	Topical Grouping	Type of Vote	FARA Position	SAAC Position	Notes
2020-10 (2-8)	ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE -- CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING SEASON OF ELIGIBILITY -- MINIMUM AMOUNT OF COMPETITION -- TRANSFER FROM A NON-DIVISION II INSTITUTION.	Immediate, for a student-athlete who transferred to a Division II institution during the 2018-19 academic year and thereafter.	NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement and Legislation Committee)].	Wilmoth (Clark)	Eligibility	Roll Call			
2020-11 (2-9)	ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE -- HARDSHIP WAIVER - - CRITERIA FOR HARDSHIP WAIVER CALCULATION -- PERCENT CALCULATION -- BASKETBALL -- INCLUSION OF CONFERENCE CHALLENGE CONTESTS IN THE PERCENT CALCULATION AND FIRST HALF OF SEASON CALCULATION.	August 1, 2020, for any incapacitating injury or illness, or other extenuating circumstance occurring on or after August 1, 2020.	Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference and Northeast-10 Conference.		Eligibility	Paddle			Membership-sponsored proposal. <i>Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement – oppose.</i>
2020-12 (2-10)	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING-SEASON REGULATIONS -- TIME LIMITS FOR ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- WEEKLY HOUR LIMITATIONS - OUTSIDE OF PLAYING SEASON -- FALL CHAMPIONSHIP SPORTS -- FOURTH DAY OF CLASSES.	August 1, 2020.	Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference and Northeast-10 Conference.		Playing and Practice Seasons	Paddle			Membership-sponsored proposal. <i>Legislation Committee – no position.</i>
2020-13 (2-11)	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- SOCCER -- FIRST DATE OF COMPETITION -- CHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT -- EXCEPTION -- DIVISION II NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIPS FALL FESTIVAL.	August 1, 2020.	NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Championships Committee)].	Lovely	Playing and Practice Seasons	Paddle			



NONCONTROVERSIAL

Attached are noncontroversial proposals. Proposal Nos. NC-2020-46 through NC-2020-53 are new for you to review in legislative form. These proposals have been approved by the NCAA Division II Management Council in concept but have yet to be approved in legislative form.

The Management Council has determined, pursuant to NCAA Constitution 5.3.1.1.1, that the following proposals are noncontroversial and necessary to promote the normal and orderly administration of the Association's legislation.

The Management Council, by a three-fourths majority of its members present and voting, shall have the authority to adopt noncontroversial amendments. Proposals that are ratified by the Management Council shall be effective as of the date the proposal is posted on LSDBi. Once ratified, the proposals will be submitted by the Management Council as legislation at the 2020 NCAA Convention.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-1

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- TRANSFER REGULATIONS -- TWO-YEAR COLLEGE TRANSFERS -- EXCEPTIONS OR WAIVERS FOR TRANSFER FROM TWO-YEAR COLLEGES -- NONRECRUITED STUDENT EXCEPTION -- ELIMINATION OF ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENT

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: November 5, 2018

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: August 1, 2019, for student-athletes enrolling in an NCAA Division II institution on or after August 1, 2019.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Academic Requirements Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that a student-athlete must have been eligible for admission to the certifying institution before initial enrollment in the two-year college in order to use the nonrecruited student exception.

Bylaws: Amend 14.5.4.6.2, as follows:

14.5.4.6.2 Nonrecruited Student Exception. The student transfers to the certifying institution and the following conditions are met:

[14.5.4.6.2-(a) unchanged.]

(b) No athletically related financial assistance has been received by the student-athlete; **and**

(c) The student-athlete has not competed for any previous institution and has not participated in countable athletically related activities (see Bylaw 17.02.1) in intercollegiate athletics beyond a 14-consecutive-calendar-day period at any previous institution. The 14-consecutive-calendar-day period begins with the date on which the student-athlete first engages in any countable athletically related activity; ~~and,~~

~~(d) The student-athlete was eligible for admission to the certifying institution before initial enrollment in the two-year college.~~

Review History:

Sep 13, 2018: Recommends Approval - Academic Requirements Committee

Oct 16, 2018: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Currently, only qualifiers may use a two-year transfer exception. To apply the nonrecruited student exception, one of the existing conditions requires the analysis of whether the student-athlete would have been immediately eligible for admission at the certifying institution before initial enrollment at the two-year

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

college. This analysis can be challenging for institutions as it requires analysis of a hypothetical application. However, since these students were qualifiers, the academic concern should be minimal, and it ultimately should be the institution's decision to determine admissions at the time of application.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-2

Title: COMMITTEES -- DIVISION II COMMITTEES -- DIVISION II GENERAL COMMITTEES -- ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS COMMITTEE -- COMPOSITION -- CHANCELLOR OR PRESIDENT REPRESENTATIVE

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: November 5, 2018

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Academic Requirements Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Committees

Intent: To increase the size of the NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee from 10 to 11 members; further, to specify that one member of the committee shall be a chancellor or president from an active member institution not represented on the NCAA Division II Presidents Council.

Bylaws: Amend 21.8.5.1.1, as follows:

21.8.5.1.1 Composition. The Division II Academic Requirements Committee shall consist of ~~10~~**11** members, including two members of the Division II Management Council, **one chancellor or president from an active member institution not represented on the Division II Presidents Council**, one member of the Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee, and at least one member representing the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers.

Review History:

Sep 13, 2018: Recommends Approval - Academic Requirements Committee

Oct 16, 2018: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Due to the subject matter under the purview of the committee, a member of the Division II Presidents Council has historically been assigned as an informal liaison to provide presidential level guidance on academic issues impacting active member institutions. Amending the composition to include a chancellor or president would ensure continued presidential guidance while decreasing the travel burden on a Presidents Council member who also serves in the liaison role.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-3

Title: EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ADMINISTRATION OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- PLAYING RULES -- MODIFICATIONS TO NON-NCAA RULES

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: November 2, 2018

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Championships Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Executive Regulations

Intent: To specify that rules modifications for sports in which the NCAA does not publish rules must be consistent among all three divisions and approved by the Playing Rules Oversight Panel.

Administrative: Amend 31.1.6, as follows:

31.1.6 Playing Rules.

31.1.6.1 Non-NCAA Rules, Men's Sports. In those men's sports in which the Association does not publish rules, the NCAA championships shall be conducted according to the following, except where those rules are superseded by modifications ~~made~~ **recommended** by the appropriate governing sports committee **and approved by the Playing Rules Oversight Panel** (see Bylaw 18.6):

[31.1.6.1-(a) through 31.1.6.1-(f) unchanged.]

31.1.6.2 Non-NCAA Rules, Women's Sports. In those women's sports in which the Association does not publish rules, the NCAA championships shall be conducted according to the following, except where those rules are superseded by modifications ~~made~~ **recommended** by the appropriate governing sports committee **and approved by the Playing Rules Oversight Panel** (see Bylaw 18.6):

[31.1.6.2-(a) through 31.1.6.2-(g) unchanged.]

31.1.6.3 Modifications to Non-NCAA Rules - Consistency Among Divisions. Rules modifications for sports in which the Association does not publish rules must be consistent among all three divisions.

Review History:

Sep 11, 2018: Recommended Concept - Championships Committee

Oct 16, 2018: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Several NCAA sports follow playing rules maintained by external organizations (e.g., golf, tennis, field hockey, men's volleyball). The Association does not publish rules in these sports, but the legislation does permit governing sport committees to establish rules modifications that would supersede the external organization's rules. Recent discussions about the regular-season and championship format in tennis raised the question of whether rules modification in these sports must be consistent among divisions just as they are in sports for which the NCAA maintains and publishes playing rules. NCAA governing bodies, including

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

the Playing Rules Oversight Panel (PROP), have indicated in the past a preference for all playing rules to be consistent among divisions. Accordingly, the bylaw should be amended to reflect that intent. The NCAA staff conducted a legislative history which clearly demonstrated that NCAA governing bodies and PROP intended for all playing rules and modifications to be consistent among divisions.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-4

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE -- CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING SEASON OF ELIGIBILITY -- PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION BEFORE INITIAL COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT -- EXCEPTIONS TO PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION -- MEN'S ICE HOCKEY EXCEPTION -- ELIMINATION OF REQUIREMENT THAT COMPETITION BE SANCTIONED BY THE UNITED STATES HOCKEY ASSOCIATION OR INTERNATIONAL EQUIVALENT

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: November 30, 2018

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: In men's ice hockey, to eliminate the requirement that the competition must be sanctioned by the United States Hockey Association or its international equivalent.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2.4.2.2.4, as follows:

14.2.4.2.2.4 Men's Ice Hockey Exception. In men's ice hockey, for a maximum of two years, participation in organized competition per Bylaw 14.2.4.2.1.2 shall be excepted, ~~provided such participation is part of competition sanctioned by the United States Hockey Association or the international equivalent.~~

[14.2.4.2.2.4.1 unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

In April 2018, the NCAA Eligibility Center began certifying the amateur status of NCAA Division II men's ice hockey prospective student-athletes enrolling for the 2018-19 academic year. Eliminating the requirement that competition be sanctioned by the United States Hockey Association or international equivalent, which is not required in Divisions I or III, is in the best interest of Division II men's ice hockey student-athletes and ensures equity in recruiting among the three divisions.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-5

Title: AMATEURISM -- GENERAL REGULATIONS -- IMPERMISSIBLE -- FOLLOWING INITIAL FULL-TIME COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT -- EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES -- EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES FROM OUTSIDE SPORTS TEAM OR ORGANIZATION BASED ON ATHLETICS ABILITY

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Amateurism

Intent: To eliminate the restriction on the receipt of educational expenses from an outside sports team or organization based in any degree on athletics ability; further, to specify that a student-athlete may receive educational expenses based on athletics ability from an outside sports team or organization, provided the recipient's choice of institution is not restricted by the outside sports team or organization and there is no direct connection between the outside sports team or organization and the student-athlete's institution.

Bylaws: Amend 12.1, as follows:

12.1 General Regulations. An individual's (prospective student-athlete or enrolled student-athlete) amateur status shall be determined using the following provisions. (See Bylaw 14.2.4.2 regarding participation in organized competition prior to initial collegiate enrollment and Bylaw 14.13 regarding the eligibility restoration process.)

[12.1.1 through 12.1.2 unchanged.]

12.1.3 Permissible -- Following Initial Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment. Following initial full-time collegiate enrollment, participation in the following activities and receipt of the following benefits will not jeopardize the amateur status of an individual:

(a) Educational Expenses. Receipt of educational expenses awarded by the following sources:

(1) The U.S. Olympic Committee or the U.S. national governing body (or, for international individuals, expenses awarded by the equivalent organization of a foreign country), in accordance with the applicable conditions set forth in Bylaw 15.2.2.4;~~or~~

(2) A professional team or league, in accordance with the applicable conditions set forth in Bylaw 15.2.2.5;
or

(3) An outside sports team, in accordance with the applicable conditions set forth in Bylaw 15.2.2.3.

[12.1.3-(b) through 12.1.3-(h) unchanged.]

12.1.4 Impermissible -- Following Initial Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment. Following initial full-time collegiate enrollment, an individual's participation in the following activities or receipt of the following benefits will jeopardize the individual's amateur status and eligibility for intercollegiate participation in a particular sport:

[12.1.4-(a) through 12.1.4-(h) unchanged.]

(i) Educational Expenses. **Receipt of educational expenses not permitted by the governing legislation of this Association (see Bylaw 15 regarding permissible financial aid to enrolled student-athletes).**

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

~~(1) Receipt of educational expenses not permitted by the governing legislation of this Association (see Bylaw 15 regarding permissible financial aid to enrolled student-athletes).~~

~~(2) Receipt of educational expenses provided to an individual by an outside sports team or organization that are based in any degree on the recipient's athletics ability (except for financial aid that is received from a team or organization that conducts a competitive sports program by an individual who is not a member of that team or organization (see Bylaw 15.2.2.3)), even if the funds are given to the institution to administer to the recipient.~~

[12.1.4-(j) through 12.1.4-(r) unchanged.]

[12.1.5 unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Under current legislation, a student-athlete may not receive educational expenses from an outside sports team or organization when it is based on the recipient's athletics ability. However, a student-athlete should be permitted to receive educational expenses based on athletics ability from an outside sports team or organization, provided that the recipient's choice of institution is not restricted by the outside sports team or organization and there is no direct connection between the outside sports team or organization and the student-athlete's institution. This change would promote student-athlete well-being and ease budgetary and compliance burdens on Division II institutions.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-6

Title: RECRUITING -- TRANSPORTATION -- REORGANIZATION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To reorganize the transportation legislation, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 13.5, as follows:

13.5 Transportation.

13.5.1 General Restrictions. An institution may provide transportation to a prospective student-athlete on an official paid visit as specified in Bylaw 13.5.2 or an unofficial visit as specified in Bylaw 13.5.3.

13.5.1.1 Nonpermissible Transportation. If nonpermissible transportation is provided, the institution may not avoid a violation of this rule by receiving reimbursement for mileage from the prospect.

13.5.2 Transportation on Official (Paid) Visit.

13.5.2.1 General Restrictions. A member institution may pay the prospective student-athlete's actual round-trip transportation costs for his or her official visit to its campus, provided a direct route between the prospective student-athlete's home, **site of athletics competition or educational institution** and the institution's campus is used. Use of a limousine or helicopter for such transportation is prohibited. [R]

13.5.2.1.1 Camp or Clinic. It is not permissible for an institution to pay any leg of a prospective student-athlete's transportation costs if he or she participates in an institutional camp or clinic in conjunction with an official visit.

13.5.2.1.2 Prospective Student-Athlete's Friends, Relatives and Legal Guardian(s). A prospective student-athlete's friends, relatives or legal guardian(s) may receive cost-free transportation to visit a member institution's campus only by accompanying the prospective student-athlete at the time the prospective student-athlete travels in an automobile to visit the institution's campus (see Bylaw 13.5.2.2.1).

13.5.2.1.3 Visiting Two or More Institutions. Two or more institutions to which a prospective student-athlete is making official visits on the same trip may provide travel expenses, provided there is no duplication of expenses, only actual and necessary expenses are provided, and the 48-hour visit limitation is observed at each institution. [R]

13.5.2.2 Automobile Transportation. When a prospective student-athlete travels by automobile on an official paid visit, the institution may pay round-trip expenses to the individual incurring the expense (except the prospective student-athlete's coach as provided in Bylaw 13.8.1.1) at the same mileage rate it allows its own personnel. Any automobile may be used by the prospective student-athlete, provided the automobile is not owned or operated or its use is arranged by the institution or any representative of its athletics interests. [R]

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

~~13.5.2.2.1 **Coach Transporting Prospective Student-Athlete and** Prospective Student-Athlete's Friends, and Relatives **or Legal Guardian(s).** A prospective student-athlete's friends, relatives or legal guardian(s) may receive cost-free transportation to visit a member institution's campus only by accompanying the prospective student-athlete at the time the prospective student-athlete travels in an automobile to visit the campus.~~ **A coach, who is certified through the annual certification requirement to recruit and evaluate prospective student-athletes off campus, may transport a prospective student-athlete and his or her friends, relatives or legal guardian(s) in any vehicle to campus on an official visit, provided the conditions regarding the contact restrictions at specified sites are satisfied (see Bylaw 13.1.7). Transportation may be provided regardless of whether a visit occurs during or outside a permissible contact period. The 48-hour time limitation of the official visit shall begin if entertainment (e.g., meal) is provided to the prospective student-athlete or the prospective student-athlete's friends, relatives or legal guardian(s) while providing such transportation. [R]**

13.5.2.2.2 Use of Automobile **During Visit.** The institution or representatives of its athletics interests shall not provide an automobile for use during the official visit by the prospective student-athlete or by a student host. [R]

13.5.2.3 Air Transportation. The air fare for commercial transportation for the official visit may not exceed coach (or comparable) class. [R]

13.5.2.3.1 From Airport. During the official visit, any member of an institution's athletics department staff may provide ground transportation for a prospective student-athlete between the campus and any bus or train station or airport. The 48-hour period begins at the time the prospective student-athlete arrives on the institution's campus. The transportation must be without delay for personal reasons or entertainment purposes. [R]

~~13.5.2.3.1~~ Institution's Airplane. An institution may use its own airplane to transport a prospective student-athlete to the campus for an official visit, provided relatives, other friends or legal guardian(s) do not accompany the prospective student-athlete.

13.5.2.3.2 Noncommercial Airplane. Whenever an aircraft (other than a commercial airplane) is used to transport a prospective student-athlete, payment for its use shall be at the established charter rates at the airport where the craft is based. The institution shall be prepared to demonstrate satisfactorily that such payment has been made. [R]

~~13.5.2.4 From Airport. During the official visit, any member of an institution's athletics department staff may provide ground transportation for a prospective student-athlete between the campus and any bus or train station or airport. The 48-hour period begins at the time the prospective student-athlete arrives on the institution's campus. The transportation must be without delay for personal reasons or entertainment purposes. [R]~~

~~13.5.2.5 To/From Site of Competition. A prospective student-athlete may be transported to campus for an official visit from the site of his or her athletics competition or the reverse arrangement, provided only actual transportation expenses are paid and the cost of the transportation does not exceed the cost of transportation between the prospective student-athlete's home or educational institution and the institution's campus. (See Bylaw 13.5.2.1.1.) [R]~~

~~13.5.2.5.1 Coach Transporting Prospective Student-Athlete and Prospective Student-Athlete's Relatives or Legal Guardian(s) To/From Site of Competition to Campus. A coach, who is certified through the annual certification requirement to recruit and evaluate prospective student-athletes off campus, may transport a prospective student-athlete and his or her relatives or legal guardians in any vehicle to and from the site of competition to campus on an official visit, provided the conditions regarding contact restrictions at specified sites are satisfied (see Bylaw 13.1.6) and the transportation provided does not exceed the distance between the locale of the prospective student-athlete's home to the institution's campus. The 48-hour time limitation of the official visit shall begin if entertainment (e.g., meal) is provided to the prospective student-athlete or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians while providing such transportation. [R]~~

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

~~13.5.2.6 From Educational Institution. An institution may pay actual transportation costs for the prospective student-athlete to return to his or her home after an official visit that originated at the prospective student-athlete's educational institution, provided the cost of the transportation to the legal residence does not exceed the cost of transportation to the educational institution. (See Bylaw 13.5.2.1.1.) [R]~~

~~13.5.2.6.1 Coach Transporting Prospective Student-Athlete and Prospective Student-Athlete's Relatives or Legal Guardian(s) From Educational Institution to Campus. A coach, who is certified through the annual certification requirement to recruit and evaluate prospective student-athletes off campus, may transport a prospective student-athlete and his or her relatives or legal guardians in any vehicle to and from the prospective student-athlete's educational institution to campus on an official visit, provided the conditions regarding the contact restrictions at specified sites are satisfied (see Bylaw 13.1.6) and the transportation provided does not exceed the distance between the locale of the prospective student-athlete's home to the institution's campus. The 48-hour time limitation of the official visit shall begin if entertainment (e.g., meal) is provided to the prospective student-athlete or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians while providing such transportation. [R]~~

~~13.5.2.7 Visiting Two or More Institutions. Two or more institutions to which a prospective student-athlete is making official visits on the same trip may provide travel expenses, provided there is no duplication of expenses, only actual and necessary expenses are provided, and the 48-hour visit limitation is observed at each institution. [R]~~

~~13.5.2.8 Transportation of Prospective Student-Athlete's Relatives, Friends or Legal Guardian(s). An institution shall not permit its athletics department staff members or representatives of its athletics interests to pay, provide or arrange for the payment of transportation costs incurred by relatives, friends or legal guardian(s) of a prospective student-athlete to visit the campus or elsewhere, except as provided in Bylaw 13.5.2.8.1. [R]~~

~~13.5.2.8.1 Coach Transporting Prospective Student-Athlete and Prospective Student-Athlete's Relatives or Legal Guardian(s) To and From an Official Visit. A coach, who is certified through the annual certification requirement to recruit and evaluate prospective student-athletes off campus, may transport a prospective student-athlete and his or her relatives or legal guardians to and from the prospective student-athlete's home to campus on an official visit, in any vehicle, regardless of whether a visit occurs during or outside a permissible contact period. [R]~~

13.5.3 Transportation on Unofficial Visit. During any unofficial recruiting visit, the institution may provide the prospective student-athlete with transportation to view practice and competition sites in the prospective student-athlete's sport, other institutional facilities and to attend an institution's home athletics contest (on or off campus). An institutional staff member must accompany the prospective student-athlete during such a trip. Payment of any other transportation expenses is not permissible. However, the institution may provide transportation for a prospective student-athlete to attend home athletics contests if transportation is available to prospective students generally. [R]

13.5.4 Transportation to Enroll. An institution or its representatives shall not furnish a prospective student-athlete, directly or indirectly, with transportation to the campus for enrollment. However, it is permissible for any member of the institution's staff to provide transportation from a bus or train station or airport to the campus on the occasion of the student-athlete's initial arrival at the institution to attend classes. [R]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Organizing the legislation in a more straightforward manner will assist member institutions in understanding and applying the recruiting transportation legislation.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-7

Title: RECRUITING -- OFFICIAL (PAID) VISIT -- LENGTH OF OFFICIAL VISIT -- EXCEPTION TO 48-HOUR PERIOD FOR EXTENUATING CIRCUMSTANCES -- ELIMINATION OF REQUIREMENT TO SUBMIT REPORT TO CONFERENCE OFFICE

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that institutions submit a report to the conference office noting the details of the circumstances that extended an official visit beyond the 48-hour period.

Bylaws: Amend 13.6.3.2, as follows:

13.6.3.2 Exception to 48-Hour Period for Extenuating Circumstances. An official visit may extend beyond 48 hours for reasons beyond the control of the prospective student-athlete and the institution. *In such instances, the institution shall submit a report to the conference office noting the details of the circumstances.*

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation requires institutions to submit a report to the conference office when the length of an official visit exceeds 48 hours due to extenuating circumstances. This recommended change will eliminate an unnecessary compliance burden. Institutions are encouraged to retain information on file regarding the extension of the 48-hour period.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-8

Title: RECRUITING -- OFFICIAL (PAID) VISIT -- ENTERTAINMENT/TICKETS ON OFFICIAL VISIT -- MEALS ON OFFICIAL VISIT -- ENTERTAINMENT AT STAFF MEMBER'S HOME -- ELIMINATION OF RESTRICTION ON MEALS AT THE HOME OF AN INSTITUTIONAL STAFF MEMBER

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To eliminate the restriction that a meal at an institutional staff member's home may only be provided on one occasion during an official visit.

Bylaws: Amend 13.6.6.7.1.1, as follows:

13.6.6.7.1.1 Entertainment at Staff Member's Home. A luncheon, dinner or brunch at the home of an institutional staff member (e.g., the athletics director, a coach, a faculty member or the institution's president) may be held for a prospective student-athlete on an official visit, provided the entertainment is on a scale comparable to that of normal student life, **and** is not excessive in nature ~~and occurs on only one occasion~~. [R]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation allows a prospective student-athlete to receive a meal at an institutional staff member's home on one occasion during an official visit. Institutions should be permitted to provide a meal at an institutional staff member's home on more than one occasion during an official visit at the institution's discretion.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-9

Title: RECRUITING -- OFFICIAL (PAID) VISIT -- ENTERTAINMENT ON OFFICIAL VISIT FOR RELATIVES OR LEGAL GUARDIAN(S) OF PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETE -- ELIMINATION OF DUPLICATE REFERENCE TO OFFICIAL VISIT ENTERTAINMENT RESTRICTION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To eliminate the entertainment on official visit for relatives or legal guardians of prospective student-athlete legislation.

Bylaws: Amend 13.6, as follows:

13.6 Official (Paid) Visit.

[13.6.1 through 13.6.6 unchanged.]

~~13.6.7 Entertainment on Official Visit for Relatives or Legal Guardian(s) of Prospective Student-Athlete. A member institution shall limit entertainment, meals and lodging on the prospective student-athlete's official visit to a prospective student-athlete, and the prospective student-athlete's relatives [or legal guardian(s)]. [R]~~

[13.6.8 renumbered as 13.6.7, unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. This bylaw is redundant as the limitation on entertainment, meals and lodging on a prospective student-athlete's official visit to a prospective student-athlete and the prospective student-athlete's relatives [or legal guardian(s)] is already addressed in Bylaw 13.6.6.1 (general restrictions).

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-10

Title: RECRUITING -- ENTERTAINMENT, REIMBURSEMENT AND EMPLOYMENT OF HIGH SCHOOL/ COLLEGE-PREPARATORY SCHOOL/TWO-YEAR COLLEGE COACHES -- ENTERTAINMENT RESTRICTIONS -- INCREASE IN NUMBER OF COMPLIMENTARY ADMISSIONS FROM TWO TO FOUR

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To permit an institution to provide a maximum of four complimentary admissions for a home athletics contest to a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college coach or any other individual responsible for teaching or directing an activity in which a prospective student-athlete is involved.

Bylaws: Amend 13.8.1, as follows:

13.8.1 Entertainment Restrictions. Entertainment of a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college coach or any other individual responsible for teaching or directing an activity in which a prospective student-athlete is involved shall be limited to providing a maximum of ~~two~~**four** complimentary admissions, which must be issued on an individual-game basis, to home athletics contests at any facility in which the institution's intercollegiate team regularly practices or competes. Such entertainment shall not include food and refreshments, room expenses, or the cost of transportation to and from the campus. An institutional coaching staff member is expressly prohibited from spending funds to entertain the prospective student-athlete's coach on or off the member institution's campus. [D]

[13.8.1.1 through 13.8.1.3 unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation permits institutions to provide no more than two complimentary admissions for a home athletics contest to high school, college-preparatory or two-year college coaches. The restriction is unduly restrictive, and a coach should not have to choose between his or her spouse or children in determining who to bring to an institution's contest.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-11

Title: RECRUITING -- PUBLICITY -- REORGANIZATION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To reorganize the recruiting publicity legislation, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 13.10, as follows:

13.10 Publicity.

13.10.1 ~~Presence of Media~~ **Publicity** During Recruiting Contact. A member institution shall not ~~permit a media entity to be present during~~ **publicize (or arrange for publicity of)** any recruiting contact made ~~by~~ **between** an institution's coaching staff member ~~and a prospective student-athlete.~~ [D]

13.10.1.1 Prospective Student-Athlete's Visit. A member institution shall not publicize (or arrange for publicity of) a prospective student-athlete's visit to the institution's campus. [D]

13.10.1.2 Introduction of Prospective Student-Athlete. An institution may not introduce a visiting prospective student-athlete at a function (e.g., the institution's sports award banquet or an intercollegiate athletics contest) that is attended by media representatives or open to the general public. [D]

13.10.1.3 Game Broadcast/Telecast. A prospective student-athlete may not be interviewed during the broadcast or telecast of an institution's intercollegiate contest. A member institution may not permit a station telecasting a game to show a videotape of competition involving high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college players. [D]

13.10.2 Comments Prior to Signing. Before the signing of a prospective student-athlete to a National Letter of Intent or an institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid or the institution has received his or her financial deposit in response to its offer of admission, a member institution may comment publicly only to the extent of confirming its recruitment of the prospective student-athlete. [D]

13.10.2.1 Exception -- Actions That Indicate Approval of Content on Social Media Platforms. An athletics department staff member may take actions (e.g., "like," "favorite," republish) on social media platforms that indicate approval of content on social media platforms that was generated by users of the platforms other than institutional staff members or representatives of an institution's athletics interests.

13.10.2.2 Evaluations for Media, Recruiting Services or Publications. Athletics department staff members shall not evaluate or rate a prospective student-athlete for news media, scouting services or recruiting services or publications before the prospective student-athlete's signed acceptance of the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid or the institution has received his or her financial deposit in response to its offer of admission. [D]

~~13.10.3 Radio/TV Show. A member institution shall not permit a prospective student-athlete or a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college coach to appear, be interviewed or otherwise be involved (in person or via film, audiotape or videotape) on:~~ [D]

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

- (a) ~~A radio or television program conducted by the institution's coach;~~
- (b) ~~A program in which the institution's coach is participating; or~~
- (c) ~~A program for which a member of the institution's athletics staff has been instrumental in arranging for the appearance of the prospective student-athlete or coach or related program material.~~

~~13.10.3.1 Announcer for High School Broadcast. A member of an institution's coaching staff and conference office personnel may not serve as an announcer or commentator for a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college contest, or appear (in person or by means of film, audiotape or videotape) on a radio or television broadcast of such contest in the staff member's sport during any time that the staff member is under contract with the member institution. This restriction does not apply to contests involving national teams in which prospective student-athletes may be participants, including the Olympic Games. [D]~~

~~13.10.3.2 Game Broadcast/Telecast. A prospective student-athlete may not be interviewed during the broadcast or telecast of an institution's intercollegiate contest. A member institution may not permit a station telecasting a game to show a videotape of competition involving high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college players. [D]~~

~~13.10.3.3 Effect of Violation. Violations of Bylaw 13.10.3 shall be considered institutional violations per Constitution 2.8.1; however, such violations shall not affect the prospective student-athlete's eligibility.~~

~~13.10.4 Prospective Student-Athlete's Visit. A member institution shall not publicize (or arrange for publicity of) a prospective student-athlete's visit to the institution's campus. [D]~~

~~13.10.5 Introduction of Prospective Student-Athlete. An institution may not introduce a visiting prospective student-athlete at a function (e.g., the institution's sports award banquet or an intercollegiate athletics contest) that is attended by media representatives or open to the general public. [D]~~

13.10.2.3 Announcer for High School Broadcast. A member of an institution's coaching staff and conference office personnel may not serve as an announcer or commentator for a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college contest, or appear (in person or by means of film, audiotape or videotape) on a radio or television broadcast of such contest in the staff member's sport during any time that the staff member is under contract with the member institution. This restriction does not apply to contests involving national teams in which prospective student-athletes may be participants, including the Olympic Games. [D]

~~13.10.63 Photograph of Prospective Student-Athlete. It is permissible for an institution to photograph a prospective student-athlete during a campus visit to be used in the institution's permissible publicity and promotional activities (e.g., press release, media guide) once the prospective student-athlete has signed a National Letter of Intent or a written offer of admission and/or financial aid or the institution has received his or her financial deposit in response to its offer of admission. An electronic copy of the photograph may be given to the prospective student-athlete at any time. [D]~~

~~13.10.74 Media Release Regarding Signing. Publicity released by an institution concerning a prospective student-athlete's commitment to attend the institution shall occur only after the prospective student-athlete has signed a National Letter of Intent or after the prospective student-athlete's signed acceptance of the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid or after the institution has received his or her financial deposit in response to its offer of admission. Such communications, which are not limited in number or content, may be released to media outlets at the institution's discretion. [D]~~

~~13.10.74.1 Press Conferences and Celebratory Events. It is permissible for an institution to hold press conferences, receptions, dinners and similar meetings for the purpose of making such an announcement. A prospective student-athlete who has signed a National Letter of Intent or the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid or the institution has received his or her financial deposit in response to its offer of admission may attend institutional press conferences and celebratory events provided the event does not occur during a dead period (see Bylaw 13.02.4.4). Any benefits provided to a prospective student-athlete in conjunction with press conferences or celebratory events are subject to Bylaw 13 restrictions. [D]~~

Review History:

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Organizing the publicity legislation in a more straightforward manner will assist member institutions in understanding and applying the legislation.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-12

Title: RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- PERMISSIBLE ACTIVITIES -- TRYOUTS -- LENGTH OF TRYOUT

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To specify that the length of a prospective student-athlete's tryout shall be limited to two hours.

Bylaws: Amend 13.11.2.1, as follows:

13.11.2.1 Tryouts. A member institution may conduct a tryout of a prospective student-athlete only on its campus or at a site at which it normally conducts practice or competition beginning June 15 immediately preceding the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school and only under the following conditions (see Bylaw 17.02.15 for tryouts of currently enrolled students):

[13.11.2.1-(a) through 13.11.2.1-(e) unchanged.]

(f) The time of the tryout activities (other than the physical examination) shall be limited to *the length of the institution's normal practice period in the sport but in no event shall it be longer than* two hours; and

[13.11.2.1-(g) unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation specifies that tryout activities shall be limited to the length of the institution's normal practice period in the sport but in no event longer than two hours. The legislation should be simplified to specify that tryouts are limited to a period of two hours.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-13

Title: RECRUITING -- PRECOLLEGE EXPENSES -- PERMISSIBLE EXPENSES -- COLLECT AND TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE CALLS -- ELIMINATION OF COLLECT AND TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE CALLS

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To eliminate the collect and toll-free telephone calls legislation.

Bylaws: Amend 13.15.2, as follows:

13.15.2 Permissible Expenses.

[13.15.2.1 unchanged.]

13.15.2.2 Collect and Toll-Free Telephone Calls. Institutional staff members may accept collect telephone calls and may use a toll-free (800/888) number to receive telephone calls placed by prospective student-athletes, prospective student-athletes' relatives or legal guardians at any time.

[13.15.2.3 through 13.15.2.5 renumbered as 13.15.2.2 through 13.15.2.4, unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Bylaw 13.1.3.2.1 (telephone calls initiated by prospective student-athlete) allows institutions to accept collect telephone calls and use of a toll-free number to receive calls from prospective student-athletes. A separate reference to collect and toll-free telephone calls, which are mostly obsolete and rarely placed by prospective student-athletes, should be eliminated.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-14

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY -- ELIGIBILITY LIST FORM -- ELIGIBILITY LIST -- ELIMINATION OF REQUIREMENT TO INCLUDE ALL STUDENT-ATHLETES WHO HAVE SIGNED A DRUG-TESTING CONSENT FORM TO BE INCLUDED ON THE ELIGIBILITY LIST AND SEPARATE REFERENCE TO DRUG-TESTING CONSENT-FORM REQUIREMENT

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that all student-athletes who sign a drug-testing consent form be included on the eligibility list; further, to eliminate a duplicate reference to the drug-testing consent-form requirement in Bylaw 14.11.3 (drug-testing consent-form requirement).

Bylaws: Amend 14.11, as follows:

14.11 Certification of Eligibility.

[14.11.1 through 14.11.2 unchanged.]

14.11.2.1 Eligibility List. The following procedures shall be used for the eligibility list:

[14.11.2.1-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Any student-athlete ~~who signs a drug-testing consent form must be included on the institution's eligibility list, and any student-athlete~~ who is included on the eligibility list must have signed a drug-testing consent form per Bylaw 14.1.4;

[14.11.2.1-(c) through 14.11.2.1-(e) unchanged.]

~~14.11.3 Drug-Testing Consent-Form Requirement. Any student-athlete who signs a drug-testing consent form must be included on the institution's eligibility list form, and any student-athlete who is included on the eligibility list must have signed a drug-testing consent form in accordance with Bylaw 14.1.4.~~

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation requires an institution to include all student-athletes who sign a drug-testing consent form on the institution's eligibility list; however, some student-athletes sign a drug-testing consent form but

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

never show up for practice or a tryout. These student-athletes should not be included on the eligibility list, which should be limited to student-athletes who are members of the team. Finally, a separate reference to the drug-testing consent-form requirement in Bylaw 14.11.3 (drug-testing consent-form requirement) should be eliminated as it is addressed in other legislation.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-15

Title: FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT -- COUNTERS -- ATHLETICS AID NOT RENEWED, SUCCESSFUL APPEAL -- PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENT FOR COUNTER STATUS

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Financial Aid

Intent: To specify that a student-athlete, who continues to participate in their sport after a successful appeal restoring their athletics aid, shall be considered a counter.

Bylaws: Amend 15.4.1.2, as follows:

15.4.1.2 Athletics Aid Not Renewed, Successful Appeal. If an institution does not renew athletics aid for a counter in a following year, and a hearing before the institution's regular financial aid authority results in a successful appeal for restoration of aid, the student-athlete shall continue to be a counter if the individual continues to receive athletics aid **and participates in intercollegiate competition in their sport**. ~~However, the student-athlete shall not be a counter, if he or she receives institutionally arranged or awarded, nonathletics aid available to all students, provided such financial aid was granted or arranged without regard in any degree to athletics ability.~~

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation specifies that if an institution does not renew athletics aid for a counter, and an appeal hearing results in the restoration of aid, the student-athlete continues to be a counter if the individual continues to receive athletics aid, even if the individual no longer participates in intercollegiate athletics in the sport. Classifying a nonparticipant as a counter is unwarranted and limits athletics aid that could be provided to other student-athletes.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-16

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- AWARDS -- TYPES OF AWARDS, AWARDING AGENCIES, MAXIMUM VALUE AND NUMBERS OF AWARDS -- LOCAL CIVIC ORGANIZATION -- AWARD TO INDIVIDUAL STUDENT-ATHLETE

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Intent: To specify that a local civic organization (e.g., Rotary Club, Touchdown Club) may provide an award to an individual student-athlete.

Bylaws: Amend 16.1.3.4, as follows:

16.1.3.4 Local Civic Organization. A local civic organization (e.g., Rotary Club, Touchdown Club) may provide awards to **an individual student-athlete or** member institution's team(s). The following regulations shall apply to such an event: [R]

[16.1.3.4-(a) through 16.1.3.4-(b) unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation permits a local civic organization to provide an award to a team but not an individual student-athlete. Provided that the award is approved by the institution and counted in the institution's limit for institutional awards, a local civic organization should be permitted to provide an award to an individual student-athlete.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-17

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- AWARDS -- AWARDS BANQUETS -- BOOSTER CLUB RECOGNITION BANQUET -- ELIMINATION OF MILEAGE RADIUS RESTRICTION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Intent: To eliminate the 100-mile radius restriction on a booster club recognition banquet.

Bylaws: Amend 16.1.5, as follows:

16.1.5 Awards Banquets.

[16.1.5-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Booster Club Recognition Banquet. One time per year, an institution's athletics booster club may finance an intercollegiate team's transportation expenses to a recognition banquet, provided all expenses are paid through the institution's athletics department, ~~the location of the event is not more than 100 miles from the campus,~~ and no tangible award is provided to members of the team. [R]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation specifies that a booster club recognition banquet must occur within a 100-mile radius of the institution's campus. The elimination of the mileage radius restriction will ease the burden on compliance administrators and provide institutions in remote geographic areas with additional venues for a booster club recognition banquet.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-18

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- ACADEMIC AND OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES -- CAREER SERVICES -- ELIMINATION OF LIST OF PERMISSIBLE CATEGORIES OF ACADEMIC AND OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES AND INCORPORATION OF CAREER COUNSELING AND INTERNSHIP/JOB PLACEMENT SERVICES

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Intent: To amend the academic and other support services legislation by eliminating the list of permissible academic and other support services; further, to include career programs/support services as a permissible academic and other support service.

Bylaws: Amend 16, as follows:

16 Awards, Benefits and Expenses for Enrolled Student-Athletes

[16.01 through 16.2 unchanged.]

16.3 Academic, **Career** and Other Support Services.

16.3.1 Permissible. A member institution may finance academic, **career** and other support services that the institution, at its discretion, determines to be appropriate and necessary for the academic success of its student-athletes, ~~including, but not limited to, the following:~~**including internship/job placement services available exclusively to student-athletes, provided the student-athlete is not placed in a position in which the student-athlete uses his or her athletics ability.**

~~(a) Tutoring expenses;~~

~~(b) On-campus student development and career counseling (including the provision of related materials of little or no commercial value to student-athletes) using outside resources;~~

~~(c) Future professional sports career counseling from a panel appointed by the institution's president or chancellor (or his or her designated representative from outside the athletics department). (See Bylaws 11.1.4.1 and 12.3.4);~~

~~(d) Actual and necessary expenses to attend proceedings conducted by the institution, its athletics conference or the NCAA that relate to the student-athlete's eligibility to participate in intercollegiate athletics or legal proceedings that result from the student-athlete's involvement in athletics practice or competitive events. The cost of legal representation in such proceedings also may be provided by the institution (or a representative of its athletics interests);~~

~~(e) Cost of a field trip, provided the field trip is required of all students in the course;~~

~~(f) Organized day planners that are nonelectronic; and~~

~~(g) Required course-related supplies, as specified in Bylaw 15.3.2.3.~~

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

16.3.1.1 Coaching and/or Athletics Administration Career Educational Programs. An institution or conference may provide actual and necessary expenses to a student-athlete to attend a coaching and/or athletics administration career educational program (e.g., Women's Basketball Coaches Association -- So You Want To Be A Coach, Black Women in Sports Foundation -- Next Step Program, U.S. Olympic Committee -- Minority/Women in Coaching Leadership). [R]

[16.3.1.1 renumbered as 16.3.1.2, unchanged.]

[16.4 through 16.10 unchanged.]

16.11 Benefits, Gifts and Services.

16.11.1 Permissible.

[16.11.1.1 through 16.11.1.7 unchanged.]

~~16.11.1.8 Coaching and/or Athletics Administration Career Educational Programs. An institution or conference may provide actual and necessary expenses to a student-athlete to attend a coaching and/or athletics administration career educational program (e.g., Women's Basketball Coaches Association -- So You Want To Be A Coach, Black Women in Sports Foundation -- Next Step Program, U.S. Olympic Committee -- Minority/Women in Coaching Leadership). [R]~~

[16.11.1.9 through 16.11.1.10 renumbered as 16.11.1.8 through 16.11.1.9, unchanged.]

~~16.11.1.11 Career Counseling and Internship/Job Placement Services. A student-athlete may use career counseling and internship/job placement services available exclusively to student-athletes, provided the student-athlete is not placed in a position in which the student-athlete uses his or her athletics ability.~~

[16.11.2 unchanged.]

[16.12 unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation allows an institution to finance academic and other support services that the institution determines to be appropriate and necessary for the academic success of its student-athletes and provides a list of permissible categories of expenses. While the list is not exhaustive, to ease the compliance monitoring burden, the list of permissible categories of academic and others support expenses should be eliminated and should mirror the medical expenses legislation to provide for additional institutional discretion while maintaining the restriction on providing required books as that is an element of a full grant-in-aid. Further, given that an institution may provide career counseling expenses pursuant to the academic and other support services legislation, separate references to career programs, career counseling and internship/job placement services should be eliminated and included in the academic and other support services legislation for ease of reference for the membership.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-19

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- EXPENSES FOR STUDENT-ATHLETE'S FRIENDS AND RELATIVES -- PERMISSIBLE -- EXPENSES FOR RELATIVES TO ATTEND POSTSEASON FOOTBALL GAME/NCAA CHAMPIONSHIP -- ELIMINATION OF ONE ROUND RESTRICTION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Intent: To eliminate the restriction on providing expenses to relatives to only one round of any NCAA championship in which the student-athlete is a participant.

Bylaws: Amend 16.6.1.1, as follows:

16.6.1.1 Expenses for Relatives to Attend Postseason Football Game/NCAA Championship. The institution may provide the cost of actual and necessary expenses (e.g., transportation, lodging, meals and expenses associated with team entertainment functions) for the relatives or legal guardians of an eligible student-athlete to accompany the student-athlete to a postseason football game or any round of the NCAA football championship in which the student-athlete is a participant, and in other sports, to ~~one~~ any round ~~(conducted at one site)~~ of any NCAA championship in which the student-athlete is a participant. [R]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation allows an institution to provide the cost of actual and necessary expenses (e.g., transportation, lodging, meals and expenses associated with team entertainment functions) for the relatives or legal guardians of an eligible student-athlete to accompany the student-athlete to a postseason football game or an NCAA football championship in which the student-athlete is a participant, and in other sports, to one round of any NCAA championship in which the student-athlete is a participant. The legislation is unduly restrictive, and institutions should be allowed to decide whether to provide such expenses for more than one round in all sports.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-20

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- PROVISION OF EXPENSES BY INDIVIDUALS OR ORGANIZATIONS OTHER THAN THE INSTITUTION -- PERMISSIBLE -- MEETING EXPENSES -- ELIMINATION OF 30-MILE RADIUS RESTRICTION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Intent: To eliminate the 30-mile radius restriction for a student-athlete's receipt of transportation and meal expenses in conjunction with participation in a meeting of a booster club or civic organization.

Bylaws: Amend 16.10.1.3, as follows:

16.10.1.3 Meeting Expenses. A student-athlete may accept transportation and meal expenses in conjunction with participation in a meeting of a booster club or civic organization, provided ~~the meeting occurs within a 30-mile radius of the institution's main campus and~~ no tangible award is provided to the student-athlete. [R]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation allows a prospective student-athlete to accept transportation and meal expenses in conjunction with participation in a meeting of a booster club or civic organization, provided the meeting occurs within a 30-mile radius of the institution's main campus. The legislation is unduly restrictive and should be amended to specify that a student-athlete may accept transportation and meal expenses for booster club or civic organization meetings regardless of location.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-21

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- BENEFITS, GIFTS AND SERVICES -- PERMISSIBLE -- RETENTION OF ATHLETICS APPAREL AND EQUIPMENT -- RETENTION OF USED EQUIPMENT AT THE END OF THE INDIVIDUAL'S COLLEGIATE PARTICIPATION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Intent: To allow a student-athlete to retain used equipment at the end of the individual's collegiate participation.

Bylaws: Amend 16.11.1.4, as follows:

16.11.1.4 Retention of Athletics Apparel and Equipment. A student-athlete may retain athletics apparel items ~~(not equipment)~~ **and used equipment** at the end of the individual's collegiate participation. ~~Used equipment may be purchased by the student-athlete on the same cost basis as by any other individual interested in purchasing such equipment.~~ [R]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation allows a prospective student-athlete to retain athletics apparel items at the end of the individual's collegiate participation, but used equipment must be purchased by student-athletes on the same cost basis as any other individual interested in purchasing such equipment. The legislation is unduly restrictive and allowing student-athletes to retain used equipment at the end of their collegiate careers will ease a compliance burden associated with valuation and sale of used equipment.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-22

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- BENEFITS, GIFTS AND SERVICES -- PERMISSIBLE -- TELEPHONES AND MISCELLANEOUS BENEFITS -- ELIMINATION OF RESTRICTION ON TELEPHONE CALLS IN EMERGENCY SITUATIONS AND SEPARATE REFERENCE TO TELEPHONES

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Intent: To eliminate the restriction on student-athlete telephone calls in emergency situations when provided or arranged by the institution; further, to eliminate a separate reference to telephone calls.

Bylaws: Amend 16.11, as follows:

16.11 Benefits, Gifts and Services.

16.11.1 Permissible.

[16.11.1.1 through 16.11.1.8 unchanged.]

~~16.11.1.9 Telephones. A student-athlete may use a telephone for personal reasons without charge or at a reduced rate, provided such use is also generally available to the institution's students and their friends and relatives (see Bylaw 16.11.1.1). [R]~~

16.11.1.10 Miscellaneous Benefits. An institution may provide or arrange for the following benefits for a student-athlete: [R]

[16.11.1.10-(a) through 16.11.1.10-(b) renumbered as 16.11.1.9-(a) through 16.11.1.9-(b) unchanged.]

(c) Telephone calls ~~in emergency situations~~;

[16.11.1.10-(d) through 16.11.1.10-(g) renumbered as 16.11.1.9-(d) through 16.11.1.9-(g) unchanged.]

[16.11.1.11 renumbered as 16.11.1.10, unchanged.]

[16.11.2 unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation permits a student-athlete to use an institutional telephone for personal reasons without charge or at a reduced rate if such use is generally available to the institution's students and their friends and relatives and allows an institution to provide or arrange for telephone calls for student-athletes in emergency situations. Given that most student-athletes provide for their own mobile phone use, the legislation is outdated and overly complicated. In addition, the miscellaneous benefits legislation should be amended to allow an institution to provide or arrange for telephone calls for student-athletes in non-emergency situations and a separate reference to telephone calls should be eliminated.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-23

Title: DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS -- SPORTS SPONSORSHIP -- MINIMUM CONTESTS AND PARTICIPANTS REQUIREMENTS FOR SPORTS SPONSORSHIP -- COUNTING MULTITEAM EVENTS IN INDIVIDUAL SPORTS -- ELIMINATION OF OPPORTUNITY TO COUNT MULTITEAM EVENTS AS MORE THAN ONE CONTEST IN INDIVIDUAL SPORTS

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: August 1, 2019

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Membership Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Membership

Intent: To eliminate the opportunity for institutions to count multiteam events as more than one contest toward meeting the minimum contest requirements for sports sponsorship in individual sports.

Bylaws: Amend 20.10.3, as follows:

20.10.3 Sports Sponsorship. A member of Division II shall sponsor in Division II a minimum of:

[20.10.3-(a) through 20.10.3-(c) unchanged.]

[20.10.3.1 through 20.10.3.2 unchanged.]

20.10.3.3 Minimum Contests and Participants Requirements for Sports Sponsorship. In each sport, the institution's team shall engage in at least a minimum number of intercollegiate contests (against four-year, degree-granting collegiate institutions) each year. In the individual sports, the institution's team shall include a minimum number of participants in each contest that is counted toward meeting the minimum-contest requirement. The following minimums are applicable:

[20.10.3.3.1 through 20.10.3.3.3 unchanged.]

~~20.10.3.3.4 Counting Multiteam Events in Individual Sports. In individual sports, not more than two institution-versus-institution meetings shall be counted as contests in any multiteam competition (e.g., quadrangular track and field meet). If the institution achieves a single score in competition with the other competing institutions (e.g., a conference championship), it shall be counted as one contest.~~

20.10.3.3.4.1 Meets With No Team Scoring. In individual sports, a meet at which no team scoring is kept counts as a contest for the purpose of meeting the minimum-contest requirement, provided that at least the minimum number of participants per Bylaw 20.10.3.3 participate on the institution's team.

[20.10.3.3.5 through 20.10.3.3.12 unchanged.]

Review History:

Nov 12, 2018: Recommends Approval - Membership Committee

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Additional Information:

As a condition of NCAA Division II membership, institutions must sponsor a minimum of 10 sports and satisfy additional sports sponsorship requirements. For an individual sport to be used to meet the minimum sports sponsorship requirements, an institution must participate in a minimum number of contests with a minimum number of participants in that sport each year. Under current legislation, institutions may count a multiteam event in individual sports (e.g., quadrangular track and field meets) as two contests for sports sponsorship if the event is scored as an institution versus institution meeting when it occurs (as opposed to achieving a single team score against all participating institutions). The membership has expressed confusion about the scoring and format requirements for counting multiteam events as two contests. For championship selection, several individual sports (including cross country and track and field) have eliminated the opportunity to count multiteam events as more than one contest for meeting the minimum scheduling requirements to be selected for a championship. This recommendation will reduce confusion and align sports sponsorship requirements more closely with championships selection requirements. Meets with no team scoring will count as one contest for the purpose of meeting the sport sponsorship requirement.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-24

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE -- 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE WAIVERS -- WAIVER CRITERIA -- WAIVER -- STUDENT-ATHLETE WHO DOES NOT USE SEASON OF COMPETITION DURING INITIAL YEAR OF COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT -- APPLICATION OF WAIVER -- ELIMINATION OF REQUIREMENT TO APPLY WAIVER AT THE INSTITUTION WHERE STUDENT-ATHLETE EXHAUSTED 10TH SEMESTER OR 15TH QUARTER OF FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate, for student-athletes who initially enroll in a collegiate institution during the 2019-20 academic year and thereafter.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that an approved 10-semester/15-quarter waiver for a student-athlete who does not use a season of competition during their initial year of collegiate enrollment shall be applied at the institution where the student-athlete exhausted his or her 10th semester or 15th quarter of full-time enrollment.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2.2.4.1.4, as follows:

14.2.2.4.1.4 Waiver -- Student-Athlete Who Does Not Use Season of Competition During Initial Year of Collegiate Enrollment. For a student-athlete who does not use a season of competition during his or her initial year of full-time collegiate enrollment at any institution, a waiver may be granted if all of the following conditions are met:

[14.2.2.4.1.4-(a) through 14.2.2.4.1.4-(b) unchanged.]

14.2.2.4.1.4.1 Application of Waiver. If the waiver is granted, it must be used during the next available opportunity (e.g., next semester(s) or quarter(s)) ~~and shall be applied at the institution where the student-athlete exhausted his or her 10th semester or 15th quarter of full-time enrollment.~~

Review History:

Dec 5, 2018: Recommends Approval - Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Current legislation specifies that student-athletes who do not compete during their initial year of collegiate enrollment, and due to circumstances beyond their control, are not able to complete four seasons of competition prior to the expiration of their intercollegiate eligibility, may receive an extension of eligibility waiver. If the extension of eligibility waiver is granted, it must be used during the next available opportunity and at the institution where the student-athlete exhausted his or her 10th semester or 15th quarter of full-time enrollment. A student-athlete who receives an extension of eligibility waiver should not be treated differently from other student-athletes who receive an extension of eligibility waiver (e.g., for circumstances

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

beyond a student-athlete's control causing a missed participation opportunity). Although the waiver would still have to be used at the next available opportunity, a student-athlete should be permitted to use an approved extension of eligibility waiver at any institution.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-25

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- HARDSHIP WAIVER -- CRITERIA FOR HARDSHIP WAIVER CALCULATION -- PERCENT CALCULATION -- ELIMINATION OF ALUMNI GAMES, FUNDRAISING ACTIVITIES AND CELEBRITY SPORTS ACTIVITIES FROM THE PERCENT CALCULATION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate, for student-athletes who initially enroll during the 2019-20 academic year, and thereafter.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: To eliminate an alumni contest, fundraising activity or celebrity sports activity from the hardship waiver percent calculation.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2.5, as follows:

14.2.5 Hardship Waiver. A student-athlete may be granted an additional year of competition by the conference or the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement for reasons of "hardship." Hardship is defined as an incapacity resulting from an injury or illness that has occurred under all of the following conditions:

[14.2.5-(a) through 14.2.5-(b) unchanged.]

(c) The injury or illness occurs when the student-athlete has not participated in more than three contests or dates of competition (whichever is applicable to that sport), or 30 percent of the maximum permissible number of contests or dates of competition set forth in Bylaw 17 in his or her sport (see Bylaw 14.2.5.2.5.1.1 for information regarding percent calculation in track and field). Competition (excluding alumni games, fundraising activities, celebrity sports activities, scrimmages and exhibition contests per Bylaw 17 in the applicable sport) against outside participants during the playing season that concludes with the NCAA championship, or, if so designated, during the official NCAA championship playing season in that sport (e.g., spring baseball, fall soccer), shall be countable under this limitation.

[14.2.5.1 through 14.2.5.2 unchanged.]

Review History:

Dec 5, 2018: Recommends Approval - Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

When determining the percent calculation under the current hardship waiver legislation, institutions must include all contests and dates of competition (excluding scrimmages and exhibition contests per Bylaw 17 in the applicable sport) against outside participants during the playing season. The Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement noted an alumni contest, a fundraising activity and a celebrity sports activity are often

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

informal and should be treated like scrimmages and exhibition contests (per Bylaw 17) which are currently excluded from the percent calculation. Further, the committee noted these events do not count toward an institution's overall record for championships selection. The committee agreed that removing these contests from the percent calculation for the hardship waiver supports student-athlete well-being. Finally, the committee agreed that all other annual exemptions, including conference challenge events, shall be counted in the percent calculation in determining whether a student-athlete meets the criteria for a hardship waiver.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-26

Title: AMATEURISM -- EMPLOYMENT -- CRITERIA GOVERNING COMPENSATION TO STUDENT-ATHLETES -- RESTITUTION WHEN VALUE RECEIVED IS \$200 OR LESS

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Amateurism

Intent: To specify that legislation related to employment and compensation to student-athletes shall be a restitution provision and a violation shall not affect the eligibility of the student-athlete, provided the value of the benefit received is \$200 or less and the student-athlete repays the value of the benefit to a charity of their choice.

Bylaws: Amend 12.4, as follows:

12.4 Employment.

12.4.1 Criteria Governing Compensation to Student-Athletes. All compensation received by a student-athlete must be consistent with the limitations on financial aid set forth in Bylaw 15. Compensation may be paid to a student-athlete: **[R]**

(a) Only for work actually performed;

(b) At a rate commensurate with the going rate in that locality for similar services; and

(c) An employer shall not use the athletics reputation of a student-athlete employee to promote the sale of the employer's product or services.

[12.4.2 unchanged.]

Review History:

Dec 5, 2018: Recommends Approval - Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Current violations of the employment and compensation to student-athletes legislation require an institution to file a student-athlete reinstatement request for the involved student-athlete to be eligible for competition, regardless of dollar amount. However, the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement noted the reinstatement staff typically reinstates the eligibility of the involved student-athlete based on repayment when the value of the impermissible compensation received is \$200 or less. The committee agreed this proposal reduces bureaucracy and increases efficiencies for Division II institutions. The committee also

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

noted that impermissible compensation to student-athletes must continue to be reported to the NCAA enforcement staff and the proposed change is not retroactive.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-27

Title: CHAMPIONSHIPS AND POSTSEASON FOOTBALL -- ELIGIBILITY FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS -- INELIGIBILITY FOR USE OF BANNED DRUGS -- PERIOD OF INELIGIBILITY

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate; may be applied retroactively to a student-athlete with eligibility remaining.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Championships/Postseason Events

Intent: To revise the ineligibility for use of banned drugs legislation, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 18.4.1.4, as follows:

18.4.1.4 Ineligibility for Use of Banned Drugs. A student-athlete who, as a result of a drug test administered by the NCAA, tests positive for use of a substance in a banned drug class, as set forth in Bylaw 31.2.3.1, shall be declared ineligible for further participation in postseason and regular-season competition in accordance with the ineligibility provisions in this bylaw.

18.4.1.4.1 Penalty -- Banned Drug Classes Other Than "Illicit Drugs." A student-athlete who, as a result of a drug test administered by the NCAA, tests positive for use of a substance in a banned drug class other than "illicit drugs" (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors), shall be **subject to the following:** *charged with the loss of one season of competition in all sports, in addition to the use of a season, pursuant to Bylaw 14.2.4.1, if he or she has participated in intercollegiate competition during the same academic year. The student-athlete shall remain ineligible for all regular-season and postseason competition during the time period ending one calendar year (i.e., 365 days) after the collection of the student-athlete's positive drug test specimen and until he or she tests negative (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors).*

(a) The student-athlete shall be ineligible for competition in all sports until he or she has been withheld from the equivalent of one season (the maximum number of championship segment regular-season contests or dates of competition in the applicable sport per Bylaw 17) of regular-season competition. The student-athlete must be otherwise eligible for competition to fulfill this penalty except a transfer student-athlete may fulfill a transfer residence requirement and a drug-testing penalty concurrently if he or she meets all other eligibility requirements;

(b) A student-athlete who tests positive during a year in which he or she did not use a season of competition, shall be charged with the loss of one season of competition in all sports. A student-athlete who tests positive during a year in which he or she used a season of competition, shall be charged with the loss of one additional season of competition in all sports (in addition to the season used) unless he or she uses a season of competition in the next academic year; and

(c) The student-athlete shall be ineligible for intercollegiate competition for 365 consecutive days after the collection of the student-athlete's positive drug-test specimen and until he or she tests negative pursuant to the NCAA Drug-Testing Program's policies and procedures.

18.4.1.4.1.1 Second Positive Test. If a student-athlete who previously tested positive for the use of a substance in a banned drug class other than "illicit drugs" tests positive a second time for the use of a

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

substance in a banned drug class other than "illicit drugs," he or she shall lose all remaining regular-season and postseason eligibility in all sports. If a student-athlete who previously tested positive for the use of a substance in a banned drug class other than "illicit drugs" tests positive for the use of a substance in the banned drug class "illicit drugs," he or she shall be ineligible for competition for 50 percent of a season in all sports (the first 50 percent of regular-season contests or dates of competition in the season following the positive test). The student-athlete shall remain ineligible until the prescribed penalty is fulfilled and he or she tests negative *(in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors)* **pursuant to the policies and procedures of the NCAA Drug-Testing Program.**

18.4.1.4.2 Penalty -- "Illicit Drugs." A student-athlete who, as a result of a drug test administered by the NCAA, tests positive for use of a substance in the banned drug class "illicit drugs" (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors) shall be ineligible for competition during 50 percent of a season of competition in all sports (i.e., 50 percent of all contests or dates of competition in the season following the positive test). The student-athlete shall remain ineligible until the prescribed penalty is fulfilled and he or she tests negative *(in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors)* **pursuant to the policies and procedures of the NCAA Drug-Testing Program.**

18.4.1.4.2.1 Second Positive Test. If a student-athlete who previously tested positive for the use of a substance in the banned drug class "illicit drugs" tests positive a second time for the use of a substance in the banned drug class "illicit drugs;" *he or she shall be charged with the loss of one additional season of competition in all sports, in addition to the use of a season, pursuant to Bylaw 14.2.4.1, if he or she has participated in intercollegiate competition during the same academic year. The student-athlete shall remain ineligible for all regular-season and postseason competition during the time period ending one calendar year (365 days) after the collection of his or her second positive drug-test specimen or until the period of ineligibility for any prior positive drug tests has expired, whichever occurs later.* **If or if** a student-athlete who previously tested positive for the use of a substance in the banned drug class "illicit drugs" tests positive for use of a substance in a banned drug class other than "illicit drugs," he or she shall be *charged with the loss of one season of competition in all sports, in addition to the use of a season, pursuant to Bylaw 14.2.4.1, if he or she has participated in intercollegiate competition during the same academic year* **subject to the penalties set forth in Bylaw 18.4.1.4.1.** *The student-athlete shall remain ineligible for all regular-season and postseason competition during the time period ending one calendar year (i.e., 365 days) after the collection of the student-athlete's positive drug test specimen and until he or she tests negative (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors).*

18.4.1.4.3 Breach of NCAA Drug-Testing Program Protocol. A student-athlete who is in breach of the NCAA drug-testing program protocol (e.g., no show) shall be considered to have tested positive for the use of any drug other than an "illicit drug."

18.4.1.4.3.1 Tampering With a Drug-Test Sample. A student-athlete who is involved in a case of clearly observed tampering with an NCAA drug test sample, as documented per NCAA drug-testing protocol by a drug-testing crew member, shall be **subject to the following:** *charged with the loss of a minimum of two seasons of competition in all sports if the season of competition has not yet begun for that student-athlete or a minimum of the equivalent of two full seasons of competition in all sports if the student-athlete involved in tampering with a drug test sample during his or her season of competition (the remainder of contests in the current season and contests in the following two seasons up to the period of time in the initial season in which the student-athlete was declared ineligible). The student-athlete shall remain ineligible for all regular-season and postseason competition during the time period ending two calendar years (730 days) after the student-athlete was involved in tampering with a drug-test sample and until he or she tests negative (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors).*

(a) The student-athlete shall be ineligible for competition in all sports until he or she has been withheld from the equivalent of two seasons (the maximum number of championship segment regular-season contests or dates of competition in the applicable sport per Bylaw 17) of regular-season competition. The student-athlete must be otherwise eligible for competition to fulfill this penalty except a transfer student-athlete may fulfill a transfer

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

residence requirement and a drug-testing penalty concurrently if he or she meets all other eligibility requirements:

(b) A student-athlete who is involved in tampering during a year in which he or she did not use a season of competition, shall be charged with the loss of two seasons of competition in all sports. A student-athlete who is involved in tampering during a year in which he or she used a season of competition, shall be charged with the loss of two additional seasons of competition in all sports (in addition to the season used) unless he or she uses a season of competition in one of the next two academic years. If the student-athlete uses a season of competition in one of the next two academic years, he or she will only be charged one additional season of competition in all sports (in addition to the seasons used); and

(c) The student-athlete shall be ineligible for intercollegiate competition for 730 consecutive days after the student-athlete was involved in tampering and until he or she tests negative pursuant to the policies and procedures of the NCAA Drug-Testing Program.

18.4.1.4.4 Transfers. If the student-athlete transfers to another NCAA institution while ineligible, the institution from which the student-athlete transferred must notify the student-athlete's new institution that the student-athlete is ineligible. If the student-athlete transfers to a non-NCAA institution while ineligible and competes in intercollegiate competition during the prescribed period of ineligibility at a non-NCAA institution, ~~the~~:

(a) The student-athlete ~~will be~~ remains ineligible for all NCAA regular-season and postseason competition until the student-athlete does not compete in collegiate competition for the entirety of the prescribed penalty: (the total number of prescribed contests or dates of competition) while enrolled and otherwise eligible for competition at an NCAA institution;

(b) The student-athlete shall be ineligible for intercollegiate competition for the applicable consecutive-day period (365 or 730) after his or her final non-NCAA competition; and

(c) Furthermore, ~~the~~ The student-athlete ~~must retest~~ remains ineligible until he or she tests negative (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors) pursuant to the NCAA Drug-Testing Program's policies and procedures.

[18.4.1.4.5 through 18.4.1.4.7 unchanged.]

Review History:

Dec 11, 2018:	Recommends Approval - Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports
Jan 23, 2019:	Approved in Concept - Management Council
Apr 16, 2019:	Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

The current rules related to drug-testing penalties can be confusing and have unintended consequences for certain fact scenarios. This proposal will update the legislation to reflect the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports' recommendation from December 2013. The updated penalties ensure a more consistent and equitable application to all student-athletes. Specifically, the updates address inconsistencies created due to transfer status, timing of positive tests and differences in participation status in the year of the positive test. Due to variations in facts and timing of positive drug tests, some variation is unavoidable. However, this recommendation ensures the drug-testing penalties are applied more consistently and equitably to all student-athletes.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-28

Title: EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS -- INELIGIBILITY FOR USE OF BANNED DRUGS -- DRUGS AND PROCEDURES SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS -- TAMPERING WITH AND MANIPULATION OF URINE SAMPLES

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Executive Regulations

Intent: To clarify that tampering with an NCAA drug-test sample includes urine substitution and related methods; further, to clarify that manipulation of urine samples includes the use of substances and methods that alter the integrity and/or validity of urine samples provided during NCAA drug testing.

A. Bylaws: Amend 18.4, as follows:

18.4 Eligibility for Championships.

[18.4.1 unchanged.]

18.4.1.4.3 Breach of NCAA Drug-Testing Program Protocol. A student-athlete who is in breach of the NCAA drug-testing program protocol (e.g., no show) shall be considered to have tested positive for the use of any drug other than an "illicit drug."

18.4.1.4.3.1 Tampering With a Drug-Test Sample. A student-athlete who is involved in a case of clearly observed tampering with an NCAA drug test sample (**e.g., urine substitution and related methods**), as documented per NCAA drug-testing protocol by a drug-testing crew member, shall be charged with the loss of a minimum of two seasons of competition in all sports if the season of competition has not yet begun for that student-athlete or a minimum of the equivalent of two full seasons of competition in all sports if the student-athlete involved in tampering with a drug-test sample during his or her season of competition (the remainder of contests in the current season and contests in the following two seasons up to the period of time in the initial season in which the student-athlete was declared ineligible). The student-athlete shall remain ineligible for all regular-season and postseason competition during the time period ending two calendar years (730 days) after the student-athlete was involved in tampering with a drug-test sample and until he or she tests negative (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors).

[18.4.1.4.4 through 18.4.1.4.7 unchanged.]

[18.4.2 unchanged.]

B. Administrative: Amend 31.2, as follows:

31.2 Eligibility for Championships.

[31.2.1 through 31.2.2 unchanged.]

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

31.2.3 Ineligibility for Use of Banned Drugs. See Bylaw 18.4.1.4 for further details regarding ineligibility for use of banned drugs.

[31.2.3.1 unchanged.]

31.2.3.1.1 Drugs and Procedures Subject to Restrictions. The use of the following drugs and/or procedures is subject to certain restrictions and may or may not be permissible, depending on limitations expressed in these guidelines and/or quantities of these substances used:

[31.2.3.1.1-(a) through 31.2.3.1.1-(c) unchanged.]

(d) Manipulation of Urine Samples. The Board of Governors bans the use of substances and methods **(e.g., diuretics, probenecid, bromantan or related compounds, epitestosterone)** that alter the integrity and/or validity of urine samples provided during NCAA drug testing. ~~Examples of banned methods are catheterization, urine substitution and/or tampering or modification of renal excretion by the use of diuretics, probenecid, bromantan or related compounds, and epitestosterone administration.~~

[31.2.3.1.1-(e) through 31.2.3.1.1-(f) unchanged.]

[31.2.3.1.2 unchanged.]

[31.2.3.2 through 31.2.3.5 unchanged.]

Review History:

Dec 11, 2018:	Recommends Approval - Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports
Jan 23, 2019:	Approved in Concept - Management Council
Apr 16, 2019:	Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Due to changes made to drug-testing legislation in 2012, NCAA legislation surrounding tampering and manipulation is unclear. This recommendation would make clear that urine substitution (and related methods) is tampering and carries a more significant penalty. This recommendation is consistent with the original intent of tampering legislation, as recommended by the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports. In October 2018, the NCAA Division I Council adopted NCAA Division I Proposal M-2018-1 to address this recommendation. The committee requests that the NCAA Division II and III take similar action to clarify this issue.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-29

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- VALIDITY OF ACADEMIC CREDENTIALS -- PRE-ENROLLMENT ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT -- CLARIFICATION OF APPLICATION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: January 25, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: August 1, 2019

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council.

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: To clarify that a prospective student-athlete, student-athlete, representative of athletics interests or a current or former institution staff member shall not arrange for a false or inaccurate record for a prospective student-athlete or provide false, inaccurate or incomplete information to the NCAA or an institution regarding a prospective student-athlete's academic record.

Bylaws: Amend 14.1.2, as follows:

14.1.2 Validity of Academic Credentials. As a condition and obligation of membership, an institution is responsible for determining the validity of a student-athlete's academic record.

14.1.2.1 Pre-Enrollment Academic Misconduct. A prospective student-athlete, student-athlete, representative of athletics interests or a current or former institutional staff member shall not:

- (a) Arrange for a false or inaccurate academic record (e.g., courses, grades, credits, transcripts, test scores) for a prospective student-athlete; ~~and or~~
- (b) Provide false, inaccurate or incomplete information to the NCAA or an institution regarding a prospective student-athlete's academic record.

[14.1.2.2 through 14.1.2.5 unchanged.]

Review History:

Jan 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

This proposal clarifies the application of Division II Proposal No. 2019-2 (eligibility – general eligibility requirements – validity of academic credentials – pre-enrollment academic misconduct) as a result of an inadvertent drafting error.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-30

Title: MEMBERSHIP AND CHAMPIONSHIPS AND POSTSEASON FOOTBALL -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- ELIGIBILITY FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS -- ATTESTATION AND CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE OBLIGATIONS

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: March 12, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: August 1, 2019

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Membership

Intent: To require that (a) An institution's president or chancellor shall attest, annually by October 15, that he or she understands the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 (Principle of Institutional Control and Responsibility) and Constitution 2.8 (Principle of Rules Compliance); and (b) An institution's director of athletics shall certify, annually by October 15, that specified conditions for entry of individuals and teams in NCAA championship competition have been satisfied, including an attestation that he or she understands the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 and Constitution 2.8 and that all athletics department staff members (full-time, part-time, clerical, volunteer) are aware of the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 and Constitution 2.8.

A. Constitution: Amend 3.3, as follows:

3.3 Active Membership.

[3.3.1 through 3.3.3 unchanged.]

3.3.4 Conditions and Obligations of Membership.

[3.3.4.1 through 3.3.4.7 unchanged.]

3.3.4.8 President or Chancellor Attestation of Compliance Obligations. An active member institution shall not be eligible to enter a team or individual competitors in an NCAA championship and shall be subject to removal from and/or ineligibility of individuals to serve on an NCAA board, council or committee unless its president or chancellor attests, annually by October 15, that he or she understands the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 (Principle of Institutional Control and Responsibility) and Constitution 2.8 (Principle of Rules Compliance). [See Bylaw 18.4.2.1-(d)].

3.3.4.8~~9~~ Compliance-Related Certification. An active member institution shall not be eligible to enter a team or individual competitors in an NCAA championship and shall be subject to removal from and/or ineligibility of individuals to serve on an NCAA board, council or committee unless ~~its president or chancellor certifies through an annual institutional eligibility certification~~ **it certifies** [see Bylaw ~~18.4.2.1.1~~ **18.4.2.1-(e)**] ~~attesting~~ that the conditions ~~specified~~ **of Bylaw 18.4.2.1.1** have been satisfied.

[3.3.4.9 through 3.3.4.21 renumbered as 3.3.4.10 through 3.3.4.22, unchanged.]

[3.3.5 through 3.3.6 unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 18.4, as follows:

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

18.4 Eligibility for Championships.

[18.4.1 through 18.4.2 unchanged.]

18.4.2.1 General Institutional Requirements. To be eligible to enter a team or an individual in NCAA championship competition, ~~an institution shall:~~

- (a) ~~Be~~ **The institution shall be** an active member in good standing in the appropriate division, or have its sport so classified, and be eligible under the rules of the member conference of which it is a member;
- (b) ~~Have~~ **The institution shall have** paid its membership dues for the current year in accordance with the deadlines set forth in Bylaw 31.2.1.2;
- (c) ~~Designate~~ **The institution shall designate** (in accordance with Bylaw 20) its athletics program as Division I, Division II or Division III for competition and possible eligibility for championships in those intercollegiate sports recognized by the NCAA;
- (d) The institution's president or chancellor shall attest, annually by October 15, that he or she understands the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 (Principle of Institutional Control and Responsibility) and Constitution 2.8 (Principle of Rules Compliance);**
- ~~(d e) Certify, through its president or chancellor, The institution's director of athletics shall certify, annually by October 15, the institution's compliance with NCAA legislation (see Bylaw 18.4.2.1.1). The certification of compliance shall be completed not later than September 15 and shall be kept on file at the institution.~~
- ~~(e f) Have The institution shall have~~ confirmed annually its sponsorship of a varsity intercollegiate team in the sport and submitted its race and demographic information by so reporting on the NCAA official information form. ;
- ~~(f g) Have The institution shall have~~ submitted its race and demographic information to the NCAA through the official submission process; and
- ~~(g h) Refrain The institution shall refrain~~ from entering a student-athlete as an individual or as a member of a team in an NCAA championship, if it is acknowledged by the institution or established through the Association's enforcement procedures that the institution or representative(s) of its athletics interests violated NCAA regulations in the recruiting of the student-athlete. The institution may appeal to the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement for restoration of the student-athlete's eligibility (see Bylaw 14.13).

18.4.2.1.1 Certification of Compliance -- Requirements. The **institution's director of athletics shall certify that the** following conditions ~~shall be~~ **have been** satisfied. **(See Constitution 3.3.4.9.)**

18.4.2.1.1.1 NCAA Rules Review. The ~~president or chancellor,~~ **director of athletics** or a designated representative, has reviewed with all athletics department staff members the rules and regulations of the NCAA as they apply to the administration and conduct of intercollegiate athletics.

18.4.2.1.1.2 Attestation of Compliance Obligations. The ~~president or chancellor and all athletics department staff members (full-time, part-time, clerical, volunteer)~~ **shall attest that the obligations of director of athletics has attested, annually by October 15, that he or she understands the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by** Constitution 2.1 (Principle of Institutional Control and Responsibility) and Constitution 2.8 (Principle of Rules Compliance) ~~have been met~~ **and that all athletics department staff members (full-time, part-time, clerical, volunteer) are aware of the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 and Constitution 2.8.** ~~(See Constitution 3.3.4.8.)~~

18.4.2.1.1.3 Coaching Staff Disciplinary Actions. At the time of such certification, and as a result of involvement in a violation of the Association's legislation as determined by the Committee on Infractions or the Management Council, no current member of the institution's coaching staff:

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

- (a) Shall have been temporarily or permanently suspended from coaching duties by another member institution within the last two years; or
- (b) Shall have been prohibited within the last two years, as a result of violations occurring while employed by another member institution, from participating in identified coaching-related activities, unless the prohibition has been equally applied by the certifying institution with respect to the individual's coaching-related activities on behalf of it; or
- (c) Shall have been permitted within the last two years to perform any coaching-related activities for the certifying institution that were prohibited after determination by the Committee on Infractions of an "appropriate disciplinary action" for the individual in accordance with the show-cause provision of Bylaw 19.5.2.2 of the NCAA enforcement procedures.

18.4.2.1.1.3.1 Period of Suspension or Prohibition. The period of suspension or prohibition established by the Committee on Infractions or the Management Council must be in effect for the provisions set forth in Bylaw 18.4.2.1.1.3 to apply.

18.4.2.1.1.3.2 Due-Process Requirement. The affected coaching staff member must be given through the appropriate institution notice of an opportunity to be heard at both the NCAA hearing resulting in the finding of involvement in the violation and the institutional hearing resulting in suspension or prohibition.

18.4.2.1.1.4 Certification of Policies, Procedures and Practices. The policies, procedures and practices of the institution, its staff members and representatives of athletics interests are in compliance at the present time with the Association's legislation insofar as the ~~president or chancellor~~ **director of athletics** can determine.

18.4.2.1.1.5 Maintenance of Compliance. It is the intention of the institution to maintain such compliance.

[18.4.2.1.2 through 18.4.2.1.3 unchanged.]

[18.4.2.2 unchanged.]

Review History:

Mar 12, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

The Commission on College Basketball recommended a significant expansion in individual accountability for NCAA rules violations for presidents, chancellors and directors of athletics. In response, new legislation was adopted to specify that, in order to enter a team or individual in an NCAA championship or for an individual to serve on an NCAA committee, presidents/chancellors, directors of athletics and all other athletics department staff members must attest annually that the obligations to control and monitor athletics programs have been met. The proposal appropriately shifts some certification requirements related to the athletics program from the president to the athletics director. In addition, this proposal maintains the emphasis on the principle of institutional control and responsibility and the principle of rules compliance without the undue administrative requirement to have each individual staff member provide an attestation. Institutions will have the discretion to determine the best way to ensure its staff is aware of its obligations. Finally, this proposal recognizes that it is impossible for presidents and directors of athletics to know and; therefore, honestly attest that the institution is in complete compliance with all applicable rules and regulations of the Association in the conduct of its intercollegiate athletics program.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-31

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE -- CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING MINIMUM SEASON OF ELIGIBILITY -- PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION BEFORE INITIAL COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT -- EXCEPTIONS TO PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION -- SERVICE EXCEPTIONS -- PERIOD BETWEEN SERVICE COMMITMENT AND ENROLLMENT

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: March 12, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: April 1, 2019, for a student-athlete enrolling during the 2019-20 academic year, and thereafter.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: To specify that participation in organized competition during the period between the completion of time spent in the armed services, on an official religious mission or with a recognized foreign aid service of the U.S. government and the first opportunity to enroll as a full-time student in a regular academic term is exempt from the application of the organized competition before initial collegiate enrollment legislation.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2, as follows:

14.2 Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter Rule. A student-athlete shall not engage in more than four seasons of intercollegiate competition in any one sport (see Bylaws 14.02.10 and 14.2.2). An institution shall not permit a student-athlete to represent it in intercollegiate competition unless the individual completes all of his or her seasons of participation in all sports within the time periods specified below:

[14.2.1 through 14.2.4 unchanged.]

14.2.4.2 Participation in Organized Competition Before Initial Collegiate Enrollment. An individual who does not enroll in a collegiate institution as a full-time student in the regular academic term that begins immediately after a one-year time period (the next opportunity to enroll after the one calendar-year period has elapsed) following his or her high school graduation date shall use one season of intercollegiate competition for each consecutive 12-month period after the one-year time period and before initial full-time collegiate enrollment in which the individual participates in organized competition per Bylaw 14.2.4.2.1.2.

[14.2.4.2.1 unchanged.]

14.2.4.2.2 Exceptions to Participation in Organized Competition. An individual shall not be charged with a season of intercollegiate competition, provided the individual satisfies any of the following exceptions for each consecutive 12-month period in which the individual participates in organized competition per Bylaw 14.2.4.2.1.2 following the one-year time period after the individual's high school graduation and before initial full-time collegiate enrollment.

14.2.4.2.2.1 Service Exceptions. Participation in organized competition during time spent in the armed services, on official religious missions or with recognized foreign aid services of the U.S. government **and the period between completion of the service commitment and the first opportunity to enroll as a full-time student in a regular academic term** is exempt from the application of Bylaw 14.2.4.2.

[14.2.4.2.2.2 through 14.2.4.2.2.4 unchanged.]

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

[14.2.4.2.3 unchanged.]

[14.2.4.3 through 14.2.4.8 unchanged.]

[14.2.5 through 14.2.7 unchanged.]

Review History:

Mar 12, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Currently, time spent in the armed services, on an official religious mission, or with a recognized foreign aid service of the U.S. government is exempted from the organized competition before initial collegiate enrollment legislation. However, the service exception to the organized competition legislation does not extend to the time between completion of the service commitment and the student-athlete's first opportunity to enroll. A student-athlete who delays enrollment due to a service exception but enrolls in a collegiate institution at the next opportunity is adversely impacted because he or she is not permitted to participate in organized competition during the time between completion of the commitment and the next opportunity for enrollment.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-32

Title: PERSONNEL AND RECRUITING -- EMPLOYMENT OF HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE-PREPARATORY SCHOOL OR TWO-YEAR COLLEGE COACHES -- HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE-PREPARATORY SCHOOL OR TWO-YEAR COLLEGE COACH -- ELIMINATION OF CONTRACT OR BINDING AGREEMENT PERIOD

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: April 9, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college coach must be under contract or other binding agreement for a period of not less than one academic year.

A. Bylaws: Amend 11.5, as follows:

11.5 Employment of High School, College-Preparatory School or Two-Year College Coaches.

[11.5.1 through 11.5.2 unchanged.]

11.5.3 High School, College-Preparatory School or Two-Year College Coach. An institution may employ a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college coach, provided the individual:

(a) Performs actual, on-the-field coaching duties; **and**

(b) Is involved in recruiting only to the same extent as other institutional on-the-field coaches; ~~and,~~

~~(c) Is under contract or other binding agreement for a period of not less than one academic year; however, the member institution is permitted to confine its compensation to such a coach to a shorter period of time, such as a sport season.~~

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.8.3, as follows:

13.8.3 Employment Conditions.

[13.8.3.1 unchanged.]

13.8.3.2 Conditions. A high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college coach who remains associated with the high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college in a coaching capacity shall be permitted to engage in employment as a member of an institution's coaching staff provided the individual:

(a) Performs actual, on-the-field coaching duties; **and**

(b) Is involved in recruiting only to the same extent as other institutional on-the-field coaches; ~~and,~~

~~(c) Is under contract or other binding agreement for a period of not less than one academic year; however, the member institution is permitted to confine its compensation to such a coach to a shorter period of time, such as a sport season. (See Bylaw 11.5.)~~

Review History:

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Mar 12, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Currently, if a volunteer coach from a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college wants to be employed by a Division II institution, the coach must perform actual, on-the-field coaching duties, be involved in recruiting only to the same extent as other institutional on-the-field coaches and be under contract or other binding agreement with the institution for a period of not less than one academic year; however, the institution may confine its compensation to such a coach to a shorter period of time, such as a sport season. Requiring an institution to place a volunteer coach under a contract or other binding agreement for a period of not less than one academic year, hinders those coaches who are looking for a brief experience in intercollegiate athletics for a period shorter than one academic year. Amending the legislation to eliminate the length of the agreement will allow institutions to determine how long a volunteer coach should be employed.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-33

Title: RECRUITING -- TRANSPORTATION -- TRANSPORTATION ON UNOFFICIAL VISIT -- ELIMINATION OF REQUIREMENTS REGARDING INSTITUTIONAL STAFF MEMBER ACCOMPANYING PROSPECT ON UNOFFICIAL VISIT AND AVAILABILITY OF TRANSPORTATION TO HOME ATHLETICS CONTESTS TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: April 9, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that an institutional staff member must accompany a prospective student-athlete to view practice or competition sites in the prospective student-athlete's sport, other institutional facilities and to attend an institution's home athletics contest (on or off campus); further, to clarify that an institution may provide transportation for a prospective student-athlete to attend an institution's home athletics contest even if transportation is not available to prospective students.

Bylaws: Amend 13.5.3, as follows:

13.5.3 Transportation on Unofficial Visit. During any unofficial recruiting visit, the institution may provide the prospective student-athlete with transportation to view practice and competition sites in the prospective student-athlete's sport, other institutional facilities and to attend an institution's home athletics contest (on or off campus). *An institutional staff member must accompany the prospective student-athlete during such a trip.* Payment of any other transportation expenses is not permissible. However, the institution may provide transportation for a prospective student-athlete to attend home athletics contests *if transportation is available to prospective students generally.* [R]

Review History:

Mar 12, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. NCAA Division II Proposal No. NC-2007-18 (recruiting – unofficial visit – transportation to home athletics contest) allowed an institution to provide transportation to attend the institution's home athletics contest (on or off campus) during an unofficial visit if transportation was available to prospective students generally; however, it was still impermissible for an institution to provide a prospective student-athlete with transportation expenses to attend one of the institution's home contests (on or off campus). With the adoption of Proposal No. NC-2008-14 (recruiting – transportation – unofficial), it became permissible for an institution to provide transportation for a prospective student-athlete to attend a home athletics contest (on or off campus). Eliminating the last sentence of Bylaw 13.5.3 (transportation on unofficial visit) will alleviate

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

confusion and make it permissible for an institution to provide transportation expenses to a prospective student-athlete to attend an institution's home athletics contest even if transportation is not available to prospective students.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-34

Title: RECRUITING -- OFFICIAL (PAID) VISIT -- REQUIREMENTS FOR OFFICIAL VISIT -- ELIMINATION OF CURRENT TRANSCRIPT REQUIREMENT

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: April 9, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that a current transcript must be provided to an institution prior to an official visit.

Bylaws: Amend 13.6.2, as follows:

13.6.2 Requirements for Official Visit.

13.6.2.1 High School or Preparatory School Prospective Student-Athlete. An institution shall not provide an official visit to a high school or preparatory school prospective student-athlete until he or she: [D]

(a) Presents the institution with (or has on file with the NCAA Eligibility Center) a ~~current~~ high school or college-preparatory school transcript (official or unofficial);

[13.6.2.1-(b) through 13.6.2.1-(c) unchanged.]

[13.6.2.1.1 unchanged.]

13.6.2.2 Two-Year or Four-Year College Prospective Student-Athlete. An institution shall not provide an official visit to a two-year or four-year college prospective student-athlete until he or she has presented an ~~current~~ academic transcript. A prospective student-athlete in his or her first semester or quarter at a two-year or four-year institution would be required to present a high-school transcript. [D]

[13.6.2.3 unchanged.]

Review History:

Mar 12, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Under current legislation, an institution may not provide a prospective student-athlete with an official visit until the prospective student-athlete presents the institution with a current transcript. Eliminating

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

the requirement that the transcript be current will alleviate confusion on what constitutes a current transcript and reduce burden on coaches and compliance administrators.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-35

Title: RECRUITING -- OFFICIAL (PAID) VISIT -- LODGING FOR ADDITIONAL PERSONS -- RELATIVES AND LEGAL GUARDIANS

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: April 9, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To clarify that additional occupants lodging with a prospective student-athlete during an official (paid) visit must be relatives and legal guardians; further, to specify that the sibling of a prospective student-athlete, who is also a prospective student-athlete being recruited by an institution, may stay in the same room as the prospective student-athlete.

Bylaws: Amend 13.6.7, as follows:

13.6.7 Lodging for Additional Persons. ~~Additional persons (e.g., prospective student-athlete's brother, sister, friend)~~ **A prospective student-athlete's relatives and legal guardians** may stay in the same room as the prospective student-athlete ~~or relatives or legal guardian(s) of the prospective student-athlete~~, but the institution shall not pay the costs resulting from the additional occupants. The additional occupants shall not be prospective student-athletes being recruited by the institution **except for a sibling of the prospective student-athlete.** [R]

Review History:

Mar 12, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Under current legislation, a sibling of a prospective student-athlete may stay in the same room as the prospective student-athlete or relatives or legal guardians of the prospective student-athlete during an official (paid) visit; however, if the sibling is also a prospective student-athlete being recruiting by the institution, it is impermissible for the sibling to be an additional occupant. With the family structure constantly evolving, it is possible that a sibling could also be a prospective student-athlete that is being recruited by the institution. Amending the legislation to allow a sibling, who is also a prospective student-athlete being recruited by the institution, to stay in the same room as the prospective student-athlete will reduce confusion. Additionally, this recommendation eliminates the opportunity for a prospective student-athlete's friend(s) to accompany them on the official visit.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-36

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR MALE STUDENTS TO PRACTICE WITH A WOMEN'S TEAMS -- ACADEMIC CERTIFICATION NOT REQUIRED AND NONRECRUITED, MALE STUDENT SERVING AN ACADEMIC YEAR OF RESIDENCE AS A NONQUALIFIER PARTICIPATING IN PRACTICE SESSIONS WITH WOMEN'S TEAM

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: April 9, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that a male student who practices with an institution's women's team on a regular basis must be certified by the NCAA Eligibility Center, sign the drug-testing consent form and be placed on the eligibility list; further, to permit a nonrecruited, male student who is serving an academic year of residence as a nonqualifier to participate in practice sessions with a women's team.

Bylaws: Amend 14.1.10, as follows:

14.1.10 Eligibility for Male Students or Male Student-Athletes to Practice With Women's Teams. A male student or male student-athlete (see Bylaw 17.02.9) may engage in practice sessions with women's teams under the following conditions:

(a) Male students who practice with an institution's women's team must be ~~certified in accordance with all applicable NCAA eligibility regulations for practice (e.g., enrolled in a minimum full-time program of studies, sign a drug-testing consent form, included on the institution's eligibility list, certify insurance coverage of medical expenses per Constitution 3.3.4.13, undergo a mandatory medical examination per Bylaw 17.1.5)~~ **verified as eligible for practice in accordance with Bylaw 14.1.7.1 and must have eligibility remaining under the ten-semester/15-quarter rule (see Bylaw 14.2.2) and undergo a mandatory medical examination per Bylaw 17.1.5.** A male student who practices with an institution's women's team is not required to have ~~his~~ **an academic or** amateurism ~~status-certified~~ **certification by from** the NCAA Eligibility Center.

[14.1.10-(b) through 14.1.10-(d) unchanged.]

(e) It is not permissible for a male student or male student-athlete who is serving an academic year in residence as a nonqualifier to participate in practice sessions with a women's team. **However, it is permissible for a nonrecruited, male student who is serving an academic year of residence as a nonqualifier to participate in practice sessions with a women's team.**

[14.1.10-(f) unchanged.]

Review History:

Mar 12, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. This proposal seeks to provide institutions greater discretion regarding the management of the eligibility of male students who practice with women's teams. Removing these administrative burdens but maintaining requirements for full-time enrollment and the medical examination will reduce the burden on compliance administrators. An institution will still need to certify eligibility of male students but will have greater discretion in how it manages the certification process. Additionally, there should be no concern with allowing a nonrecruited, male student who is a nonqualifier in his first year of collegiate enrollment to practice with a women's team. Allowing such students to engage in practice activities on campus on an occasional or regular basis does not undermine the intent of the nonqualifier practice restriction, namely, that such students need to focus on their studies during the initial year on campus. Such students can voluntarily choose to engage in other recreational activities that are unrelated to academics. Practicing with a women's team during the initial year of enrollment should be a similar voluntary recreational choice.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-37

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE -- CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING SEASON OF ELIGIBILITY -- MINIMUM AMOUNT OF COMPETITION -- TWO-YEAR COLLEGE SCRIMMAGES -- DEFINITION OF A SCRIMMAGE

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: April 8, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: To amend the two-year college scrimmages legislation to align the definition of a two-year college scrimmage with the definition of an official scrimmage in Bylaw 17 (playing and practice seasons).

Bylaws: Amend 14.2.4.1.1, as follows:

14.2.4.1.1 Exception -- Two-Year College Scrimmages. A two-year college prospective student-athlete may compete in a scrimmage as a member of a two-year college team without counting such competition as a season of competition, provided the ~~competition meets all of the following conditions:~~**scrimmage is conducted without official scoring.**

(a) The scrimmage is approved by the two-year college;

(b) No official score is kept;

(c) No admission is charged;

(d) No official time is kept;

(e) The scrimmage is played before the two-year college's first regularly-scheduled outside competition; and

(f) The student-athlete participates in not more than two such scrimmages or dates of competition per academic year.

14.2.4.1.1.1 Official Scoring. Official scoring has occurred when either institution participating in the scrimmage satisfies either of the following conditions:

(a) The signing of a scorebook by an official; or

(b) The score is used for individual or seasonal statistics.

Review History:

Mar 12, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Currently, the definition of what constitutes a two-year college scrimmage as outlined in Bylaw 14.2.4.1.1 and the definition of an official scrimmage in Bylaw 17 differ. Aligning the definition of a two-year college scrimmage and official scrimmage will reduce confusion and simplify the application of the two-year college scrimmage legislation.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-38

Title: FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM LIMIT ON FINANCIAL AID -- ROOM AND BOARD -- OFF-CAMPUS ROOM AND BOARD STIPEND -- ELIMINATION OF REFERENCE TO TRAINING TABLE MEALS

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: April 8, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Financial Aid

Intent: To eliminate references to training table meals.

Bylaws: Amend 15.3.2.2.1, as follows:

15.3.2.2.1 Off-Campus Room and Board Stipend. If a student-athlete lives and eats in noninstitutional facilities, the institution may pay the student-athlete an amount equal to the institution's official on-campus room allowance as listed in its catalog, the average of the room costs of all of its students living on campus or the cost of a room as calculated based on its policies and procedures for calculating the cost of attendance for all students. The institution also may pay the student-athlete an amount that is equivalent to an on-campus 7-day or 21-meal board plan or the cost of meals as calculated based on its policies and procedures for calculating the cost of attendance for all students, ~~excluding those meals provided as part of the training table. Meals provided on the training table shall be deducted at the regular cost figure from such a student-athlete's board allowance.~~

[15.3.2.2.1.1 through 15.3.2.2.1.5 unchanged.]

~~15.3.2.2.1.6 Training Table Meals. The cost of meals provided on the institution's training table shall be deducted from a student-athlete's board allowance, even if the student-athlete is not receiving a full grant-in-aid. In determining the cost figure to be deducted, the institution may use the actual meal costs listed in the institution's catalog or the average meal costs of its student-athletes living on campus.~~

[15.3.2.2.1.7 renumbered as 15.3.2.2.1.6, unchanged.]

Review History:

Mar 12, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Due to the deregulation of legislation regarding meals and snacks incidental to participation, separate rules for training table meals are unnecessary. A meal provided by the athletics department (other than an occasional meal or pre- or postgame meals) can be classified as a meal incidental to participation or a meal provided by athletics that is not intended to replace a meal that is normally provided through a dining

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

plan or off-campus board stipend. Given the varying institutional resources devoted to meals (frequency, facilities, timing), it should be within each institution's discretion to determine whether a meal is considered incidental to participation or is subject to institutional financial aid policies, regardless of how the meal is titled. The rationale of the legislation that established meals incidental to participation included a statement that "meals and snacks provided as benefits incidental to participation in intercollegiate athletics are not intended to replace meals that would normally be provided through a dining plan or off-campus board stipend." Institutions should already be consulting their financial aid offices to determine the proper classification of meals to ensure compliance with federal and institutional financial aid guidelines and should continue to do so if the training table meals legislation is eliminated.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-39

Title: MAXIMUM LIMIT ON FINANCIAL AID -- INDIVIDUAL -- ELEMENTS OF FINANCIAL AID -- ROOM AND BOARD -- FOOD STAMPS

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: April 8, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Financial Aid

Intent: To eliminate the food stamps legislation.

Bylaws: Amend 15.3.2.2, as follows:

15.3.2.2 Room and Board. An institution may provide a student-athlete athletics aid that includes the cost of room based on the official allowance for room as listed in the institution's official publication (e.g., catalog) and a board allowance that consists of three meals per day, even if the institution's maximum permissible award allowance for all students represents a lesser cost figure.

[15.3.2.2.1 through 15.3.2.2.5 unchanged.]

15.3.2.2.6 Food Stamps. A grant-in-aid recipient who lives and eats off campus may use the money provided for his or her board to purchase governmental food stamps, provided the stamps are available to the student body in general. Additionally, the student-athlete must be eligible for such stamps without any special arrangements on the part of athletics department personnel or representatives of the institution's athletics interests.

Review History:

Mar 12, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Under current legislation, a grant-in-aid recipient who lives off-campus may use money provided for his or her room and board to purchase governmental food stamps, provided the stamps are available to the student body in general. Additionally, the student-athlete must be eligible for such stamps without any special arrangement on the part of athletics department personnel or representatives of the institution's athletics interest. Eliminating the food stamp legislation will permit eligible student-athletes to receive food stamps in the same manner as the general public without having to meet additional NCAA requirements.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-40

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- EXPENSES FOR STUDENT-ATHLETE'S FRIENDS AND RELATIVES AND BENEFITS, GIFTS AND SERVICES-- PERMISSIBLE -- EXPENSES TO ATTEND THE FUNERAL OF A FORMER TEAMMATE, STUDENT-ATHLETE FROM A DIFFERENT TEAM OR INSTITUTIONAL STAFF MEMBER

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: April 8, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Intent: To specify that an institution may pay expenses for a student-athlete to attend the funeral of an institutional staff member or former teammate; further, to specify that an institution may provide expenses for a student-athlete to be present in a situation when a student-athlete from another team at the institution suffers an injury or illness or death.

A. Bylaws: Amend 16.6.1, as follows:

16.6.1.2 Injury or Illness. The institution may pay transportation, housing and meal expenses for relatives (or legal guardians) of a student-athlete and for ~~the student-athlete's teammates~~ **any student-athletes at the institution** to be present in situations in which a student-athlete suffers an injury or illness or, in the event of a student-athlete's death, to provide these expenses in conjunction with funeral arrangements. [R]

16.6.1.2.1 Relative of Student-Athlete. An institution may pay transportation, housing and meal expenses for a student-athlete and the student-athlete's teammates to be present in situations in which a relative or legal guardian of the student-athlete suffers an injury or illness or, in the event of a relative's or legal guardian's death, to provide the student-athlete and the student-athlete's teammates with expenses in conjunction with funeral arrangements. [R]

16.6.1.2.2 Institutional Staff Member or Former Teammate. An institution may pay transportation, housing and meal expenses for a student-athlete to attend the funeral of an institutional staff member or former teammate at the institution. [R]

B. Bylaws: Amend 16.11.1, as follows:

16.11.1.8 Miscellaneous Benefits. An institution may provide or arrange for the following benefits for a student-athlete: [R]

[16.11.1.8-(a) through 16.11.1.8-(c) unchanged.]

(d) Reasonable tokens of support ~~and transportation~~ in the event of serious injury, serious illness, or death of a relative or legal guardian ~~and transportation to attend the funeral of any relative or legal guardian~~ **(See Bylaw 16.6.1.2 for transportation expenses);**

[16.11.1.8-(e) through 16.11.1.8-(g) unchanged.]

Review History:

Mar 12, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Currently, an institution may pay transportation, housing and meal expenses for relatives (or legal guardians) of a student-athlete and for the student-athlete's teammates to be present in situations in which a student-athlete suffers an injury or illness or, in the event of a student-athlete's death, to provide these expenses in conjunction with funeral arrangements. The legislation is specific to a situation in which a current student-athlete suffers an injury or illness or in the event of a student-athlete's death. In order for student-athletes to attend an institutional staff member or former teammate's funeral, an institution must self-apply an incidental expense waiver per Bylaw 16.12 (expense waivers). Additionally, current legislation only permits an institution to provide expenses to student-athletes from the student-athlete's team to be present in situations which a student-athlete suffers an injury or illness or in the event of a student-athlete's death. Amending the legislation to allow student-athletes to receive transportation expenses to attend the funeral of a former student-athlete, a student-athlete from a different team at the institution or institutional staff member or to receive expenses to be present in situations when a student-athlete from another team suffers an injury or illness, will decrease confusion on whether such expenses are permissible, and eliminate the need to file an urgent legislative relief waiver, which are routinely approved.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-41

Title: PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- INDIVIDUAL SPORTS -- INDIVIDUAL WORKOUT SESSIONS DURING AN INSTITUTIONAL VACATION PERIOD

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: April 8, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Intent: To specify that, in individual sports, a coach may participate in an individual workout session with a student-athlete from the coach's team during an institutional vacation period, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.

A. Bylaws: Amend 17.5.6.1.1, as follows:

17.5.6.1.1 **Vacation Period and** Summer-Workout Sessions. A coach may participate in individual-workout sessions with student-athletes from the coach's team during **any institutional vacation period and/or** the summer, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.

B. Bylaws: Amend 17.6.8.1.1, as follows:

17.6.8.1.1 **Vacation Period and** Summer-Workout Sessions. A coach may participate in individual-workout sessions with student-athletes from the coach's team during **any institutional vacation period and/or** the summer, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.

C. Bylaws: Amend 17.7.6.1, as follows:

17.7.6.1 Summer Practice. Practice that is organized or financially supported by a member institution shall be prohibited during the summer unless specifically authorized in the bylaws (e.g., foreign tour) or through official interpretations approved by the Management Council. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by student-athletes engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in his or her sport.

17.7.6.1.1 Vacation Period and Summer-Workout Sessions. A coach may participate in individual-workout sessions with student-athletes from the coach's team during any institutional vacation period and/or the summer, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.

D. Bylaws: Amend 17.8.6.1.1, as follows:

17.8.6.1.1 **Vacation Period and** Summer-Workout Sessions. A coach may participate in individual-workout sessions with student-athletes from the coach's team during **any institutional vacation period and/or** the summer, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.

E. Bylaws: Amend 17.11.8.1.1, as follows:

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

17.11.8.1.1 **Vacation Period and** Summer-Workout Sessions. A coach may participate in individual-workout sessions with student-athletes from the coach's team during **any institutional vacation period and/or** the summer, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.

F. Bylaws: Amend 17.12.6.1.1, as follows:

17.12.6.1.1 **Vacation Period and** Summer-Workout Sessions. A coach may participate in individual-workout sessions with student-athletes from the coach's team during **any institutional vacation period and/or** the summer, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.

G. Bylaws: Amend 17.15.6.1.1, as follows:

17.15.6.1.1 **Vacation Period and** Summer-Workout Sessions. A coach may participate in individual-workout sessions with student-athletes from the coach's team during **any institutional vacation period and/or** the summer, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.

H. Bylaws: Amend 17.18.6.1.1, as follows:

17.18.6.1.1 **Vacation Period and** Summer-Workout Sessions. A coach may participate in individual-workout sessions with student-athletes from the coach's team during **any institutional vacation period and/or** the summer, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.

I. Bylaws: Amend 17.21.7.1.1, as follows:

17.21.7.1.1 **Vacation Period and** Summer-Workout Sessions. A coach may participate in individual-workout sessions with student-athletes from the coach's team during **any institutional vacation period and/or** the summer, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.

J. Bylaws: Amend 17.22.8.1.1, as follows:

17.22.8.1.1 **Vacation Period and** Summer-Workout Sessions. A coach may participate in individual-workout sessions with student-athletes from the coach's team during **any institutional vacation period and/or** the summer, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.

K. Bylaws: Amend 17.23.7.1.1, as follows:

17.23.7.1.1 **Vacation Period and** Summer-Workout Sessions. A coach may participate in individual-workout sessions with student-athletes from the coach's team during **any institutional vacation period and/or** the summer, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.

L. Bylaws: Amend 17.24.6.1.1, as follows:

17.24.6.1.1 **Vacation Period and** Summer-Workout Sessions. A coach may participate in individual-workout sessions with student-athletes from the coach's team during **any institutional vacation period and/or** the summer, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.

M. Bylaws: Amend 17.27.7.1.1, as follows:

17.27.7.1.1 **Vacation Period and** Summer-Workout Sessions. A coach may participate in individual-workout sessions with student-athletes from the coach's team during **any institutional vacation period and/or** the summer, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.

Review History:

Mar 12, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Additional Information:

Currently, in individual sports, a coach may participate in an individual workout session with a student-athlete from the coach's team during the summer vacation period, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete. This proposal will extend the same opportunity to coaches to work with a student-athlete during other institutional vacation periods. Many student-athletes may not be able to return home during a vacation period due to distance (e.g., international student-athletes), time or budget constraints. Such student-athletes may wish to use vacation periods for athletic improvement. Other student-athletes may simply wish to take advantage of additional opportunities to train with their coach. This proposal will allow a student-athlete in an individual sport the opportunity to request and receive additional instruction and guidance from their coach during a time when there are fewer demands on the student-athlete's time.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-42

Title: PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- FOREIGN TOURS -- INSTITUTIONALLY CERTIFIED TOURS -- PER DIEM -- INCREASE FROM \$20 TO \$30

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: April 8, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Intent: To increase, from \$20 to \$30, the amount of cash an institution may provide a student-athlete per day to cover unitemized incidental expenses incurred in connection with a foreign tour.

Bylaws: Amend 17.29.1.9, as follows:

17.29.1.9 Per Diem. An institution may provide a student-athlete ~~\$20~~**\$30** cash per day to cover unitemized incidental expenses incurred in connection with a foreign tour in his or her particular sport. This expense allowance may be provided for each day of the tour, to a maximum of 21 days.

Review History:

Mar 12, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

Under current legislation, an institution may provide a student-athlete with \$20 cash per day to cover unitemized incidental expenses incurred in connection with a foreign tour. Increasing the value of the per diem creates consistency with the recent increases in other areas of the Division II legislation.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-43

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- MEDICAL EXPENSES -- MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES AND RESOURCES

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: April 8, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: August 1, 2019

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Intent: To require an institution to make mental health services and resources available to its student-athletes through the department of athletics and/or the institution's health services or counseling services department, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 16.4, as follows:

16.4 Medical Expenses. An institution, conference or the NCAA may provide medical and related expenses and services to a student-athlete.

16.4.1 Mental Health Services and Resources. An institution shall make mental health services and resources available to its student-athletes. Such services and resources may be provided by the department of athletics and/or the institution's health services or counseling services department. Provision of services and resources should be consistent with the Interassociation Consensus: Mental Health Best Practices. In addition, an institution must distribute mental health educational materials and resources to student-athletes, including those transitioning out of their sport, coaches, athletics administrators and other athletics personnel throughout the year. Such educational materials and resources must include a guide to the mental health services and resources available at the institution and information regarding how to access them.

Review History:

Mar 20, 2019:	Recommends Approval - Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports
Apr 16, 2019:	Approved in Concept - Management Council
Jul 23, 2019:	Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

As mental health issues are increasingly prevalent among college students, including student-athletes, it is appropriate for conferences and institutions to make a concerted effort to strengthen any existing mental health education and resources already offered to their student-athlete populations. While institutions have generally taken steps to improve their mental health education and resources for the general student population, participation in college athletics can pose its own unique pressures and difficulties that require specialized attention. To that end, athletics departments can play a central role in the creation of an

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

environment that wholly supports mental health wellness for their student-athletes. A commitment to provide mental health services and resources in a manner that is consistent with the current Interassociation Consensus: Mental Health Best Practices guidelines will ensure that athletics departments make mental health care and treatment available to student-athletes in response to those unique pressures and difficulties. The proposal permits such services and resources to be made available through the institution's health services or counseling department, which mitigates additional financial or resource burden within the athletics department.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-44

Title: NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ELIMINATION OF AFFILIATED MEMBERSHIP

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: June 23, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: August 1, 2019

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council.

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Membership

Intent: To eliminate the affiliated membership category.

A. Constitution: Amend 3, as follows:

3 NCAA Membership

3.01 General Principles.

3.01.1 Classes of Membership. The NCAA offers ~~four~~ **three** classes of membership: active, conference, ~~affiliated~~ and provisional. Eligibility for and method of election to membership, obligations and conditions for continuing membership, voting rights, and other membership privileges for each class are defined in this article and Bylaw 20.

[3.01.2 through 3.01.5 unchanged.]

3.02 Definitions and Applications.

[3.02.1 through 3.02.3 unchanged.]

3.02.3.5 Affiliated Member. An affiliated member is a coaches or sports association whose function and purpose are directly related to one or more sports in which the NCAA conducts championships or an emerging sport for women or an association consisting of college/university administrators who have a direct relationship to either the NCAA or the membership, duly elected to affiliated membership under the provisions of this article (see Constitution 3.5.3). An affiliated member is entitled to be represented by one nonvoting delegate at any NCAA Convention and enjoys other privileges as designated in the bylaws of the Association (see Constitution 3.5.2).

[3.1 unchanged.]

3.2 Eligibility for Membership.

3.2.1 General. Membership is available to colleges, universities, **and** athletics conferences ~~or associations and other groups that are related to intercollegiate athletics~~; that have acceptable academic standards (as defined in Constitution 3.3.2); and that are located in Canada, Mexico and the United States, its territories or possessions. Such institutions or organizations must accept and observe the principles set forth in the constitution and bylaws of the Association.

[3.2.1.1 unchanged.]

[3.2.2 unchanged.]

[3.3 through 3.4 unchanged.]

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

~~3.5 Affiliated Membership.~~

~~3.5.1 Eligibility. Affiliated membership is available to a duly elected coaches or sports association whose function and purpose are directly related to one or more sports in which the Association conducts championships or an emerging sport for women or an association consisting of college/university administrators who have a direct relationship to either the NCAA or the membership.~~

~~3.5.2 Privileges.~~

~~3.5.2.1 Privileges and Voting Rights. An affiliated member shall be entitled to be represented by one nonvoting delegate at any Convention of the Association and shall have such other privileges as may be accorded to affiliated members by the bylaws of the Association. A copy of NCAA Champion magazine shall be sent to each member of the NCAA.~~

~~3.5.2.2 Use of Association's Registered Marks. An affiliated member may use the registered marks of the Association (i.e., the Association's name, logo or other insignia) only if such use is approved by the NCAA staff in accordance with guidelines established by the Board of Governors.~~

~~3.5.3 Election Procedures.~~

~~3.5.3.1 Voting Requirement. Procedures for election to affiliated membership under this subsection are common provisions (see Constitution 5.02.1.2) established by majority vote of each of the three divisions voting separately.~~

~~3.5.3.2 Application. A group or association desiring to become an affiliated member shall make application on a form available from the national office. A check in the appropriate amount for annual dues (see Constitution 3.7.2) shall accompany the application. Should the applicant fail election, the dues paid shall be refunded.~~

~~3.5.3.3 Election. Groups or associations may be granted affiliated membership by the NCAA president.~~

~~3.5.4 Conditions and Obligations of Membership.~~

~~3.5.4.1 General. An affiliated member is responsible for observing the principles set forth in the constitution and bylaws of the Association.~~

~~3.5.4.2 Function and Purpose. The function and purpose of the affiliated member must be directly related to one or more sports in which the Association conducts championships.~~

~~3.5.5 Loss of Membership.~~

~~3.5.5.1 Termination or Suspension. The membership of any affiliated member failing to meet the conditions and obligations of membership or failing to support and adhere to the purposes and policies of the Association (see Constitution 1) may be suspended or terminated or the affiliated member otherwise disciplined through the following procedure:~~

- ~~(a) The Board of Governors, by a two-thirds majority of its members present and voting, may take such action on its own initiative; or~~
- ~~(b) The Committee on Infractions, by majority vote, may recommend such action to the Board of Governors, which may adopt the recommendation by a two-thirds majority of its members present and voting; and~~
- ~~(c) The affiliated member shall be advised of the proposed action at least 30 days before any Committee on Infractions or Board of Governors meeting in which such action is considered and shall be provided the opportunity to appear at any such meeting.~~

~~3.5.5.1.1 Cessation of Rights and Privileges. All rights and privileges of the affiliated member shall cease on any termination or suspension of affiliated membership.~~

~~3.5.5.2 Failure to Pay Dues. If an affiliated member fails to pay its annual dues for one year, its membership shall be automatically terminated.~~

~~3.5.5.3 Reinstatement of Terminated Member. Any affiliated member whose membership has been terminated may have it reinstated by a two-thirds vote of the Board of Governors.~~

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

~~3.5.5.4 Reinstatement of Suspended Member. Any affiliated member whose membership has been suspended may be reinstated to good standing in accordance with the terms, if any, of the suspension action, or at any time after six months from the date of such suspension, by vote of a majority of the Board of Governors or by vote of the majority of the members present and voting at any annual Convention.~~

~~3.5.6 Discipline of Affiliated Members. Disciplinary or corrective actions other than suspension or termination of membership may be effected during the period between annual Conventions for violation of NCAA rules. (See Bylaws 19 and 32 for enforcement regulations, policies and procedures.)~~

~~3.5.6.1 Restoration of Good Standing. Disciplined members shall resume good standing in accordance with the terms of disciplinary action taken, or may be restored to good standing at any time by a vote of at least three members of the Board of Governors present and voting, or, at the annual Convention, by vote of a majority of the members present and voting.~~

[3.6 renumbered as 3.5, unchanged.]

3.76 Dues of Members.

[3.7.1 renumbered as 3.6.1, unchanged.]

3.76.2 Current Annual Dues. The annual dues for various classes of membership shall be:

Active Members: \$ 900

Member Conferences: \$ 450

Affiliated Members: As determined by the Board of Governors

[3.7.3 renumbered as 3.6.3, unchanged.]

B. Constitution: Amend 4.02, as follows:

4.02 Definitions and Applications.

4.02.1 Association. The "Association," as used in this Manual, refers to the National Collegiate Athletic Association, a diverse, voluntary, unincorporated Association of four-year colleges and universities, conferences, ~~affiliated associations~~ and other educational institutions.

[4.02.2 through 4.02.3 unchanged.]

4.02.4 Independent Member of the Board of Governors. An independent member of the Board of Governors shall be an individual who is not salaried by an NCAA member institution; **or** conference ~~or affiliated member~~, and shall be verified as independent by the Board of Governors.

[4.02.5 unchanged.]

C. Constitution: Amend 5.1.3, as follows:

5.1.3 Annual or Special Convention Delegates.

[5.1.3.1 through 5.1.3.2 unchanged.]

5.1.3.3 ~~Affiliated and~~ Provisional Delegates. Each ~~affiliated and~~ provisional member shall be entitled to one accredited delegate without voting privilege.

[5.1.3.4 through 5.1.3.5 unchanged.]

5.1.3.6 Delegate Participation in Conventions and Meetings.

5.1.3.6.1 Active Delegate. Privileges of the floor and the right to active participation in the business proceedings of any annual or special Convention of the Association is accorded to the following:

[5.1.3.6.1-(a) unchanged.]

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

- (b) The single accredited delegate authorized in Constitution 5.1.3.1.2 to represent a member conference without voting privileges or in Constitution 5.1.3.2~~3~~ to represent ~~an affiliated or a~~ provisional member;

[5.1.3.6.1-(c) through 5.1.3.6.1-(d) unchanged.]

[5.1.3.6.2 unchanged.]

D. Bylaws: Amend 19.5.3, as follows:

~~19.5.3 Discipline of Affiliated Member.~~

~~19.5.3.1 Termination or Suspension. The membership of any affiliated member failing to meet the conditions and obligations of membership or failing to support and adhere to the purposes and policies set forth in Constitution 1 may be terminated or suspended or the member otherwise may be disciplined through the following procedure:~~

- ~~(a) The Board of Governors, by a two-thirds majority of its members present and voting, may take such action on its own initiative; or~~
- ~~(b) The Committee on Infractions, by majority vote, may recommend such action to the Board of Governors, which may adopt the recommendation by a two-thirds vote of its members present and voting; and~~
- ~~(c) The affiliated member shall be advised of the proposed action at least 30 days before any Committee on Infractions or Board of Governors meeting in which such action is considered and shall be provided the opportunity to appear at any such meeting.~~

Review History:

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

The affiliated membership category was created in the early years of the Association to provide groups and associations related to intercollegiate athletics a voice at the NCAA Convention to raise issues and share concerns regarding proposed legislation. Currently, affiliated membership is limited to coaches associations or sports associations whose function and purpose is directly related to one or more NCAA championship sports or emerging sports for women, or associations that consist of college/university administrators and have a direct connection to either the NCAA or its member institutions. As methods of communication and the ease of communication have increased, the NCAA has regularly conducted extensive outreach and communication with affiliated members, resulting in regular feedback to inform governance decision-making. Thus, the utility of the affiliated membership category has become outdated and may be eliminated without impacting the opportunity for collaboration and feedback. Historically, affiliated members have been afforded the same rights to use the registered marks of the Association as active members and conferences. However, at the time affiliated members initially were afforded the benefit of using NCAA marks, the Association did not have the comprehensive licensing and marketing programs that it does today. The value of the NCAA brand has grown significantly over time. Any organization seeking to use NCAA marks should be required to go through the standard review process and, if approved, enter into a licensing agreement with the Association.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-45

Title: PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- FOOTBALL -- PRESEASON PRACTICE -- FIVE-DAY ACCLIMATIZATION PERIOD -- USE OF FOOTBALLS

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: June 19, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Intent: To permit the use of footballs during walk-throughs during the five-day acclimatization period.

Bylaws: Amend 17.10, as follows:

17.10 Football.

[17.10.1 unchanged.]

17.10.2 Preseason Practice.

[17.10.2.1 through 17.10.2.2 unchanged.]

17.10.2.3 Five-Day Acclimatization Period. Preseason practice shall begin with a five-day acclimatization period for both first-time participants (e.g., freshmen and transfers) and continuing student-athletes. All student-athletes, including walk-ons who arrive to preseason practice after the first day of practice, are required to undergo a five-day acclimatization period. The five-day acclimatization period shall be conducted as follows:

[17.10.2.3-(a) through 17.10.2.3-(b) unchanged.]

- (1) Exception -- During the five-day acclimatization period, an institution has the option of conducting one on-field practice per day, not to exceed three hours in length, or one on-field testing session (speed, conditioning, or agility tests) per day, not to exceed one hour in length and one on-field practice, not to exceed two hours in length. In addition, an institution may conduct one one-hour walk-through session per day of the acclimatization period, provided protective equipment (e.g., helmets, shoulder pads) is not worn, equipment related to football (e.g., ~~footballs~~, blocking sleds) is not used and conditioning activities do not occur. **However, footballs may be used.** Student-athletes must be provided with at least three continuous hours of recovery time between any session occurring that day. During this time, student-athletes may not attend any meetings or engage in other athletically related activities (e.g., weightlifting); however, time spent receiving medical treatment and eating meals may be included as part of the recovery time.

[17.10.2.3-(c) unchanged.]

[17.10.2.3.1 unchanged.]

17.10.2.4 Preseason Activities After Five-Day Acclimatization Period. The remaining preseason practice period shall be conducted as follows:

[17.10.2.4-(a) through 17.10.2.4-(b) unchanged.]

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

17.10.2.4.1 Exception -- "Walk-Through." During the preseason practice period, on-field walk-throughs are not considered an on-field activity under Bylaw 17.10.2.4, provided protective equipment (e.g., helmets, shoulder pads) is not worn, equipment related to football (e.g., blocking sleds) is not used and conditioning activities do not occur. ~~Following the five-day acclimatization period, an~~ **An** institution may use ~~a~~ footballs during a walk-through. The walk-through shall not last longer than one hour. Further, student-athletes must be provided with at least three continuous hours of recovery time between the on-field practice and the walk-through. During this recovery time, student-athletes may not engage in other athletically related activities, including weightlifting; however, time spent in film review, team meetings, receiving medical treatment and eating meals may be included as part of the recovery time.

[17.10.2.4.2 unchanged.]

[17.10.3 through 17.10.9 unchanged.]

Review History:

Jun 20, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

This proposal aligns the five-day acclimatization period with the legislation governing Bylaw 17.10.2.4 (preseason activities after five-day acclimatization period), which permits the use of footballs during walk-throughs. Allowing footballs during walk-throughs is not contrary to the Interassociation Consensus Year-Round Football Practice Contact for College Student-Athletes Recommendations and is supported by the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports. Further, this proposal will establish one standard for the entirety of the preseason practice period. Division I adopted similar legislation in January 2019.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-46

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- FRESHMAN ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL AID, PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- NONQUALIFIER -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION -- ELIMINATION OF LEGISLATION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: July 24, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: August 1, 2019, for student-athletes enrolling in a Division II institution on or after August 1, 2019.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Academic Requirements Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: To eliminate Bylaw 14.3.1.6.4 (season of competition - nonqualifier).

Bylaws: Amend 14.3.1.6, as follows:

14.3.1.6 Nonqualifier. A nonqualifier is a student who has not graduated from high school or who, at the time specified in the regulations, did not satisfy the requirements of the initial-eligibility indices for qualifiers set forth in Bylaw 14.3.1.1 or partial qualifiers set forth in Bylaw 14.3.1.3.

[14.3.1.6.1 through 14.3.1.6.3 unchanged.]

~~14.3.1.6.4 Seasons of Competition—Nonqualifier. Nonqualifiers shall not engage in more than four seasons of competition. A student-athlete, who is a nonqualifier and who has exhausted three seasons of competition at a Division I institution, shall be eligible for a fourth season of competition following a transfer to a Division II institution, provided the student-athlete has completed the Division I progress toward degree requirements to earn a fourth season of competition.~~

[14.3.1.6.5 renumbered as 14.3.1.6.4, unchanged.]

Review History:

Jun 13, 2019: Recommends Approval - Academic Requirements Committee

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Current legislation stipulates that a student-athlete who is a nonqualifier and who has exhausted three seasons of competition at an NCAA Division I institution shall be eligible for a fourth season following a transfer to a Division II institution, provided the student-athlete has completed the Division I progress-toward-degree requirements to earn a fourth season of competition. Because such student-athletes must meet the Division I requirements, as well as the additional Division II requirements under Bylaw 14.5.5.3.9 (one-time transfer exception) for a student-athlete with only one season remaining, Bylaw 14.3.1.6.4 (seasons of competition – nonqualifier) is unnecessary.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-47

Title: EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- SELECTION OF TEAMS AND INDIVIDUALS FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS PARTICIPATION -- AUTOMATIC QUALIFICATION -- REQUIREMENTS -- DIVISION CHAMPIONSHIP -- ELIMINATION OF TWO-YEAR WAIT FOR AUTOMATIC QUALIFICATION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: July 24, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Championships Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Executive Regulations

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that an active Division II conference must conduct competition in the sport for two consecutive years at the time of its application for automatic qualification in that sport.

Administrative: Amend 31.3.4, as follows:

31.3.4 Automatic Qualification. Each governing sports committee may recommend annually to the Championships Committee those multisport voting conferences that should receive automatic qualification for their teams into NCAA championships conducted in team sports, timed individual sports and other individual sports as identified in Bylaw 17.02.16. The decision of the Championships Committee shall be final. Before recommending that a conference receive automatic qualification, a governing sports committee shall ensure that the member conference meets the requirements specified in Bylaws 31.3.4.1 and 31.3.4.2.

[31.3.4.1 unchanged.]

31.3.4.2 Requirements -- Division Championship. To be eligible for automatic qualification in any Division II championship, a member conference must meet the following general requirements:

- (a) Been a multisport voting member conference of the Association for ~~two~~ **five** consecutive academic years;
- ~~(b) Conducted competition in the sport for two consecutive years at the time of its application for automatic qualification; and~~
- (e **b**) Have at least six active members that sponsor the sport at the varsity intercollegiate level ~~and have competed for two consecutive years in the division~~ in which automatic qualification is sought and that are eligible for the NCAA championship, and have had at least six active members that are eligible for the NCAA championship participate in the process that determines the automatic qualifier. Institutions that are affiliate members of a conference in a particular sport may be used to satisfy the sponsorship requirement for automatic qualification in that sport. ~~Institutions in the membership process may be used to satisfy the requirement that a conference have six members that have competed together for two consecutive years. A conference shall not be eligible for automatic qualification in a sport until it has at least six active Division II member institutions that sponsor the sport. Once a conference has satisfied the requirements for automatic qualification in a Division II championship set forth in Bylaws 31.3.4.1 (a) through 31.3.4.1 (c), the conference must also meet the following criteria:~~

Once a conference has satisfied the requirements for automatic qualification in a Division II championship set forth in Bylaws 31.3.4.1-(a) ~~through~~ **and** 31.3.4.1-(e**b**), the conference must also meet the following criteria:

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

[31.3.4.2-(d) through 31.3.4.2-(l) unchanged.]

[31.3.4.2 through 31.3.4.9 unchanged.]

31.3.4.10 Waiver -- Two-Year Waiting Period. The Championships Committee, by a two-thirds majority of its members present and voting, may grant a waiver for an active member conference of the two-year waiting period for automatic qualification set forth in Bylaws 31.3.4.2-(a) ~~and 31.3.4.2-(b)~~.

Review History:

Jun 26, 2019: Recommends Approval - Championships Committee

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Under current legislation, an active Division II conference must conduct competition in a sport for two years before gaining access to automatic qualification in that sport. This change will permit a current active Division II conference that adds a sport to gain access to automatic qualification in that sport without a two year wait, provided it has at least six active members that sponsor the sport and six institutions that participate in the process that determines the automatic qualifier. This change does not impact the five-year wait for automatic qualification for a new Division II conference.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-48

Title: VARIOUS BYLAWS -- ELIMINATE REQUIREMENTS TO REPORT AND KEEP ON FILE

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: July 26, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Amateurism, Recruiting, Eligibility and Playing and Practice Seasons

Intent: To eliminate requirements to report certain information to the NCAA; further, to specify that certain documents and forms shall be kept on file and shall be made available for examination upon request by an authorized representative of the NCAA.

A. Bylaws: Amend 12.5.1.4, as follows:

12.5.1.4 Educational Products Related to Sport-Skill Instruction. It is permissible for a student-athlete's name or picture to appear in books, articles and other publications, films, videotapes, and other types of electronic reproduction related to sport-skill demonstration, analysis or instruction, provided:

[12.5.1.4-(a) through 12.5.1.4-(d) unchanged.]

(e) The student-athlete has signed a release statement ensuring that the student-athlete's name or image is used in a manner consistent with the requirements of this section and ~~has filed a copy of the statement with the student-athlete's member institution~~ **a copy of the statement is kept on file and shall be available for examination on request by an authorized representative of the NCAA.**

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.11.3.5, as follows:

13.11.3.5 Private Lessons. An institution's equestrian, golf or tennis coach may teach private equestrian, golf or tennis lessons to a prospective student-athlete, provided the following conditions are met: [D]

[13.11.3.5-(a) through 13.11.3.5-(c) unchanged.]

(d) The institution keeps on file ~~in the office of the athletics director~~ documentation of the fee charged for the private lessons and the name of any individual receiving any portion of the fee. **The documentation shall be available for examination on request by an authorized representative of the NCAA.**

C. Bylaws: Amend 13.17.2, as follows:

13.17.2 Women's Basketball. The following contact and evaluation periods shall apply to women's basketball:

[13.17.2-(a) through 13.17.2-(j) unchanged.]

(k) During four nonscholastic women's events occurring between May 18 and June 14 selected at the discretion of the institution ~~and designated in writing in the office of the director of athletics~~: Evaluation Period

[13.17.2-(l) unchanged.]

D. Bylaws: Amend 13.17.3, as follows:

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

13.17.3 Football. The following contact and evaluation periods apply to football:

[13.17.3-(a) through 13.17.3-(f) unchanged.]

- (1) Four weeks (excluding Memorial Day and Sundays) selected at the discretion of the member institution ~~and designated in writing in the office of the director of athletics.~~

[13.17.3-(g) unchanged.]

E. Bylaws: Amend 14.1.3.2, as follows:

14.1.3.2 Administration. The following procedures shall be used in administering the student-athlete statement:

[14.1.3.2-(a) through 14.1.3.2-(b) unchanged.]

- (c) The statement shall be kept on file ~~by the director of athletics~~ and shall be available for examination on request by an authorized representative of the NCAA; and

[14.1.3.2-(d) unchanged.]

F. Bylaws: Amend 14.1.4.2, as follows:

14.1.4.2 Administration. The following procedures shall be used in administering the drug-testing consent form required (see Constitution 3.3.4.11): [D]

[14.1.4.2-(a) through 14.1.4.2-(b) unchanged.]

- (c) The consent forms shall be kept on file ~~by the director of athletics~~ and shall be available for examination on request by an authorized representative of the NCAA.

G. Bylaws: Amend 14.1.5.2, as follows:

14.1.5.2 Administration. The following procedures shall be used in administering the Student-Athlete HIPAA Authorization/Buckley Amendment consent form: [D]

[14.1.5.2-(a) through 14.1.5.2-(b) unchanged.]

- (c) Any signed authorization/consent forms shall be kept on file ~~by the director of athletics~~ **and shall be available for examination on request by an authorized representative of the NCAA.**

H. Bylaws: Amend 14.1.9, as follows:

14.1.9 Change in Eligibility Status. If a student-athlete's academic eligibility changes at the end of a quarter or semester, the student-athlete shall become eligible or ineligible to compete on the date his or her eligibility officially is certified by the appropriate institutional authority. In a case in which the student becomes eligible at the end of the term, the earliest date on which the student can become eligible to compete is the day after the date of the last scheduled examination listed in the institution's official calendar for the term that is ending. In a case in which the student becomes ineligible, the ineligibility shall become effective not later than the first day of classes of the following semester or quarter. In any case, if the student-athlete is academically eligible to compete at the time of the student-athlete's or the institution's first participation in an NCAA championship, he or she shall remain eligible for the remainder of the championship.

14.1.9.1 Exception.

[14.1.9.1.1 through 14.1.9.1.3 unchanged.]

~~14.1.9.1.4 Notification to the NCAA National Office. As a condition of the exception, an institution shall provide to the NCAA national office the number of student-athlete(s) who are ultimately declared ineligible for the academic term but competed during the exception period.~~

I. Bylaws: Amend 17.1.3, as follows:

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

17.1.3 Declaration of Playing Season. Each member institution shall determine the playing season for each of the sports referenced under Bylaw 17.02.16. Declaration of the institution's playing season in each such sport shall be on file in writing in the department of athletics before the beginning of the institution's playing season for that sport. Changes in the declaration for a particular sport are permissible and also shall be *filed in writing in the office of the institution's athletics director* **kept on file and shall be available for examination on request by an authorized representative of the NCAA.**

J. Bylaws: Amend 17.29.1, as follows:

17.29.1 Institutionally Certified Tours. A member institution may participate in competition in any sport on foreign tours. *The institution must certify in writing that the conditions set forth in this section are met and must maintain the certification on file in the athletics department.*

[17.29.1.1 through 17.29.1.10 unchanged.]

Review History:

Jun 20, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Current legislation requires certain information to be kept on file with a member institution as well as report certain information to the NCAA. Eliminating these requirements and requiring an institution to keep certain documents and forms on file and make them available for examination upon request will provide Division II institutions with the flexibility to create appropriate and consistent policies regarding their adherence to NCAA legislation. Importantly, removing documentation requirements does not absolve an institution from adhering to the legislation.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-49

Title: RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- CONTACT RESTRICTIONS AT SPECIFIED SITES -- PRACTICE OR COMPETITION SITE -- CONTACT AFTER COMPETITION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: July 26, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To eliminate restrictions related to contact with a prospective student-athlete involved in competition such that contact may occur after the prospective student-athlete's competition concludes for the day and the prospective student-athlete has been released from the competition by the appropriate authority, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 13.1.6.1, as follows:

13.1.6.1 ~~Practice or Competition Site~~**Contact With Prospective Student-Athletes Involved in Competition.** ~~Recruiting contact may not be made with a prospective student-athlete before any athletics competition in which the prospective student-athlete is a participant during the day or days of competition, even if the prospective student-athlete is on an official or unofficial visit. Such contact includes the passing of notes to a prospective student-athlete by a third party on behalf of an institutional staff member. Such contact shall be governed by the following:~~**Recruiting contact may not be made with a prospective student-athlete at any site prior to any athletics competition (including a noninstitutional, private camp or clinic, but not an institutional camp or clinic) in which the prospective student-athlete is a participant on a day of competition, even if the prospective student-athlete is on an official or unofficial visit. Contact includes the passing of notes or orally relaying information to a prospective student-athlete by a third party on behalf of an institutional staff member. Contact may occur after the prospective student-athlete's competition concludes for the day and the prospective student-athlete has been released by the appropriate authority (e.g., coach).** [D]

- ~~(a) Contact shall not be made with the prospective student-athlete at any site before the contest on the day or days of competition;~~
- ~~(b) Contact shall not be made with the prospective student-athlete from the time the prospective student-athlete reports on call (at the direction of the prospective student-athlete's coach or comparable authority) and becomes involved in competition-related activity (e.g., traveling to an away from home game) to the end of the competition even if such competition-related activities are initiated before the day or days of competition;~~
- ~~(c) Contact shall not be made after the competition until the prospective student-athlete is released by the appropriate institutional authority and departs the dressing and meeting facility;~~
- ~~(d) Contact shall not be made with the prospective student-athlete involved in competition that requires more than one day of participation (e.g., a basketball tournament) until after the prospective student-athlete's final contest is completed and he or she is released by the appropriate institutional authority and leaves the dressing and meeting facility; and~~
- ~~(e) Contact with a prospective student-athlete's parents or legal guardians at the site of competition is permissible during a contact period following June 15 immediately preceding the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school. (See Bylaw 13.1.1.)~~

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

[13.1.6.1.1 through 13.1.6.1.5 unchanged.]

Review History:

Jun 20, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Current legislation prohibits an institution's coach from having on- or off-campus contact with a prospective student-athlete when the prospective student-athlete is "on call" for competition, including when he or she is competing on the institution's campus or in the locale of the institution. The legislation also prohibits a prospective student-athlete from visiting an institution's campus during a road trip with his or her team. The legislation is more restrictive for a prospective student-athlete who travels with a team as a formal team activity (e.g., with other teammates and coaches), as opposed to a prospective student-athlete who travels to competitions and stays with his or her parents or legal guardians. This proposal is intended to permit a prospective student-athlete to visit an institution's campus or have contact with coaches, either with a team or individually, when he or she is not involved in competition-related activities. Such visits or contacts will not be permissible unless the appropriate team authority has released the prospective student-athlete following competition. This proposal maintains the prohibition on contact before competition, which allows the prospective student-athlete to focus on competition-related activities.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-50

Title: RECRUITING -- PRECOLLEGE EXPENSES -- REORGANIZATION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: July 26, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Intent: To reorganize the precollege expenses legislation, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 13.15, as follows:

~~13.15 *Precollege Expenses*~~ **Financial Assistance to a Prospective Student-Athlete or Prospective Student-Athlete's High School.**

13.15.1 Prohibited Expenses. An institution or a representative of its athletics interests shall not offer, provide or arrange financial assistance, directly or indirectly, to pay (in whole or in part) the costs of the prospective student-athlete's educational or other expenses for any period before his or her enrollment or so the prospective student-athlete can obtain a postgraduate education. [R]

13.15.1.1 Extent of Prohibition. The provisions of Bylaw 13.15.1 apply to all prospective student-athletes, including those who have signed a National Letter of Intent or the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid or the institution has received his or her financial deposit in response to its offer of admission.

13.15.1.2 Fundraising for High School Athletics Program. An institution may not provide funding directly benefiting a high school athletics program except as specified in Bylaw 13.4.3.1.1. [D]

13.15.1.2.1 Involvement by Local Representatives of Institution's Athletics Interests. A representative of an institution's athletics interests may provide funding to benefit a high school athletics program located in the community in which the athletics representative resides, provided:

[13.15.1.2.1-(a) through 13.15.1.2.1-(c) unchanged.]

13.15.1.3 College Use of High School Facility. An institution may not contribute to a high school or its athletics booster club any funds realized from an athletics contest played or a practice held at a high school facility, except actual and necessary expenses for rental of the facility.

~~13.15.1.4 High School Contest in Conjunction with College Competition. An institution shall be permitted to host high school contests in all sports held in conjunction with intercollegiate contests as specified in Bylaw 13.11.1.3. A high school contest held in conjunction with an institution's intercollegiate contest shall be governed by the following:~~

~~(a) It shall be regularly scheduled and approved by the appropriate state high school authority;~~

~~(b) The member institution shall not provide the high school with any financial compensation, including transportation expenses or a guarantee or percentage of the income realized from the contest; and~~

~~(c) The only expenses the member institution may incur are the operating and maintenance costs associated with its facility's use for the high school contest.~~

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

~~13.15.1.5 State High School Association Use of Member Institution's Facilities. An institution may permit a state high school association to use its facilities to host state high school championship events at a reduced rate.~~

~~13.15.1.6 Donation of Equipment.~~

~~13.15.1.6.1 Athletics Equipment and Apparel. An institution or conference may provide used athletics equipment and apparel to a high school or athletics equipment and apparel to bona fide youth organizations (e.g., the YMCA, YWCA, Boy Scout troops, Girl Scout troops, a summer recreation league) that may consist of some prospective student-athletes, provided the issuance of equipment and apparel is in accordance with the institution's or conference's regular policy regarding the discarding of equipment and apparel. [D]~~

~~13.15.1.6.1.1 Exception – Women's Rowing. An institution may loan rowing equipment to a high school's or junior club program's women's team on an issuance and retrieval basis and may permit high schools' and junior club programs' women's teams to use its rowing facilities for practice and/or competition.~~

~~13.15.1.6.2 Nonathletics Equipment. An institution or conference may provide nonathletics equipment (e.g., a computer) to a high school or bona fide youth organizations (e.g., YMCA, YWCA, Boy Scout troops, Girl Scout troops, summer recreation league), provided the issuance of equipment is in accordance with the institution's or conference's regular policy regarding the discarding of equipment.~~

~~13.15.1.74 Ticket Sales. It is not permissible for a member institution to compensate a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college for selling tickets to the institution's athletics contests. Specifically, the member institution may not provide such forms of compensation as a guarantee, a percentage of the income realized from the sale of the tickets or any other form of commission for providing such services.~~

13.15.2 Permissible Expenses.

13.15.2.1 Fees and Expenses Necessary to Determine Eligibility Status. An institution may pay the following fees and expenses to evaluate a prospective student-athlete's eligibility status:

[13.15.2.1-(a) through 13.15.2.1-(f) unchanged.]

~~13.15.2.2 Institution Providing Items to Athletics Youth Groups for Fundraising. An institution may provide items to assist in the fundraising efforts of athletics youth groups composed of individuals who have not started classes for the ninth grade without causing such individuals to become prospective student-athletes per Bylaw 13.02.9.~~

~~13.15.2.3 Advertisements and Upgrades for Shared Home Facility. A member institution may advertise and upgrade its home facility even if that facility is also the home facility for prospective student-athletes (e.g., high school football stadium).~~

13.15.2.2 Donation of Equipment.

13.15.2.2.1 Athletics Equipment and Apparel. An institution or conference may provide used athletics equipment and apparel to a high school or athletics equipment and apparel to bona fide youth organizations (e.g., the YMCA, YWCA, Boy Scout troops, Girl Scout troops, a summer recreation league) that may consist of some prospective student-athletes, provided the issuance of equipment and apparel is in accordance with the institution's or conference's regular policy regarding the discarding of equipment and apparel. [D]

13.15.2.2.1.1 Exception - Women's Rowing. An institution may loan rowing equipment to a high school's or junior club program's women's team on an issuance and retrieval basis and may permit high schools' and junior club programs' women's teams to use its rowing facilities for practice and/or competition.

13.15.2.2.2 Nonathletics Equipment. An institution or conference may provide nonathletics equipment (e.g., a computer) to a high school or bona fide youth organizations (e.g., YMCA, YWCA, Boy Scout troops, Girl Scout troops, summer recreation league), provided the issuance of

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

equipment is in accordance with the institution's or conference's regular policy regarding the discarding of equipment.

13.15.2.2.3 Institution Providing Items to Athletics Youth Groups for Fundraising. An institution may provide items to assist in the fundraising efforts of athletics youth groups composed of individuals who have not started classes for the ninth grade without causing such individuals to become prospective student-athletes per Bylaw 13.02.9.

13.15.2.3 Use of Member Institution's Facilities.

13.15.2.3.1 High School Contest in Conjunction with College Competition. An institution shall be permitted to host high school contests in all sports held in conjunction with intercollegiate contests as specified in Bylaw 13.11.1.3. A high school contest held in conjunction with an institution's intercollegiate contest shall be governed by the following:

- (a) It shall be regularly scheduled and approved by the appropriate state high school authority;**
- (b) The member institution shall not provide the high school with any financial compensation, including transportation expenses or a guarantee or percentage of the income realized from the contest; and**
- (c) The only expenses the member institution may incur are the operating and maintenance costs associated with its facility's use for the high school contest.**

13.15.2.3.2 State High School Association Use of Member Institution's Facilities. An institution may permit a state high school association to use its facilities to host state high school championship events at a reduced rate.

13.15.2.3.3 Advertisements and Upgrades for Shared Home Facility. A member institution may advertise and upgrade its home facility even if that facility is also the home facility for prospective student-athletes (e.g., high school football stadium).

13.15.2.4 Use of Bands Comprised of Prospective Student-Athletes. An institution may hire a band (e.g., marching band, pep band) comprised of prospective student-athletes to perform at any contest, provided the band is paid commensurate with the going rate in the locale for similar services.

Review History:

Jun 20, 2019: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 NCAA Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Organizing the legislation in a more straightforward manner will assist member institutions in understanding and applying the precollege expenses legislation

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-51

Title: ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP -- LOSS OF ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP -- REINSTATEMENT OF A TERMINATED OR SUSPENDED MEMBER -- ELIMINATION OF LEGISLATION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: July 24, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Membership Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Membership

Intent: To eliminate the legislation pertaining to reinstatement of a terminated or suspended member.

A. Constitution: Amend 3.3, as follows:

3.3 Active Membership.

[3.3.1 through 3.3.4 unchanged.]

3.3.5 Loss of Active Membership.

[3.3.5.1 through 3.3.5.3 unchanged.]

3.3.5.4 Reinstatement of Terminated Member. Any active member whose membership has been terminated (see Constitution 3.3.5.1) may have it reinstated by a two-thirds vote of the members present and voting at any annual Convention.

3.3.5.5 Reinstatement of Suspended Member. Any active member whose membership has been suspended may be reinstated to good standing in accordance with the terms, if any, of the suspension action, or at any time after six months from the date of such suspension, by vote of a majority of the Presidents Council or by vote of the majority of the members present and voting at any annual Convention.

[3.3.6 unchanged.]

B. Constitution: Amend 3.4, as follows:

3.4 Member Conference.

[3.4.1 through 3.4.4 unchanged.]

3.4.5 Loss of Member-Conference Status.

[3.4.5.1 through 3.4.5.5 unchanged.]

3.4.5.6 Reinstatement of Terminated Member. Any member conference whose membership has been terminated (see Constitution 3.4.5.3) may have it reinstated by a two-thirds vote of the members present and voting at any annual Convention.

3.4.5.7 Reinstatement of Suspended Member. Any member conference whose membership has been suspended may be reinstated to good standing in accordance with the terms, if any, of the suspension action, or at any time after six months from the date of such suspension, by vote of a majority of the Presidents Council or by vote of the majority of the members present and voting at any annual Convention.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

[3.4.6 unchanged.]

Review History:

Jul 10, 2019: Recommends Approval - Membership Committee

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

The constitutional references to the process for reinstatement of a terminated or suspended member have been in place since prior to federation. Since that time, the Division II membership and the Membership Committee have developed clear legislation and robust policies and procedures to address situations where an active Division II institution fails to meet established membership requirements. It is appropriate to eliminate the specific legislative references regarding the process for reinstatement of a terminated or suspended member because alternate and more streamlined processes for addressing such issues are clearly established elsewhere in the legislation. Current legislation clearly indicates that the Membership Committee has the authority to address membership issues (e.g., accreditation, minimum sports sponsorship and financial aid requirements) and review waiver requests related to minimum requirements for membership. In addition, the legislation specifies that the NCAA Division II Management Council has the authority to act on an institution or conference's appeal of a Membership Committee decision.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-52

Title: AMATEURISM -- EMPLOYMENT -- SPECIFICALLY ATHLETICALLY RELATED EMPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES -- FEE-FOR-LESSON INSTRUCTION -- RESTITUTION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: July 26, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Amateurism

Intent: To specify that for violations of the fee-for-lesson instruction legislation in which the value of the benefit is \$200 or less, the eligibility of the individual shall not be affected, conditioned on the individual repaying the value of the benefit to a charity of his or her choice.

Bylaws: Amend 12.4.2.2, as follows:

12.4.2.2 Fee-for-Lesson Instruction. A student-athlete may receive compensation for teaching or coaching sport skills or techniques in his or her sport on a fee-for-lesson basis, provided all compensation received by the student-athlete is consistent with the criteria governing compensation to student-athletes (see Bylaw 12.4.1). **IR**

Review History:

Jun 12, 2019: Recommends Approval - Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Currently, violations of the fee-for-lesson instruction legislation, involving any dollar value, require an institution to file a student-athlete reinstatement request for the involved student-athlete to be eligible for competition. However, the NCAA student-athlete reinstatement staff typically reinstates the eligibility of the involved student-athlete based on repayment when the value of the impermissible compensation received is \$200 or less. This change will reduce bureaucracies and increase efficiencies for institutions. It was also noted that impermissible compensation to student-athletes must continue to be reported to the NCAA enforcement staff. This proposed change is not retroactive to violations that occurred prior to the adoption of the legislative change.

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-53

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE -- HARDSHIP WAIVER -- ADMINISTRATION OF HARDSHIP WAIVER -- ADMINISTRATION OF HARDSHIP WAIVER FOR INJURY OR ILLNESS OCCURRING AT A NON-NCAA INSTITUTION -- ELIMINATION OF REQUIREMENT TO APPLY FOR HARDSHIP WAIVER THROUGH CONFERENCE OFFICE OR THE NCAA DIVISION II COMMITTEE ON STUDENT-ATHLETE REINSTATEMENT

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: July 26, 2019

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate, for student-athletes that initially enroll full-time at a collegiate institution during the 2020-21 academic year and thereafter.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that an NCAA institution must apply for a hardship waiver through its conference office or, in the case of an independent institution, the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement, for a student-athlete who was previously granted a hardship waiver at the non-NCAA institution.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2.5.1, as follows:

14.2.5.1 Administration of Hardship Waiver. The hardship waiver shall be administered by the member conferences of the Association or, in the case of an independent member institution, by the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement. An institution may appeal a decision by its conference to the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement.

14.2.5.1.1 Administration of Hardship Waiver for Injury or Illness Occurring at a Non-NCAA Institution. In cases in which a student-athlete suffers an incapacitating injury or illness during a season of intercollegiate competition at a non-NCAA institution (e.g., two-year college, National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics four-year college), the NCAA institution must apply for a hardship waiver through its conference office or, in the case of an independent member institution, the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement. This regulation is applicable even if the student-athlete was previously granted a hardship waiver at the non-NCAA institution.

Review History:

Jun 12, 2019: Recommends Approval - Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Additional Information:

Current legislation requires a Division II institution to file a hardship waiver with its conference for student-athletes who received an approved hardship waiver from a non-NCAA institution. A Division II institution should not have to file a hardship waiver with its conference office when the involved student-athlete previously received a hardship waiver from the non-NCAA institution. This recommendation aligns with proposed 2020 NCAA Convention legislation specific to seasons of competition involving student-athletes

2020 Noncontroversial Proposals

who transfer from a non-Division II institution. Finally, eliminating this requirement may reduce burden on compliance administrators and conference offices and enhance student-athlete well-being.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 12, 2019, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

- **Noncontroversial Legislation – NCAA Division II Bylaws 14.5.2, 14.5.3.2, 14.5.3.3 – Eligibility – Transfer Regulations – Conditions Affecting Transfer Status – Attendance at a Branch School or Second Campus that Conducts an Intercollegiate Athletics Program.**
 - a. Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend NCAA Division II Bylaws 14.5.2 (conditions affecting transfer status), 14.5.3.2 (branch school) and 14.5.3.3 (second campus of institution) to specify that a student triggers transfer status if he or she was enrolled at a branch school or second campus of an institution that conducted an intercollegiate athletics program and transfers to any institution, including the parent institution.
 - b. Effective date. Immediate.
 - c. Rationale. Several NCAA institutions operate multiple campuses, and, in some cases, they are operating more than one athletics department. Current legislation in all three divisions indicates that a student is not considered a transfer if they move from a branch school that conducts an intercollegiate athletics program to the parent institution. However, this legislation is inconsistent with guidance provided to member institutions that conduct an athletics program at a branch school. In addition, current legislation does not address the transfer status of a student who attends a second campus of an institution that also conducts an intercollegiate athletics program. This proposal will reduce confusion by clarifying that a student-athlete should always be treated as a transfer, even if transferring within an educational system.
 - d. Estimated budget impact. None.
 - e. Student-athlete impact. Student-athletes would be required to meet applicable transfer requirements to be eligible at the parent or second campus.

2. Nonlegislative items.

- **None.**

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Discussion regarding academic requirements for a two-year college transfer utilizing return to original institution exception.** The committee discussed the application of the two-year college transfer legislation and agreed to issue the following official interpretation and incorporate into the Division II Manual:

Two-Year College Transfer Regulations – Return to Original Institution After Completion of Requirements (II).

The NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee determined that a student-athlete with a previous progress-toward-degree deficiency who returns to their original institution after full-time attendance at a two-year institution may be immediately eligible for competition without rectifying the original deficiency provided the two-year college transfer requirements have been met prior to participation.

[References: Division II Bylaws 14.5.4.1 (eligibility for competition, practice and athletics aid – graduation from two-year college), 14.5.4.3 (eligibility for competition, practice and athletics aid – all others, qualifiers, partial qualifiers and nonqualifiers), 14.5.4.5 (two-year college transfer regulations), 14.5.4.6 (exceptions or waivers for transfers from two-year colleges) and 14.5.4.6.4 (return to original institution exception)]

- 2. Discussion regarding application of two-year college legislation for student-athletes who graduate from a two-year college.** The committee discussed the application of the two-year college transfer legislation and agreed to issue the following official interpretation and incorporate it into the Division II Manual:

Application of Eligibility for Competition, Practice and Athletics Aid – Graduation from Two-Year College (II).

The NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee determined that the requirements of the two-year college transfer legislation applicable to a two-year college transfer who has previously attended a four-year institution as a full-time student during his or her academic career, shall only consider associate degrees earned at a two-year college after the last full-time enrollment at a four-year college.

[References: Division II Bylaws 14.5.4.1 (eligibility for competition, practice and athletics aid – graduation from two-year college and 14.5.4.1.1 (application)]

- 3. Review of 2020 Convention Division II proposals.** Staff provided a review regarding the 13 proposals that will be presented for a membership vote at the upcoming Convention. Additionally, the Division II Presidents Council referred the following membership-sponsored proposal to the committee for review. The committee agreed to take the following position on the proposal:

 - Proposal No. 1-3 Recruiting – Letter-of-Intent Programs, Financial Aid Agreements – Transcript Prior to National Letter of Intent or Written Offer of Athletics Aid – Elimination of Current Transcript Requirement. The Division II Academic Requirements Committee agreed to oppose this proposal. The committee noted the importance of having current academic information for a prospective student-athlete prior to offering a National Letter of Intent or financial aid agreement, which ensures that the institution can make informed decisions on how to allocate scholarship dollars and prospective student-athletes can be properly advised on their academic status. The committee acknowledged that a current transcript is no longer required for official visits; however, there is a minimal financial impact associated with an official visit (e.g., lodging, meals, transportation) compared to the cost of an athletics scholarship.
- 4. Discussion regarding nonqualifier financial aid access.** The committee discussed whether it is appropriate to begin a review of legislation that restricts financial aid to nonqualifiers in the initial year of enrollment. The committee reviewed initial eligibility waiver data that indicates a significant number of these waivers are approved to provide athletically related financial aid to student-athletes who request relief. The committee agreed it would be appropriate to seek additional feedback during fall meetings (e.g., Division II Athletics Directors Association, Division II Conference Commissioners Association Compliance Administrators, Faculty Athletics Representatives Association, NCAA Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee) and to continue the discussion at the February 2020 in-person meeting.
- 5. Discuss change to Academic Performance Census cohort.** The committee reviewed membership feedback related to potential changes to the APC cohort. Results indicate that 77 percent of all respondents favor the inclusion of all student-athletes who appear on an eligibility list in the collection of data. The committee agreed to change the APC cohort definition to include all student-athletes that appear on the eligibility list and identify individuals who participate on the junior-varsity level only. Further, staff was asked to consider collecting data on junior-varsity participants for future use.

- 6. Preview of Federal Graduation Rate and NCAA Division II Academic Success Rate data.** The committee received a preview of the Federal Graduation Rate and ASR data that will be released to the public in mid-October. NCAA research staff presented data on trends in the Federal Graduation Rate and ASR.
- 7. Review of study on trends in Academic Success Rates of African-American male student-athletes.** The committee received an update related to the study of factors contributing to the low ASRs among Division II African-American male student-athletes. The analysis revealed that high-school core grade-point average is the best predictor of graduation success, not only for African-American males but for all Divisions I and II student-athletes.
- 8. Update on the impact of Path to Graduation changes in two-year college transfer legislation.** The committee reviewed statistics related to the impact that 2016 Path to Graduation changes to academic requirements has had on student-athlete progress. Initial results indicate the changes have resulted in improved academic preparation of two-year transfers and increased academic success of two-year transfers at Division II institutions.
- 9. Discussion regarding branch campuses.** The committee discussed current branch campus legislation and whether it should recommend sponsorship of noncontroversial legislation to specify that a student-athlete triggers transfer status if they participate in athletics at a branch campus and then transfer to the parent institution. The committee agreed to sponsor noncontroversial legislation to specify that a student would trigger transfer status if he or she was enrolled at a branch school or second campus of an institution that conducted an intercollegiate athletics program and transfers to any institution, including the parent institution [see Legislative Action Item].
- 10. Update on the SAT and ACT validity study.** Staff provided an update related to the NCAA's ongoing validity study of use of the ACT and SAT in initial eligibility scales. It is anticipated initial data will be presented during the February 2020 meeting and potential recommendations will be available in summer and fall 2020.
- 11. Review of waiver precedent archiving process.** Staff reviewed the current retention policy as it relates to the archiving of academic waivers in the Requests/Self-Reports Online system. Current retention practice is three years. The committee confirmed three years is appropriate and requested staff update the policies and procedures.
- 12. Update on NCAA Division I academic misconduct interpretation issues.** Staff provided an update regarding recommendations by a Division I working group designed to review the current interpretation and application of academic misconduct legislation. Recommendations for the addition of clarifying language has been drafted and will be voted on by the Division I membership during the 2020 Convention. If adopted, the committee would be asked to review the clarifying language during its February 2020 meeting.

13. **Overview of the NCAA transfer portal.** The committee received a demonstration of updates made to the transfer portal that are currently available to the membership.
14. **Update on Division II educational initiatives.** Staff provided an update on the 2019-20 educational initiatives that include Division II University user data and new modules, as well as dates and locations for 2019-20 NCAA Regional Rules Seminars and Regional Compliance Seminars.
15. **Review of 2019-20 Division II priorities.** Staff provided an update on the 2019-20 Division II priorities.
16. **Review of the June 2019 Academic Requirements Committee teleconference report.** The committee reviewed and approved its June 2019 teleconference report.
17. **Review of the July/August 2019 NCAA Division II Management Council and NCAA Division II Presidents Council summary of actions.** The committee reviewed the summary of actions from the July and August 2019 meetings of the Management Council and the Presidents Council.
18. **Campus updates and issues.** The committee discussed academic updates and issues at their institutions.
19. **Future meeting schedule.** The committee affirmed February 10-11, 2020, as the dates for its winter 2020 in-person meeting. Staff will review and communicate available dates for its June 2020 teleconference and September 2020 in-person meeting.

Committee Chair: Christina Whetsel, Augusta University

Staff Liaisons: Susan Britsch, Academic and Membership Affairs

Markie Cook, Research

NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee September 12, 2019, In-Person Meeting	
Attendees:	
Timothy Briles, Georgian Court University.	
Olivia Fought, Southern Arkansas University.	
Felicia Johnson, Virginia Union University.	
Tim Ladd, Palm Beach Atlantic University.	
Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University.	
Kelli Peterson, Cameron University.	
Eric Schoh, Winona State University.	
Travis Smith, University of Indianapolis.	
Jessica Swiney, King University.	

Patrick Wempe, Henderson State University.
Christina Whetsel, Augusta University.
Absentees:
Cheryl Lovell, Adams State University
NCAA Liaisons in Attendance:
Susan Britsch and Markie Cook.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Emily Capehart, Terri Steeb Gronau, Doug Healey, Maritza Jones, Jordan Lysiak, Susan Peal, Stephanie Quigg, Angela Red, Karen Wolf and Michael Woo.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II CHAMPIONSHIPS COMMITTEE
AUGUST 1, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

1. **Legislative items.**

- **None.**

2. **Nonlegislative items.**

- **Sport and rules committee appointments.** Ratify the following sport and playing rules committee appointments, effective September 1, 2019, unless specified otherwise.
 - Men's basketball rules (immediate appointment).** Appoint **Terry Donovan**, director of athletics, California State University, Stanislaus, to replace Nelson Haggerty, head men's basketball coach, Midwestern State University, who has left the institution.
 - Men's and women's swimming and diving.** Appoint **Bethany Hobbs-Helmus**, assistant director of athletics/senior woman administrator, California State University, East Bay, to replace Nancye Rahn, assistant director of athletics, King University, due to term expiration.
 - Men's and women's track and field (immediate appointment).** Appoint **Doug Lipinski**, deputy director of athletics, Grand Valley State University, to replace Jamie Moreno, head men's and women's track and field coach, Drury University, who has left the institution.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Opening remarks and review of schedule and agenda.** Division II Championships Committee Chair Sue Willey welcomed members to the call and reviewed the agenda.
2. **Recent committee reports.** The committee approved its June 26 in-person meeting report, as submitted.
3. **Reimbursement of closed captioning costs.** The committee reviewed recently adopted video streaming requirements that prospective regional hosts must meet, particularly the language in the document regarding the NCAA's reimbursement of closed captioning costs for California schools that host a preliminary round during the 2018-19 academic year if they are required to provide closed captioning during the regular season. (California schools were uniquely affected at the time the streaming requirements were approved because of a state-wide mandate for public institutions to provide closed captioning.) Staff noted that no schools requested

reimbursement during 2018-19, and that the Division II conference with California public institutions is in the process of negotiating with a streaming provider to include closed captioning as part of its future streaming agreement. However, given the possibility that these schools might incur costs over and above whatever flat rate is negotiated – as well as the possibility that schools in other states might be affected similarly by mandates beyond their control – the Championships Committee agreed to retain the reimbursement clause in the document for 2019-20, but revise it slightly to indicate that only *additional* costs would be reimbursed and that the condition would apply to all Division II institutions.

4. Division II Football Committee report. The committee noted two informational items from the Division II Football Committee’s most recent meeting (via email), one appointing University of West Georgia Athletics Director Darryl Dickey as chair for 2019-20 and another appointing Mike Burton, formerly the coordinator of football officials for the Great Northwest Athletic Conference, to serve a three-year term as director of officiating for Division II football.

5. Other business.

- **Division II University championship modules.** Staff asked committee members to review the three new championship modules for Division II University that are now available (the courses cover regionalization, the selection process for team championships, and the selection process for individual championships) and provide feedback.

6. Adjournment. Ms. Willey adjourned the call at 2:30 p.m. Eastern time.

Committee Chair: Sue Willey, University of Indianapolis
Staff Liaisons: Roberta Page, Championships and Alliances
Molly Simons, Championships and Alliances
Amanda Conklin, Academic and Membership Affairs

Division II Championships Committee August 1, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Michael Anderson, Gulf South Conference.	
Greg Bamberger, Kutztown University of Pennsylvania.	
Steve Card, Western Washington University.	
Mike Cerino, Limestone College.	
Grant Foley, Delta State University (Division II SAAC Representative).	
Chris Graham, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference (Management Council Vice Chair).	

Terri Holmes, Northern State University.
Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University (Management Council Chair).
Kristin Mort, Colorado Mesa University.
Suzanne Sanregret, Michigan Technological University.
Tom Shirley, Thomas Jefferson University.
Sue Willey, University of Indianapolis.
Absentees:
Pat Britz, South Atlantic Conference.
Courtney Lovely, Palm Beach Atlantic University.
Guests in Attendance:
Gary Brown, NCAA Contractor.
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:
Amanda Conklin, Academic and Membership Affairs.
Roberta Page, Championships and Alliances.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Ashley Beaton, Nikki Buchannan, Terri Steeb Gronau, Leslie Havens, Maritza Jones, Ryan Jones and Donnie Wagner.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II CHAMPIONSHIPS COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 10, 2019, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative items.

a. Neutrality in championship preliminary rounds.

- (1) Recommendation. In all team sports, amend current championship policy to permit preliminary-round hosts to give season-ticket holders first right of refusal for the opportunity to purchase ticket and seat location for on-campus NCAA postseason competition; further, approve a one-year pilot in preliminary rounds of the Division II Football Championship, the Division II Men's and Women's Basketball Championships, and the Division II Softball Championship that permits hosts to run the same kind of pregame promotions and celebrations they conduct during their regular-season contests before resuming neutrality during the course of the contest.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate for the season-ticket holder portion of the recommendation; 2019-20 championships for the one-year pilot.
- (3) Rationale. The Division II membership has expressed interest in possibly modifying the current neutrality policy in order to create an enhanced experience during preliminary rounds. The Championships Committee obtained feedback from sport committees, coaches connection members, conferences offices, the Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) and the general membership indicating a consensus for giving season-ticket holders first right of refusal for on-campus NCAA postseason competition, and for allowing preliminary-round hosts to run the same kind of pregame promotions and celebrations they conduct during their regular-season contests before being neutral in-game. The membership has indicated a preference to project relationships with season ticket holders by allowing them the opportunity to purchase their seat location for NCAA preliminary round competitions. The Championships Committee is aware that the ultimate goal is to create an enhanced atmosphere for *all* participating teams, not just the host/home team (including games in which the host is not participating), from pregame throughout the entire contest. SAAC has expressed this desire as well. The Championships Committee believes the membership would welcome the season-ticket holder portion of the recommendation to both enhance the atmosphere, as well as sustain healthy relationships with their primary fan base. At

the same time, the committee is also aware that there is less certainty on how allowing flexibility for pregame activities will affect not only the atmosphere but also the expectations placed on site representatives to monitor and manage those activities, which is why the committee is recommending the pilot approach in select championships in order to determine the impact.

- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Division II student-athletes (particularly the Division II SAAC) have indicated a desire to loosen the current neutrality restrictions in order to enhance the competitive atmosphere and experience during preliminary rounds.

b. Modified fine structure for failure to adhere.

- (1) Recommendation. Modify the current championships fine structure as specified in the Attachment.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. The current fine structure, which was established in February 2013, outlines three specific categories for levels of violations and prescribes the dollar amount that may be assessed for each. Sport committees have indicated that the current fine structure is not flexible enough to address the types of violations that are occurring (particularly for repeat offenders) and does not adequately address policy violations that occur on site. In addition, sport committees have noted that the current policies and procedures do not serve as an adequate deterrent for gamesmanship by coaches and administrators. The Championships Committee believes these trends warrant strengthening the current penalties.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. A more stringent fine structure incentivizes compliance with policies and procedures, which in turn enhances the championship experience for all participants, especially student-athletes.

c. Date formula change for baseball.

- (1) Recommendation. Adjust the championship date formula to read as follows (changes in **bold**):

The finals begin the first Saturday after Memorial Day. Regionals are the Thursday through Saturday, two weeks before the finals, and super regionals are the Friday and Saturday the before the finals.

- (2) Effective date. 2021 championship.
- (3) Rationale. This is a clerical matter more than a substantive change. While the date formula was modified recently to accommodate the super-regional format, it did not account for years in which the calendar reverts to the previous date (this occurs in 2021 and again in 2027). This update, while only changing the current dates every six years, allows the championship dates to remain consistent each year. This modification also alleviates the potential of hosting baseball and softball simultaneously.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

d. Regional berth allocations for baseball.

- (1) Recommendation. Approve the following postseason regional berth allocations based on 2019-20 sport sponsorship:

Region	No. of Institutions	2018-19 Berths	2019-20 Berths	Access Ratio
Atlantic	30	6	6	5.000
Central	39	8	8	4.875
East	33	8	7	4.714
Midwest	38	8	8	4.750
South	35	8	8	4.375
South Central	23	6	6	3.833
Southeast	34	6	7	4.857
West	27	6	6	4.500
		Bracket	56	

- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Basing allocations on the current year’s sport sponsorship is the fairest method and retains an equitable bracket size among regions. Berths are assigned to bring the access ratios into the tightest range possible within the bracket size of 56.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Regions are represented based on sponsorship, which provides the most equal access to the championship for all student-athletes.

e. Video review at women's basketball regionals.

- (1) Recommendation. Require regional hosts for the women's basketball championship to provide video review for officials.
- (2) Effective date. 2020 championship.
- (3) Rationale. The Championships Committee at its June meeting approved this recommendation for men's basketball and subsequently asked the Women's Basketball Committee whether it would support it for the women's championship to be consistent, which the committee agreed to do.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. Hosts would absorb all costs associated with video review as part of hosting a regional. Some institutions are already set up for review and would incur no additional costs.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Student-athletes will benefit from the potential opportunity for increased accuracy related to officiating.

f. Regional ranking dates for men's golf.

- (1) Recommendation. Adjust the regional ranking dates as follows to begin in February and conclude with the selection call in late April:

Friday, February 7, 2020 – first ranking call;
Friday, March 27, 2020 – second ranking call;
Friday, April 10, 2020 – third ranking call; and
Friday, April 24, 2020 – selection call.
- (2) Effective date. September 1, 2019.
- (3) Rationale. Adjusting the regional ranking dates will begin the spring season by reflecting the results and performance from the fall season, which for men's golf count toward selections with equal weight to spring results. The March and April rankings will capture the additional performance and results from early and late spring, respectively.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

g. In-region requirements for men's golf.

- (1) Recommendation. Adjust the selection criteria for team at-large selection to increase the minimum number of in-region opponents from 40 to 50.
- (2) Effective date. 2021 championships.
- (3) Rationale. Increasing the required minimum number of in-region opponents will afford both the regional advisory and national committees additional data points to compare and select teams within a given region during the ranking and selection processes. Most teams under consideration for selection are well above both the current and proposed minimums, while some teams annually finish just above the current minimum. Increasing the required number of in-region opponents would encourage those teams to compete in one additional in-region tournament during the season. This would provide additional in-region data.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. This change could provide cost and time savings to member institutions since it encourages in-region play.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

h. Regional ranking dates for women's golf.

- (1) Recommendation. Adjust the regional ranking dates as follows to begin in February and conclude with the selection call in late April:

Friday, February 6, 2020 – first ranking call;
Friday, March 26, 2020 – second ranking call;
Friday, April 16, 2020 – third ranking call; and
Friday, April 27, 2020 – selection call.
- (2) Effective date. September 1, 2019.
- (3) Rationale. Moving the first ranking call to early February will reflect teams' performance in the fall season. The March call will capture early spring performance and the mid-April call will more accurately reflect the entire season.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

i. Minimum yardage for women's golf.

- (1) Recommendation. Adjust the minimum yardage requirement as follows for competition to count beginning with the 2019-20 season: par 70 – 5,600 yards; par 71 – 5,700 yards; par 72 – 5,800 yards; and par 73 – 5,900 yards.
- (2) Effective date. September 1, 2019.
- (3) Rationale. Current minimum yardage for women’s golf in all divisions is 5,800 yards. The course can be set at any par if it is at least 5,800 yards. Men’s golf yardage is set relative to par (par 70 – 6,100; par 71 – 6,300; par 72 – 6,500). *[Note: Institutions affected retroactively by this recommendation could seek a waiver from the Division II Women’s Golf Committee.]*
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Golfers will benefit from this recommendation through lower scoring averages and a more accurate comparison of their performance relative to a specific par and yardage.

j. Regional berth allocations for women’s soccer.

- (1) Recommendation. Approve the following postseason regional allocations based on 2019-20 sport sponsorship:

Region	No. of Institutions	2018-19 Berths	2019-20 Berths	Access Ratio
Atlantic	30	6	6	5.0
Central	35	8	7	5.0
East	36	8	8	4.5
Midwest	38	8	8	4.8
South	26	6	6	4.3
South Central	27	6	6	4.5
Southeast	35	7	8	4.4
West	34	7	7	4.9
		Bracket	56	

- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Basing allocations on the current year’s sport sponsorship is the fairest method and retains an equitable bracket size among regions. Allocations began with six per region so that all regions would maintain the number of berths allocated in the former bracket size, and then the total number of institutions sponsoring the sport was divided by the regional berths to obtain the access ratio. Regions were then increased to seven or eight berths to bring the access ratios into the tightest

range possible within the bracket size of 56. *[Note: The Division II Women's Soccer Committee had to break a tie for the last berth, as three regions had an access ratio of 5.0. To break the tie, the committee awarded the berth to the region with the least favorable ratio from the previous year.]*

- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Regions are represented based on sponsorship, which provides the most equal access to the championship for all student-athletes.

k. Bench limit increase for softball.

- (1) Recommendation. Increase the bench limit for the championship tournament from 26 to 28.
- (2) Effective date. September 1, 2019.
- (3) Rationale. NCAA research indicates that in softball, the squad size for the regular season is larger than the bench limit at the NCAA championship (21 versus 20). Teams currently are bringing more players to the preliminary rounds and finals site, and with a larger bench limit those players would now be able to sit in the dugout for the games instead of in the stands. This recommendation does not include an increase in the number of players who can dress (20) or the travel party (26).

This adjustment would align softball with other sports in Division II that allow bench sizes that are larger than the travel party size.

- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. This recommendation will have a positive impact by allowing the student-athletes who play and contribute during the regular season to be part of the championship experience.

l. Method for seeding teams advancing to the final site in softball.

- (1) Recommendation. Modify the method for seeding teams advancing to the final site so that the regional rating percentage index (RPI) uses data only from the regular season and compares where the RPI ranks within a region.
- (2) Effective date. September 1, 2019.
- (3) Rationale. Currently, the Softball Committee uses data from all competition (including regular season and preliminary rounds) to determine regional RPI and

then seeds teams advancing to the final site based on that RPI number. Since teams do not control their opponents or whether they play in more games than other teams in the postseason, the committee prefers to use only regular-season data for seeding at the final site. Additionally, the committee feels that evaluating how a regional RPI compares within a region should factor into the seeding process. For example, two teams' regional RPI raw number could be .624 but one team could have the highest RPI in its region and the other team could have the fourth-highest RPI in its region. In that case, the team with the highest RPI in its region would be assigned the higher seed for the national championship.

- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. This method will have a positive impact on the student-athletes by attempting to ensure the best teams at the final site meet in the championship series.

m. Minimum scheduling requirements for men's and women's tennis.

- (1) Recommendation. Add the following wording to the NCAA Division II maximum and minimum contest requirements for championship selection in men's and women's tennis (new wording in **bold**):

Minimum number of contests for selections - 10 (**Division II**)

- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. The Men's and Women's Tennis Committee believes that at least 10 of the permissible 25 contests in men's and women's tennis must be against Division II opponents. Member institutions currently eligible for selections are meeting or exceeding the minimum number of 10 Division II contests.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None

n. Regional berth allocations for men's and women's tennis.

- (1) Recommendation. Approve the following postseason regional berth allocations based on 2019-20 sport sponsorship:

Men's Tennis

Region	No. of Institutions	2018-19 Berths	2019-20 Berths	Access Ratio
Atlantic	19	6	6	3.2
Central	12	4	4	3.0
East	19	6	6	3.3
Midwest	28	8	8	3.5
South	29	8	8	3.6
South Central	12	4	4	3.0
Southeast	29	8	8	3.6
West	9	4	4	2.3
		Bracket	48	

Women's Tennis

Region	No. of Institutions	2018-19 Berths	2019-20 Berths	Access Ratio
Atlantic	34	7	7	4.9
Central	30	6	6	5.0
East	27	6	6	4.5
Midwest	31	7	7	4.4
South	32	7	7	4.6
South Central	15	4	4	3.8
Southeast	32	7	7	4.6
West	15	4	4	3.8
		Bracket	48	

- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Basing allocations on the current year's sport sponsorship is the fairest method and retains an equitable bracket size among regions. The proposed allocation reflects the recently approved requirement that a minimum of four teams per region and a maximum of eight teams per region are selected.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Regions are represented based on sponsorship, which provides the most equal access to the championship for all student-athletes.

o. Men's and Women's Tennis Rules Subcommittee.

- (1) Recommendation. Appoint an eight-member Men's and Women's Tennis Rules Subcommittee (from within the existing Divisions I, II and III Men's and Women's

Tennis Committees) to oversee the playing rules modifications for all three divisions. The NCAA would continue to follow the Intercollegiate Tennis Association (ITA) playing rules; however, the subcommittee would be charged with collaborating with the ITA on potential rules changes and/or recommending rules modifications to the ITA rules. The subcommittee composition would be four representatives from Division I (50 percent), two from Division II (25 percent) and two from Division III (25 percent), which is consistent with other Association-wide playing rules committees/subcommittees.

- (2) Effective date. January 1, 2020 (to coincide with the ITA rules-making process).
- (3) Rationale. In response to a request from the Playing Rules Oversight Panel, the Divisions I, II and III Men's and Women's Tennis Committees discussed whether the sport would benefit from having an NCAA playing rules book and/or NCAA playing rules committee/subcommittee to be more involved in the rules-making process for tennis. Currently, the NCAA adheres to the ITA rules. In recent years, several division-specific playing rules have been implemented by the ITA even though NCAA Bylaws 21 and 31 require playing rules and playing rules modifications to be the same for all three divisions. The subcommittee would work alongside the ITA Rules Committee to improve the communication and collaboration during the rules-making process and ensure playing rules are common for all divisions moving forward. After two years, the Divisions I, II and III Men's and Women's Tennis Committees would evaluate the effectiveness of the subcommittee to determine if it should continue or if a stand-alone playing rules committee would be more beneficial.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None during the two-year evaluation period, as business would be conducted via teleconference.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Opening remarks and review of schedule and agenda.** Division II Championships Committee Chair Sue Willey welcomed new members Dick Christy and Reid Amos and reviewed the meeting schedule and key discussion items.
- 2. Division II strategic plan.** Staff reviewed the timeline regarding the 2015-21 Division II strategic plan, noting that the NCAA strategic plan for 2019-24 is expected to be finalized later this fall. The Division II Planning and Finance Committee will be asked to review the current Division II plan and determine whether to recommend extending it through 2024 to dovetail

with the renewal of the NCAA plan and the NCAA's updated media rights agreement that begins in 2025.

3. **Recent committee reports.** The committee approved its August teleconference report as presented.
4. **Budget update and triennial budget timeline.** Staff reviewed budget-to-actuals for the 2018-19 championship seasons. The committee also reviewed the timeline for the next triennial budget cycle (2021-24), noting that initial budget requests from sport committees are expected by the Championship Committee's February in-person meeting.
5. **Committee updates.**
 - a. **Membership Committee.** Staff updated the group on the Membership Committee's recent teleconference, noting that LeMoyne-Owen College has been placed on probation for failure to meet sport-sponsorship requirements.
 - b. **Playing Rules Oversight Panel.** The committee reviewed the panel's most recent reports as information only.
6. **Convention proposals.** The Championships Committee was asked to take positions on the following proposals from the Division II membership for the 2020 NCAA Convention:
 - a. **Tryout period for men's and women's golf.** The Peach Belt Conference and the Gulf South Conference sponsored a 2020 NCAA Convention proposal that would create an exception to the tryout legislation for golf that would extend the permissible length of tryout activities for a prospective student-athlete from two hours to five. The Division II Men's and Women's Golf Committees support the proposal based on the rationale the sponsors provided. Championships Committee position: Support; agree with the golf committees' position. *[Note: The Championships Committee noted that it had supported a similar proposal at its June meeting that came through the governance structure to increase the tryout period from two to four hours. However, the Division II Management Council did not recommend sponsorship of that proposal due to the similarly-worded membership-sponsored proposal.]*
 - b. **Women's basketball recruiting calendar.** Fifteen institutions sponsored a 2020 NCAA Convention proposal to extend the spring contact period through the third weekend in May and eliminate the May 18-June 14 evaluation period. The Division II Women's Basketball Committee supports the proposal. Championships Committee position: No position; as it would prefer membership discussion throughout the legislative cycle and into Convention.

7. Neutrality in the postseason. The Championships Committee reviewed feedback from various stakeholders and recommended modifying the current neutrality policy as specified in Action Item 2-a.

8. Championship fine structure.

a. Failure to adhere. The committee recommended strengthening the current fine structure as specified in the Attachment (also see Nonlegislative Action Item 2-b). The committee agreed that if coaches egregiously violate failure-to-adhere policies at a championship event or are perceived as repeat offenders, such behavior could be determined as misconduct.

9. Sexual violence prevention attestation document. The committee reviewed a document including the schools from all three divisions that did not sign the sexual violence prevention attestation by the deadline. Holy Names University is the only Division II institution impacted and will not be permitted to host postseason events for the 2019-20 academic year.

10. Sport reports and updates.

a. Baseball. In addition to the date formula change the committee approved in Nonlegislative Action Item 2-c, the committee acknowledged an informational item from the Baseball Committee's report noting that in a three-team regional, two games will be played on the first day of competition as opposed to one. The change protects the advantages of being a high seed as opposed to requiring the high seed to play two games on day two regardless of the outcome of their first game.

b. Women's basketball. The Championships Committee supported the Women's Basketball Committee's recommendation to require regional hosts to provide video review for officials at the expense of host institutions (see Nonlegislative Action Item 2-e). In addition, the Women's Basketball Committee responded affirmatively to the Championships Committee's request about making scheduling adjustments for teams participating in the championship that are traveling across multiple time zones.

c. Men's and women's cross country. The committee reviewed the report from the Cross Country Committee's June 17-18 annual meeting.

d. Men's golf. The committee supported the proposed timeline for regional rankings and minimum requirement for in-region opponents (see Nonlegislative Action Items 2-f and 2-g).

e. Women's golf. The committee supported the proposed timeline for regional rankings and minimum yardage requirements for countable contests (see Nonlegislative Action Items 2-h and 2-i).

- f. Men's lacrosse.** The committee reviewed the report from the Men's Lacrosse Committee's July 9-10 annual meeting.
- g. Women's lacrosse.** The committee considered a request to increase the roster size for women's lacrosse from 24 to 30 to accommodate up to six additional student-athletes in uniform. However, given the budget impact, the committee noted it could not act on the matter at this time and instead asked the Women's Lacrosse Committee to resubmit the request during the next budget cycle (February 2020).
- h. Women's rowing.** The committee reviewed the report from the Women's Rowing Committee's June 18-19 annual meeting.
- i. Softball.** The committee supported recommendations to increase the bench limit and to modify the method for seeding teams that advance to the final site (see Nonlegislative Action Items 2-k and 2-l).
- j. Men's and women's tennis.** The committee supported modifying the minimum contest requirement and the formation of a tennis rules subcommittee (see Action Items Nonlegislative 2-m and 2-o).
- k. Men's and women's track and field.** The committee did not support the Track and Field Committee's recommendation regarding a fine for late check-in (without disqualification), preferring instead to have this handled within the failure-to-adhere revisions noted in Nonlegislative Action Item 2-b.

11. Other discussion items.

- a. Spring sport and National Collegiate Championships recaps.** The committee reviewed summaries regarding spring sport and National Collegiate Championships as information only.
- b. 2019-20 access ratios.** The committee approved the access ratios proposed by the Baseball, Women's Soccer, and Men's and Women's Tennis Committees (see Nonlegislative Action Items 2-d, 2-j and 2-n).
- c. National Championships Festival updates.** Staff updated the committee on the 2020 spring championships festival being conducted in St. Louis, hosted by Lindenwood University, the St. Charles Convention and Visitors Bureau and the St. Louis Sports Commission. Staff also noted future festival dates through 2032, including dates for the joint basketball championships that were approved as part of the enhancements recommended by the Festival Working Group.

- d. Independent institutions and lack of Division II contests.** The committee received updated data regarding independent institutions' low annual percentage of Division II opponents that are currently being reviewed by the Membership Committee.
- e. Potential establishment of a Division II Men's and/or Women's Ice Hockey Championship.** Staff noted it has received questions from a member conference about the feasibility of establishing a Division II Men's and/or Women's Ice Hockey Championship and asked the Championships Committee for feedback. The committee understands that the conference request is based on encouraging growth in Division II sponsorship, but members noted the additional potential impact beyond the obvious financial ramifications (e.g., impact on current Division II institutions sponsoring ice hockey at the Division I level, and impact on overall Division I sponsorship) is a concern. While the committee believes this concept is worth exploring, members asked staff to provide hard data on potential Division II sponsors and a better idea of the impact on current Division II schools sponsoring ice hockey at the Division I level before discussing the matter further.
- f. Possible fine for late submission of regional advisory committee appointments.** The committee agreed to establish a fine structure for late submission of RAC appointments similar to that for late submission of the AQ application form. As such, conferences that fail to meet the August 1 deadline to submit RAC appointments will be assessed a fine of \$500 and a letter of reprimand will be issued to the commissioner, with copy to the president/chair of the conference board. For repeat offenders (second offense and thereafter), the fine would be \$2,500, along with the letter of reprimand.

12. Staff updates.

- a. Championships and alliances.** Joni Comstock, NCAA senior vice president of championships, updated the group on relevant issues that affect NCAA championships operations, including an overview of the timeline and process for selecting hosts for championships from fall 2022 through spring 2026.
- b. Division II University.** Staff noted more than 12,300 coaches have completed the curriculum requirements for the 2019-20 academic year. The Championships Committee also voted to require regional advisory committee members to complete the modules regarding regionalization and championship selection prior to service. However, given the timing of this recommendation, the committee agreed not to develop a penalty structure for noncompliance until the 2020-21 academic year. Beginning in 2020-21, RAC members will not be permitted to participate on scheduled ranking calls or be permitted to vote via the RAC balloting system until the assigned modules are completed.
- c. Legal.** Staff updated the committee on current cases and other relevant issues.
- d. Governance.**

- **July/August 2019 summary of actions.** The committee reviewed reports from the most recent Management and Presidents Council meetings.
- **2019-20 Division II Priorities.** The committee reviewed the division's priority areas for 2019-20.
- **Regular-season and championships media agreements.** Staff updated the committee on the regular-season and postseason media agreements and other initiatives to promote Division II competition.

13. Other business.

- **In-person meeting schedule.** Staff updated the committee on a potential two-day meeting schedule that would convene late afternoon one day and adjourn at noon or early afternoon the following day. This would ease hotel arrangements without increasing the time members would spend away from their campuses. Staff will explore this possibility further and report back to the committee during a future teleconference.

14. Future meeting dates and sites.

- a. February 19-20, 2020 (Indianapolis).
- b. June 24-25, 2020 (Indianapolis).
- c. September 9-11, 2020 (Indianapolis; includes meeting with sport committee chairs).

Committee Chair: Sue Willey, University of Indianapolis
Staff Liaisons: Roberta Page, Championships and Alliances
Molly Simons, Championships and Alliances
Amanda Conklin, Academic and Membership Affairs
Michael Bazemore, Academic and Membership Affairs

Division II Championships Committee September 10, 2019, Meeting	
Attendees:	
Reid Amos, Mountain East Conference.	
Greg Bamberger, Kutztown University of Pennsylvania.	
Steve Card, Western Washington University.	
Mike Cerino, Limestone College.	
Dick Christy, University of North Carolina at Pembroke.	

Terri Holmes, Northern State University.
Jim Johnson, Pittsburg State University (Management Council Vice Chair).
Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University (Management Council Chair).
Courtney Lovely, Palm Beach Atlantic University.
Kristin Mort, Colorado Mesa University (via teleconference).
Suzanne Sanregret, Michigan Technological University.
Sue Willey, University of Indianapolis.
Absentees:
Grant Foley, Delta State University (Division II SAAC Representative).
Guests in Attendance:
Gary Brown, NCAA Contractor.
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:
Amanda Conklin, Academic and Membership Affairs.
Michael Bazemore, Academic and Membership Affairs.
Roberta Page, Championships and Alliances.
Molly Simons, Championships and Alliances.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
John Baldwin, Ashley Beaton, Eric Breece (via teleconference), Nikki Buchannan, Dan Calandro, Donisha Carter, Joni Comstock, Morgan DeSpain, Terri Steeb Gronau, Leslie Havens, Liz Homrig, Will Hopkins, Maritza Jones, Ryan Jones, Jessica Kerr, Greg Pottorff, Stephanie Quigg, Jay Jay Rackley, Marie Scovron and Micki Spears.

Failure to Adhere to Policy and Procedure Fine Structure*(Revised 09/13/19)*

The NCAA Division II Championships Committee established a standardized fine structure that will be used for institutions that do not adhere to various Division II Championship policies and procedures effective September 11, 2019.

Category B Violation – up to \$750	Examples
Failure to submit selections forms, results, team information.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AQ notification form • Home team box score • Diving score sheet • NCAA certification form • Line-up forms, rosters, travel schedule • Submission of individual/team qualifying results
Failure to attend coaches/administrative meeting.	
Category A Violation – up to \$1500	Examples
Failure to submit championship selection form that affects not only your team but other teams.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regional entry rosters • Line-up forms • Championship scores • Submission of line-up forms • Declarations (Track and Field) • OME (Swimming)
Failure to adhere to on-site championship policies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check-in procedures • Head coach not attending press conference • Not attending the banquet
Game tape exchange.	
Failure to meet required financial obligations.	Banquet tickets, team tickets*

****For repeat Category A and B offenders (individuals/institutions) fines will double per violation.**

Note: Financial penalties may be exceeded beyond the designated amounts with prior approval of the Championships Committee.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II CHAMPIONSHIPS COMMITTEE
OCTOBER 1, 2019, ELECTRONIC VOTE

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative items.

- **Sport and rules committee appointments.** Ratify the following sport and playing rules committee appointments, effective immediately (see Attachment).
 - a. **Women’s basketball.** Appoint **Lori Hopkins**, deputy director of athletics/senior compliance administrator, Northwest Missouri State University, to replace Karen Stromme, associate director of athletics, University of Minnesota Duluth, who resigned from the committee.
 - b. **Women’s basketball rules.** Appoint **Alan Nakamura**, head women’s basketball coach, Biola University, to replace Tony Stigliano, commissioner, Heartland Conference, whose conference ceased to exist.
 - c. **Women’s rowing.** Appoint **Amanda Knight**, associate director of athletics/senior woman administrator, Barry University, to replace Marlon Furlongue, assistant director of athletics, Nova Southeastern University, due to term expiration. *[Note: Angie Jabir, associate director of athletics/senior woman administrator, Nova Southeastern University, had been previously appointed to replace Furlongue, but is unable to accept the position.]*

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- None.

Committee Chair: Sue Willey, University of Indianapolis
Staff Liaisons: Roberta Page, Championships and Alliances
Molly Simons, Championships and Alliances
Amanda Conklin, Academic and Membership Affairs

Division II Championships Committee October 1, 2019, Electronic Vote
Attendees:
Reid Amos, Mountain East Conference.

Greg Bamberger, Kutztown University of Pennsylvania.
Steve Card, Western Washington University.
Mike Cerino, Limestone College.
Dick Christy, University of North Carolina at Pembroke.
Grant Foley, Delta State University (Division II SAAC Representative).
Terri Holmes, Northern State University.
Courtney Lovely, Palm Beach Atlantic University.
Kristin Mort, Colorado Mesa University.
Suzanne Sanregret, Michigan Technological University.
Sue Willey, University of Indianapolis.
Absentees:
None.
Guests in Attendance:
Gary Brown, NCAA Contractor.
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:
Amanda Conklin, Academic and Membership Affairs.
Roberta Page, Championships and Alliances.
Molly Simons, Championships and Alliances.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Leslie Havens.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II COMMITTEE FOR LEGISLATIVE RELIEF
SEPTEMBER 23, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative item.

- **None.**

2. Nonlegislative items.

- **Legislative referral to the NCAA Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement – final semester waivers.**

(1) Recommendation. That the NCAA Division II Management Council refer a review of NCAA Division II Bylaws 14.1.7.1.7.3 (practice or competition – final semester/quarter) and 14.4.3.2.2.1 (exception – final academic year of degree program) to the Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement for consideration of a transition in authority.

(2) Effective date. Immediate.

(3) Rationale. The NCAA Division II Committee for Legislation Relief requests that the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement review Bylaws 14.1.7.1.7.3 (practice or competition – final semester/quarter) and 14.4.3.2.2.1 (exception – final academic year of degree program) and consider whether the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement should have purview over the legislation. For both exceptions, a student-athlete forfeits eligibility in all sports unless the student-athlete completes degree requirements during that specified time and is eligible to receive their diploma on the institution's next degree-granting date. Currently, waivers of this bylaw are processed as legislative relief waivers; however, the Committee for Legislative Relief does not generally have the purview to restore eligibility once forfeited.

(4) Estimated budget impact. None.

(5) Student-athlete impact. None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Review of Committee for Legislative Relief cases decided from February 1 through July 31, 2019, by the NCAA staff and committee.** The committee reviewed cases decided by staff and the committee from February 1 through July 31, 2019. A total of 88 cases were

submitted in Division II and 71 cases were decided by the staff during this time period. Of the 71 cases decided, staff approved 57 cases, 20 of which were approved with conditions. Two of the 71 cases were approved based on the totality of the circumstances. Additionally, the staff denied 11 cases, two of which were appealed to the committee. The committee affirmed the staff decision in both cases. The committee also affirmed the staff decision in two cases approved on the totality of the circumstances.

2. **Review of 2020 NCAA Convention Division II proposals.** Staff provided a review of the 13 proposals that will be presented for a membership vote at the upcoming Convention. None of the proposals are expected to impact legislative relief waiver volume.
3. **Review of the Division II legislative relief case write-up process.** The committee received an update from staff regarding the legislative relief waiver case write-up process that was implemented during the 2018-19 academic year. The committee affirmed the process to continue as written.
4. **Update on the NCAA Division I Committee for Legislative Relief guidelines.** The committee received an update on the Division I Committee for Legislative Relief guidelines updated in May 2019. Revisions included: (1) Moving away from asking the previous institution whether there is support for the waiver and instead requesting the previous institution's understanding of the reason for the transfer; (2) Increasing director of athletics involvement in the waiver process and requiring institutional statements to be provided by the director of athletics; (3) Revising the run-off guideline to assess whether there was a participation opportunity at the previous institution; and (4) Continued discussion on the injury/illness guideline, specifically surrounding issues pertaining to mental health. The Division II Committee for Legislative Relief will discuss potential changes to its guidelines on its March 2020 teleconference.
5. **Review of Committee for Legislative Relief policies and procedures.** The committee reviewed its policies and procedures and noted the conflict of interest policy, reiterating the importance of committee members recusing themselves if a conflict exists. The committee approved a reconsideration policy to specify that an institution must request a reconsideration of a staff or committee decision within 30-consecutive calendar days from the time the decision is issued in the Request/Self-Reports Online System. Additionally, the committee confirmed that case precedent should be archived after three years and documents associated with cases should be retained for seven years.
6. **Review of the committee's March 2019 teleconference report to the Management Council.** The committee reviewed and approved the March 2019 report as written.

7. **Review of April/May and July/August 2019 Management Council and NCAA Division II Presidents Council summaries of actions.** The committee reviewed the summaries of actions from the Management Council and Presidents Council April/May and July/August 2019 meetings.
8. **Review of the 2019-20 Division II priorities.** The committee received an overview of the 2019-20 Division II priorities as endorsed by the Presidents Council in August.
9. **Review of committee's roster.** The committee reviewed the updated roster.
10. **Future meeting date.** Staff noted that a teleconference is anticipated in March 2020 and additional information will be provided at a later date.

Committee Chair: Audra Kedy, Great American Conference
Staff Liaison(s): Chelsea Hooks, Academic and Membership Affairs
Angela Red, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Division II Committee for Legislative Relief September 23, 2019, Teleconference
Attendees:
Josh Doody, Notre Dame de Namur University.
Larry Earnesty, Millersville University of Pennsylvania.
Ellen Fagerstrom, Minnesota State University Moorhead.
Matthew Finley, Anderson University (South Carolina).
Audra Kedy, Great American Conference.
Absentees:
None.
Guests in Attendance:
None.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:
Chelsea Hooks.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Ashley Beaton, Maritza Jones, Jordan Lysiak, Stephanie Quigg and Karen Wolf.



**NCAA Division II Men's and Women's Basketball – Blanket Waiver Requests:
Next Generation Showcase and NCAA College Basketball Academy**

Issue:

Whether the NCAA Division II Presidents Council should approve a five-year blanket waiver(s):

1. To permit Division II men's and women's basketball coaches to attend the Next Generation Showcase events at the NCAA Division I Men's and Women's Final Fours; and/or
2. To permit Division II men's basketball coaches, who are employed at institutions located in the surrounding area of an institution selected to host an NCAA College Basketball Academy, to coach participants of the academies.

Background:

Next Generation Showcase

In 2017, the NCAA Division I Men's Basketball Committee charged the NCAA Men's Basketball Championships staff with developing programming during the Division I Men's Final Four. The Men's Basketball championships staff, in collaboration with the National Basketball Association/National Basketball Association Academies, developed Next Generation Sunday. Next Generation Sunday is an event that is part of the Men's Final Four Fan Fest during which the NBA Academies participate in scrimmages. The NBA Academies are avenues for international students to continue their academic and athletics endeavors, with the goal of meeting eligibility requirements. The purpose of these events is to give high school participants the opportunity to experience the Division I Men's Final Four, receive educational programming and scrimmage in the Next Generation Showcase. The showcase is a free event and is open to the public. In 2019, the NBA and NBA Academies expanded the Next Generation Showcase to the Division I Women's Final Four Tourney Town event.

According to the Division II men's and women's basketball recruiting calendars, the time period surrounding the Division I Men's and Women's Final Fours are dead periods. [See NCAA Bylaw 13.17.1-(h)-(1) (men's basketball), the Thursday before the NCAA Division I Men's Basketball Championship game to noon on Tuesday after the game is a dead period, and Bylaw 13.17.2-(j) (women's basketball), the Thursday before the NCAA Division I Women's Basketball Championship game through noon on Wednesday after the championship game is a dead period.] During a dead period, it is impermissible for an athletics department staff member to make in-person recruiting contacts or evaluations on or off the member institution's campus. Due to the Next Generation Showcase occurring during a dead period surrounding the Division I Men's and Women's Final Fours, it is impermissible for Division II men's and women's basketball coaches to attend the Next Generation Showcase events.

With the NCAA Division I men's basketball championship staff receiving support from the National Association of Basketball Coaches to allow college coaches to attend Next Generation Sunday in Spring 2018 and Fall 2018, the NCAA Division I Men's Basketball Oversight Committee and the NCAA Division II Men's Basketball Committee requested a blanket waiver to permit attendance of Division I and Division II basketball coaches and staff at the Next Generation Showcase during the 2018 and 2019 Division I Men's Basketball Final Four. In addition, in spring 2019, the Women's Basketball Coaches Association, the NCAA Division I Women's Basketball Oversight Committee and the Division II Women's Basketball Committee supported a blanket waiver request to permit Division I and Division II women's basketball coaches and basketball specific coaches to attend the Next Generation Showcase events occurring in the NCAA Final Four Fan Fest and NCAA Final Four Tourney Town during the 2019 NCAA Division I Women's Basketball Final Four.

The NCAA Division I and Division II Committees for Legislative Relief, for the past two years, approved the blanket waivers for both Division I and Division II men's and women's basketball coaches and basketball specific coaches to attend the Next Generation Showcase events at the Division I Men's and Women's Final Fours. [See Attachment Nos. 1, 2 and 3].

NCAA College Basketball Academy

As a result of the Commission on College Basketball recommendations, the NCAA Division I Board of Directors adopted Division I Proposal No. 2018-23 (recruiting – men's basketball recruiting calendar), which established NCAA youth development camps. The proposal allowed for the NCAA to partner with other basketball governing bodies (USA Basketball, National Basketball Association, National Basketball Players Association) and create and administer new resources and programs for youth basketball with the centerpiece being NCAA-organized events in July. The NCAA-organized events involve prospective student-athletes from various skill levels and expand development in the areas of academics, health, wellness and life skills with continuing online education and mentoring throughout the year. The Commission believed the recruiting process for both prospective student-athletes and coaches would be fairer and more equitable during the summer months if recruitment occurred primarily at events operated by the basketball governing bodies identified in the Commission's report.

Since the NCAA College Basketball Academies are by invitation only, it was impermissible for a Division II basketball coach to work at these events as Bylaw 13.12.2.5.2 (noninstitutional privately owned camps/clinics) permits a Division II coach to be employed at a noninstitutional camp only if the camp is open to any and all entrants. In Fall 2018, the Division II Men's Basketball Committee requested a blanket waiver to permit Division II men's basketball coaches, who were employed at institutions that were located in the surrounding area of an institution selected to host an NCAA College Basketball Academy, to coach participants of the camps in July 2019. In December 2018, the Division II Committee for Legislative Relief approved a blanket waiver to allow a Division II men's basketball coach to coach participants at the academies. [See Attachment No. 4].

Questions to consider:

1. Is an extended blanket waiver (e.g., five years) appropriate to permit Division II men's and women's basketball coaches to attend the Next Generation Showcase events during the respective Division I Final Fours?
2. Is an extended blanket waiver (e.g., five years) appropriate to permit Division II men's basketball coaches, who were employed at institutions that were located in the surrounding area of an institution selected to host an NCAA College Basketball Academy, to coach at the NCAA College Basketball Academies?
3. Should the blanket waiver(s) be approved for a shorter or longer period?

Conclusions:

1. The Division II Presidents Council **recommends** approving a five-year blanket waiver to permit Division II men's and women's basketball coaches to attend the Next Generation Showcase events conducted during the Division I Men's and Women's Basketball Final Fours.
2. The Division II Presidents Council **recommends** approving a five-year blanket waiver to permit Division II men's basketball coaches, who were employed at institutions that were located in the surrounding area of an institution selected to host an NCAA College Basketball Academy, to coach at NCAA College Basketball Academies.
3. The Division II Presidents Council **does not recommend** approving a five-year blanket waiver for Division II men's and women's coaches to attend the Next Generation Showcase events and for Division II men's basketball coaches to coach at NCAA College Basketball Academies.

Associated References:

Associated Bylaws

13.12.2.5.2 Other Noninstitutional Privately Owned Camps/Clinics. An institution's athletics department personnel may serve in any capacity (e.g., counselor, guest lecturer, consultant) in a noninstitutional, privately owned camp or clinic, provided the camp or clinic is operated in accordance with restrictions applicable to institutional camps (e.g., open to any and all entrants, no free or reduced admission to any individual who has started classes for the ninth grade).

13.17.1 Men's Basketball. The following contact and evaluation periods shall apply to men's basketball:

- (a) June 1 through June 14: **Quiet Period**
- (b) June 15 through August 1: **Evaluation Period**
- (c) August 2 through September 6: **Quiet Period**
- (d) September 7 through October 14: **Contact Period**
- (e) October 15 to the date of the prospective student-athlete's initial high school or two-year college contest: **Quiet Period**
- (f) During the period 48 hours before 7 a.m. on the initial signing date for the National Letter of Intent: **Dead Period**
- (g) The period between the prospective student-athlete's initial and final high school or two-year college contests: **Evaluation Period**
- (h) March 1 through 30 days after the Saturday after the initial date for the Division I men's basketball spring signing of the National Letter of Intent [except for (1) below]: **Contact Period**

(1) Thursday before the NCAA Division I Men's Basketball Championship game to Tuesday noon after the game: **Dead Period**

- (i) During any high school all-star game that occurs within the state in which the member institution is located: **Evaluation Period**
- (j) During any all-star contest held during the final weekend of the NCAA Division I Men's Basketball Championship in the host city: **Evaluation Period**
- (k) All other dates: **Quiet Period**

13.17.2 Women's Basketball. The following contact and evaluation periods shall apply to women's basketball:

- (a) June 1 through June 14: **Quiet Period**
- (b) June 15 through August 1: **Evaluation Period**
- (c) August 2 through September 6: **Quiet Period**

(d) September 7 through October 14: **Contact Period**

(e) October 15 to the date of the prospective student-athlete's initial high school or two-year college contest: **Quiet Period**

(f) During the period 48 hours before 7 a.m. on the initial signing date for the National Letter of Intent: **Dead Period**

(g) The period between the prospective student-athlete's initial and final high school or two-year college contests: **Evaluation Period**

(h) March 1 through 30 days after the Saturday after the initial date for the Division I women's basketball spring signing of the National Letter of Intent: **Contact Period**

(i) During any high school all-star game that occurs within the state in which the member institution is located: **Evaluation Period**

(j) During the Thursday before the NCAA Division I Women's Basketball Championship game through Wednesday noon after the championship game: **Dead Period**

(k) During four nonscholastic women's events occurring between May 18 and June 14 selected at the discretion of the institution and designated in writing in the office of the director of athletics: **Evaluation Period**

(l) All other dates: **Quiet Period**

NCAA Division I Proposal

NCAA Division I Proposal No. 2018-23: RECRUITING -- MEN'S BASKETBALL RECRUITING CALENDAR

Status: Adopted Final

Intent: In men's basketball, to establish additional recruiting periods in April, evaluation periods in June and one six-day evaluation period in July for NCAA Youth Developmental Camps, as specified.

A. **Bylaws:** Amend 12.1.2.4, as follows:

12.1.2.4 Exceptions to Amateurism Rule.

[12.1.2.4.1 through 12.1.2.4.9 unchanged.]

12.1.2.4.10 Exception for NCAA Youth Development Camp. A prospective student-athlete and one individual accompanying the prospective-student athlete may receive actual and necessary expenses to attend an NCAA youth development camp per the policies and procedures of the NCAA youth development camp program.

[12.1.2.4.10 through 12.1.2.4.14 renumbered as 12.1.2.4.11 through 12.1.2.4.15, unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.02.9, as follows:

13.02.9 Recruiting-Person Days -- Men's Basketball. In men's basketball, a recruiting-person day is defined as one coach engaged in an off-campus recruiting activity of a men's basketball prospective student-athlete on one day (12:01 a.m. to midnight); two coaches engaged in recruiting activities on the same day shall use two recruiting-person days. Men's basketball staff members shall not exceed 130 recruiting-person days ~~during the academic year~~ September 1 through May 31.

[13.02.9.1 through 13.02.9.2 unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.1, as follows:

13.1.1 Contactable Individuals.

13.1.1.1 Time Period for Off-Campus Contacts -- General Rule. Off-campus recruiting contacts shall not be made with an individual (or his or her family members) before July 1 following the completion of his or her junior year in high school (July 7 after the junior year in high school in women's ice hockey and July 15 after the junior year in high school in women's gymnastics), or the opening day of classes of his or her senior year in high school (as designated by the high school), whichever is earlier. U.S. service academy exceptions to this provision are set forth in Bylaw 13.16.1. [D]

13.1.1.1.1 Exception -- Men's Basketball. In men's basketball, off-campus recruiting contacts shall not be made with an individual (or his family members) before the opening day of his junior year in high school. Contacts that occur during a prospective student-athlete's junior year during recruiting periods other than the April recruiting ~~period~~ **periods** may occur only at the prospective student-athlete's educational institution. During the April recruiting ~~period~~ **periods** of a prospective student-athlete's junior year, contacts may occur at either the prospective student-athlete's educational institution or residence. [D]

[13.1.1.1.2 through 13.1.1.1.6 unchanged.]

[13.1.1.2 through 13.1.1.3 unchanged.]

D. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.5, as follows:

13.1.5 Contacts.

[13.1.5.1 through 13.1.5.2 unchanged.]

13.1.5.3 Men's Basketball. In men's basketball, each institution shall be limited to seven recruiting opportunities (contacts and evaluations combined) per prospective student-athlete per year (see Bylaw 13.1.5.7). A contact made during an official visit per Bylaw 13.6 or an unofficial visit per Bylaw 13.7.5 does not count as a recruiting opportunity. Men's basketball staff members shall not exceed 130 recruiting-person *days during the academic year* **September 1 through May 31.** [D]

[13.1.5.3.1 unchanged.]

[13.1.5.4 through 13.1.5.10 unchanged.]

E. **Bylaws:** Amend 13.1.7.5, as follows:

13.1.7.5 Evaluations -- Men's Basketball. In men's basketball, each institution shall be limited to seven recruiting opportunities (contacts and evaluations combined) during the academic year per prospective student-athlete (see Bylaws 13.1.5.3, 13.1.5.3.1, 13.1.5.7 and 13.1.5.10). Men's basketball coaching staff members shall not exceed 130 recruiting-person days *during the academic year* **September 1 through May 31.** [D]

13.1.7.5.1 Academic Year Recruiting Periods. Evaluations of live athletics activities during the academic year recruiting periods shall be limited to: [D]

(a) Regularly scheduled high school, preparatory school and two-year college contests/tournaments and practices; and

(b) Regular scholastic activities involving prospective student-athletes enrolled only at the institution where the regular scholastic activities occur.

13.1.7.5.2 April Evaluation Periods. Evaluations of live athletics activities during the April evaluation periods shall be limited to nonscholastic events that are certified per Bylaw 13.18. [D]

13.1.7.5.3 June Evaluation Periods. During the June evaluation periods, evaluations of live athletics activities are limited to: [D]

(a) Scholastic events that:

(1) Are approved by the National Federation of State High School Associations;

(2) Are organized and conducted exclusively by the applicable state high school athletics association and/or state high school basketball coaches associations, or if

there is no state high school basketball coaches association, the state high school coaches association; and

(3) Occur at an educational institution (e.g., middle school, high school, two-year or four-year collegiate institution) other than an NCAA Division I institution.

(b) Two days of the National Basketball Players Association Top 100 Camp.

13.1.7.5.~~34~~ *Summer* July Evaluation Periods. During the *summer* **July** evaluation periods, a member of an institution's basketball coaching staff may attend institutional basketball camps per Bylaw 13.12.1.1, noninstitutional organized events (e.g., camps, leagues, tournaments and festivals) that are certified per Bylaw 13.18, *and* noninstitutional organized events that are approved, sponsored or conducted by an applicable state, national or international governing body and are not organized and conducted primarily for a recruiting purpose (e.g., intrastate and interstate high school basketball games, state high school all-star games, international competitions and practices associated with such contests) **and NCAA Youth Development Camps.** [D]

[13.1.7.5.3.1 through 13.1.7.5.3.2 renumbered as 13.1.7.5.4.1 through 13.1.7.5.4.2, unchanged.]

13.1.7.5.~~45~~ NBA Draft Combine. Evaluations conducted at the National Basketball Association (NBA) Draft Combine are not included in the 130 recruiting-person days.

13.1.7.5.~~56~~ National Team Activities. A coaching staff member may attend a live organized athletic activity (e.g., training camps, mini-camps, tryouts, competition) involving a national team, including junior level teams (e.g., U18 national team), outside an evaluation or recruiting period, provided the team is coached by a Division I institution's coach (head or assistant) and the activity is approved, sponsored or conducted by the applicable national governing body (e.g., USA Basketball). [D]

13.1.7.5.~~67~~ Regional Championships Approved, Sponsored or Conducted by FIBA. A coaching staff member may attend regional championships (e.g., FIBA U18 European Championship, FIBA Americas U18 Championship, etc.) that are approved, sponsored or conducted by the International Basketball Federation (FIBA) outside permissible recruiting and evaluation periods. A coaching staff member may attend organized practices associated with such events, provided the practice time has been designated as part of the event by the event organizer. [D]

F. **Bylaws:** Amend 13.17.2, as follows:

13.17.2 Men's Basketball. The following periods of recruiting shall apply to men's basketball:
[13.17.2-(a) through 13.17.2-(f) unchanged.]

(g) The eighth day after the initial date for the spring signing of the National Letter of Intent through July 5 [except for (1) ~~and (2)~~ **through (5)** below]: Quiet Period

(1) Up to two weekends in April (Friday through Sunday) other than Easter weekend and a weekend during which the PSAT, SAT or ACT national standardized tests are administered: Evaluation Periods (for certified events only)

(2) The four days immediately following each evaluation period: Recruiting Periods

(2) The day after the conclusion of the spring National Letter of Intent signing period through the Friday before the first permissible day to conduct institutional basketball camps [except for (i) below]: Dead Period

(i) National Basketball Association Draft Combine: Evaluation Period

(4) Two days of the National Basketball Players Association Top 100 Camp: Evaluation Period

(5) The final two Friday (6 p.m.) through Sunday (4 p.m.) periods in June: Evaluation Periods

(h) July 6 through July 31 [except for (1) **and (2)** below]: Dead Period

(1) The first *three Wednesday (5 p.m.) through Thursday-Sunday (5 p.m.) periods* **period** in July beginning on or after July 6: Evaluation *Periods* **Period**

(2) The final Tuesday-Sunday period in July: Evaluation Period (for NCAA Youth Development Camps only)

[13.17.2-(i) unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Board of Directors (Commission on College Basketball Nonscholastic Basketball Topical Working Group)

Effective Date: April 1, 2019

Proposal Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: The Commission on College Basketball recommended, and the Board of Directors endorsed, that the NCAA take short and long-term actions to disassociate its members from the objectionable aspects of nonscholastic basketball. Consistent with that goal, the National Association of Men's Basketball Coaches (NABC) recommended this recruiting model, which is designed to both increase scholastic influence and minimize the involvement of outside third parties in the recruiting process. The proposed model will provide more opportunities during the

summer months for coaches to interact with and observe prospective student-athletes in a scholastic environment. Further, the NCAA will partner with other basketball governing bodies (USA Basketball, National Basketball Association, National Basketball Players Association) to create and administer new resources and programs for youth basketball with the centerpiece being NCAA-organized events in July. Such events would involve prospective student-athletes from various skill levels and would expand development to include academic, health, wellness and life skills with continuing online education and mentoring throughout the year. The Commission believes that the recruiting process for both prospective student-athletes and coaches is more fair and equitable during the summer months if recruitment occurs primarily at events operated by the basketball governing bodies identified in the Commission's report.

Estimated Budget Impact: Approximately \$9,358,750 to establish and operate NCAA Youth Development Camps.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II LEGISLATION COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 23, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Approval of the June 2019 NCAA Division II Legislation Committee Teleconference Report.** The committee reviewed and approved the June 2019 teleconference meeting report.
- 2. Review of the July/August 2019 NCAA Division II Presidents Council and NCAA Division II Management Council Summary of Actions.** The committee received an update on the actions taken at the July/August 2019 Management Council and Presidents Council quarterly meetings.
- 3. 2019-20 Division II Priorities.** The committee reviewed the 2019-20 Division II Priorities as endorsed by the Presidents Council in August.
- 4. Discussion Regarding Legislation Committee Positions on 2020 NCAA Convention Division II Proposal Nos. 2-4 (1-2), 2-5 (1-3), 2-6 (1-4), 2-7 (1-5) and 2-10 (1-7).** In August, the Presidents Council and Management Council referred the following membership-sponsored proposals to the Legislation Committee for review. The committee agreed to take the following positions on the proposals:
 - a. Proposal No. 2-4 (1-2) Recruiting -- Contacts and Evaluations -- Four-Year College Prospective Student-Athletes -- Notification of Transfer.** The committee agreed to take no position on the proposal.
 - b. Proposal No. 2-5 (1-3) Recruiting -- Letter-of-Intent Programs, Financial Aid Agreements -- Transcript Prior to National Letter of Intent or Written Offer of Athletics Aid -- Elimination of Current Transcript Requirement.** The committee agreed to support the proposal. The committee noted that institutions should have the discretion to request additional information regarding a prospective student-athlete's academic record when there are concerns but it should not be a legislated

requirement for all students. This proposal also will ease the burden on compliance administrators.

[Note: Christine Lowthert, Assumption College, recused herself from the vote on this proposal.]

- c. Proposal No. 2-6 (1-4) Recruiting -- Tryouts -- Permissible Activities -- Tryouts -- Exception -- Length of Tryout Activities for Golf. The committee agreed to support the proposal based on the rationale presented by the sponsors.

[Note: Diana Kling, Peach Belt Conference, recused herself from the vote on this proposal.]

- d. Proposal No. 2-7 (1-5) Recruiting -- Recruiting Calendars -- Women's Basketball - Extension of Spring Contact Period and Elimination of Evaluation Period at Nonscholastic Events Occurring Between May 18 Through June 14. The committee agreed to support the proposal based on the rationale presented by the sponsors.

[Note: Christine Lowthert, Assumption College, recused herself from the vote on this proposal.]

- e. Proposal No. 2-10 (1-7) Playing and Practice Seasons -- General Playing-Season Regulations -- Time Limits for Athletically Related Activities -- Weekly Hour Limitations -- Outside of Playing Season -- Fall Championship Sports -- Fourth Day of Classes. The committee agreed to take no position on the proposal.

[Note: Christine Lowthert, Assumption College, recused herself from the vote on this proposal.]

5. **Chair Election.** The committee elected Darnell Smith, University of Central Oklahoma, as chair, effective January 26, 2020.

[Note: This effective date is a result of the current chair's term expiration on the Division II Management Council.]

6. **Future Meeting Dates.**

- a. November 4-5, in-person meeting; Indianapolis.
- b. March 9-10, 2020, in-person meeting; Indianapolis.
- c. June 22-23, 2020, in-person meeting; Indianapolis.

Report of the NCAA Division II Legislation Committee

September 23, 2019, Teleconference

Page No. 3

Committee Chair: Cherrie Wilmoth, Southeastern Oklahoma State University

Staff Liaisons: Chelsea Hooks, Academic and Membership Affairs

Karen Wolf, Academic and Membership Affairs

Michael Woo, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Division II Legislation Committee September 23, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Diana Kling, Peach Belt Conference.	
Scott Larson, Lubbock Christian University.	
Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University.	
Christine Lowthert, Assumption College.	
David Marsh, Northwood University.	
Deiontae Nicholas, Wayne State University (Michigan).	
Darnell Smith, University of Central Oklahoma.	
Jason Stock, California State University, San Marcos.	
Cherrie Wilmoth, Southeastern Oklahoma State University.	
Scott Young, University of Indianapolis.	
Absentees:	
Carlin Chesick, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference.	
Brian Summers, Christian Brothers University.	
Keith Vitense, Cameron University.	
Guests in Attendance:	
None.	
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
Chelsea Hooks, Karen Wolf and Michael Woo.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Terri Steeb Gronau, Maritza Jones and Stephanie Quigg.	



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 6, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Review of 2020 NCAA Convention membership-sponsored proposal referred to the NCAA Division II Membership Committee.** In August, the NCAA Division II Presidents Council and NCAA Division II Management Council referred the following membership-sponsored proposal to the Membership Committee for review. The committee agreed to take the following position on the proposal:

- **2020 NCAA Convention Division II Proposal No. 2-2 (1-1) NCAA Membership – Member Conference – Composition of Active Conferences – Requirement for Current Conferences.** The committee agreed to take no position.

[Note: The committee agreed that the composition of active member conferences is a very important membership issue, but that the determination regarding the appropriate requirements is best determined by a Convention vote of the membership.]

[NOTE: Robert Dranoff, commissioner, East Coast Conference; Jackson Stava, director of athletics, Seattle Pacific University; and Linda Van Drie-Andrzjewski, Title IX coordinator, Wilmington University (Delaware), recused themselves from voting on this item.]

2. **Update on 2018-19 sports-sponsorship and financial aid audits.** Staff provided an update on the results of the sports-sponsorship and financial aid audits that were conducted by vendors for the 2018-19 academic year. Staff advised the committee that 17 of the 18 institutions that were audited for sports sponsorship met the minimum sports-sponsorship requirements. LeMoyne-Owen College did not meet the minimum sports-sponsorship requirements; therefore, the institution is on probation for the 2019-20 academic year. Staff further advised that all 11 institutions audited for financial aid met the minimum financial aid requirements.
3. **Update on 2018-19 Institutional Self-Study Guide audits.** The committee received an update on the results of the ISSG audits from Class 4. Six institutions were randomly selected for the audit. Staff noted no issues from the audits. Institutions identifying a "no" response to a particular question provided action plans as required. In addition, the committee approved proposed changes to the ISSG questions.

4. **Review of progress report from Savannah State University.** During its July 2019 in-person meeting, the committee requested that Savannah State submit a progress report as part of its additional requirements for possibly advancing to provisional year two of the Division I to Division II reclassification process. The committee reviewed the progress report submitted by the institution and provided feedback.
5. **Identify active member host institutions for provisional year-one institutions.** Per the membership process, provisional year-one institutions must participate in a visit to an active member institution's campus in year one of the process. The committee selected Molloy College as the host institution for the College of Staten Island. The committee selected Fairmont State University as the host institution for Frostburg State University.
6. **Update on provisional year-one orientation meetings.** Staff provided the committee with an overview of the agenda and programming for the September 17, 2019, provisional year-one orientation meeting at the NCAA national office.
7. **Update on spring 2020 campus visit schedule.** Staff provided the committee with an update regarding the provisional year-one visits to Staten Island and Frostburg State. The visits are scheduled the week of February 24, 2020.
8. **Approval of the July 2019 report to the NCAA Division II Management Council.** The committee reviewed and approved its July 2019 in-person meeting report.
9. **Review of the July/August 2019 Management Council and Presidents Council summary of actions.** Staff provided an update on the Management Council and Presidents Council meetings from July and August, respectively.
10. **Review of final updated application and annual report forms.** Staff provided the committee with an updated version of the membership application and annual reports for the provisional membership process. The committee reviewed and approved the proposed changes.
11. **Review of Membership Committee policies and procedures.** The committee reviewed and approved an updated version of the Membership Committee policies and procedures for the 2019-20 academic year.
12. **Future meeting dates.**
 - a. November 12, 2019, teleconference; 1 to 3 p.m. Eastern time;
 - b. February 11-12, 2020, in-person meeting; Indianapolis;

- c. April 2020, teleconference; and
- d. July 8-9, 2020, in-person meeting; Indianapolis.

Committee Chair: Jackson Stava, Seattle Pacific University

Staff Liaisons: Michael Bazemore, Academic and Membership Affairs

Amanda Conklin, Academic and Membership Affairs

Angela Red, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Division II Membership Committee September 6, 2019, Teleconference
Attendees:
Andrew Carter, Minot State University.
Robert Dranoff, East Coast Conference.
Kirby Garry, California State University, Monterey Bay.
Barbara Hannum, Hawaii Pacific University.
Curtis Janz, University of Arkansas, Fort Smith.
Larry Marfise, University of Tampa.
Jackson Stava, Seattle Pacific University.
Linda Van Drie-Andrzjewski, Wilmington University (Delaware).
Absentees:
Natalie Cullen, Pittsburg State University; LaToya Greene Lindsey, University of Mount Olive; and Robert Wyatt, Coker College.
Guests in Attendance:
None.
NCAA Liaisons in Attendance:
Michael Bazemore, Amanda Conklin and Angela Red.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Ashley Beaton, Maritza Jones, Jordan Lysiak, Stephanie Quigg Smith and Terri Steeb Gronau.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II NOMINATING COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 26, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- **NCAA Division II Championships Committee (one immediate vacancy). [Attachment]**
 - (1) Recommendation. Appoint **Matthew Kilcullen**, director of athletics, Mercy College, East Coast Conference.
 - (2) Effective Date. Immediate.
 - (3) Rationale. The committee forwards Mr. Kilcullen as its only recommendation. The original appointee that was selected as the East region representative was unable to accept the nomination. In addition to Mr. Kilcullen's extensive background, his appointment allows the East Coast Conference to fulfill their turn in the conference rotation.
 - (4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.
 - (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Report of previous meeting.** The committee approved the report from its August 13, 2019, teleconference.
- 2. Informational documents.** The committee reviewed the informational documents and updated the conference regional assignments.
- 3. Additional nominations.** The committee requested that the following vacancies be reposted to seek additional nominations:
 - a. NCAA Division II Men's and Women's Cross Country Committee – one immediate vacancy, coach or administrator, East region.
 - b. NCAA Men's Volleyball Committee – one immediate vacancy. No restrictions.

4. **Future meetings.** The committee noted the following meeting dates:
- a. Staff will solicit committee availability for a teleconference in October.
 - b. In-person meeting – Tuesday, January 21, 2020, in Anaheim. The meeting will begin at 4 p.m. and adjourn by 10 p.m.

Committee Chair: Anita Barker, California State University, Chico

Staff Liaison: Jennifer Roe, Law, Policy and Governance

NCAA Division II Nominating Committee September 26, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Anita Barker, California State University, Chico.	
Susan Cassidy-Lyke, Molloy College.	
Colleen Cannon, Queens University of Charlotte.	
Kris Dunbar, Great Lakes Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.	
Rob Fiedler, University of Tampa, Sunshine State Conference.	
Kathleen Heitzman, Bloomsburg University of Pennsylvania.	
Bob Hogue, Pacific West Conference.	
Jamie Joss, Davis & Elkins College.	
Erin Lind, Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference.	
Judy Sackfield, Texas A&M University-Commerce.	
Absentees:	
None.	
Guests in Attendance:	
None.	
NCAA Staff liaison in Attendance:	
Jennifer Roe.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Maritza Jones.	



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II STUDENT-ATHLETE ADVISORY COMMITTEE
JULY 19-21, 2019, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

1. **Legislative items.**
 - None.
2. **Nonlegislative items.**
 - None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Review of 2020 NCAA Division II Legislation and Legislative Process.** The committee received an overview of the proposed Division II legislation for the 2020 NCAA Convention and developed pro-con lists for each proposal. The legislative timeline and legislative grid process were reviewed. Grids for the Convention proposals will be distributed by the committee to the schools in their respective conferences by September 23 and are to be returned to the conference's national SAAC representative no later than October 21.
2. **Division II National SAAC Goals.** At its April meeting, the committee decided to set one overarching goal for 2019, "Total Package Student-Athlete." The overarching goal branches into four objectives: Love2Play, encouraging sport diversification; mental health; diversity and inclusion; and professional development. A task force was created for each objective to allow progress to be made throughout the year. The task forces continued their discussions and reported on progress made to date.
3. **2020 SAAC Super Region Convention Update.** The 2020 SAAC Super Region will include institutions from the South Central and West Regions. Institutions in the following five conferences will be invited to participate: California Collegiate Athletic Association, Great Northwest Athletic Conference, Lone Star Conference, Pacific West Conference and Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference. The super region convention is scheduled for April 16-19, 2020, in Los Angeles, California, and will be held in conjunction with the NCAA Student-Athlete Leadership Forum. The committee also discussed the survey results from the 2019 SAAC Super Region Convention, held April 12-14 in ChampionsGate, Florida.
4. **Neutrality in the Postseason Discussion.** The committee engaged in conversation around neutrality in the postseason with a focus on season ticket holders, pregame promotions and in-game promotions. The committee expressed support for giving season ticket holders of the preliminary round hosts first right of refusal for their seats. The committee also expressed support for preliminary round hosts being permitted to run regular-season promotions. The committee stated if a school earns the right to host, it should have the opportunity to provide the same game experience as during the regular season. Providing the same game experience would further enhance the student-athlete experience for the

home and away teams. The committee reinforced the need for preliminary round hosts to offer a good game experience for all games that don't involve the host team. The committee's feedback will be shared with the Division II Championships Committee at its next meeting.

5. **Regular-Season Media Agreement Discussion.** The committee was presented with information regarding the division's current regular-season media agreement and the funds allocated for the initiative. Discussion revolved around the intent of the regular-season media agreement, if the initiative should continue and how the funds could be used to promote the Division II brand. The committee shared a few initial ideas for the regular-season media agreement budget dollars that included social media ads and targeted marketing toward high school coaches and prospective student-athletes. The topic was discussed further with the Management Council at the SAAC/Management Council Summit and will be discussed again with SAAC at its November meeting.
6. **Dr. Dave Pariser Faculty Mentor Award.** The committee reviewed the nominations process and timeline for the award. It was suggested that the nominations process and timeline be added to the agendas for conference and campus SAAC meetings. Entries must be submitted online at NCAA.org by October 15. The honoree will be selected by the Honors, Awards and Recognition Subcommittee at the November SAAC meeting. The award will be presented at the 2020 Convention.
7. **Team IMPACT®.** The committee received an update from Team IMPACT. The partnership with Division II, the important role the organization plays in children's lives and the success of the organization were discussed. Division II recorded 57 matches with Team IMPACT in the 2018-19 academic year and it has 427 total matches since Team IMPACT's inception in 2011.
8. **Make-A-Wish®.** The committee received an update on the partnership with Make-A-Wish. The new Make-A-Wish toolkit, which includes examples of turnkey events and fundraising ideas, was highlighted. The committee was reminded of the donation process, changed last year. Totals from the 2018-19 academic year are still being processed and will be announced this fall. The committee was informed that it will host a wish reveal during the July 21 Summit at the NCAA.
9. **NCAA After the Game Career Assessment Tool.** The committee received information on NCAA After the Game and its purpose. The Virgil Career Assessment Tool was also introduced. Feedback was requested from the committee on the beta version of the assessment tool. The committee was asked to share information on the tool with their peers and their peers are asked to provide feedback as well.
10. **NCAA Board of Governors Federal and State Legislation Working Group Update.** The committee was provided an update on the work of the Board of Governors Federal and State Legislation Working Group. The primary focus of the group is name, image and

likeness issues. The working group is scheduled to deliver a report to the Board of Governors in October.

11. **Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering Update.** The committee was provided information regarding the 10 states that legalized sports wagering at the time of the committee's July meeting and a brief overview of the states considering legalizing sports wagering. The implications of sports wagering and the effect on student-athletes and the membership were discussed.
12. **2020 Division II Award of Excellence.** The committee received information on the 2020 Division II Award of Excellence. The 2020 flyer will be disseminated to the membership this fall and entries must be received by Friday, November 22 at d2award@ncaa.org.
13. **Division II Yearbook.** The 2020 Division II Yearbook features the SAAC on the front cover and a section dedicated to the committee to celebrate the role it plays in the division. Each committee member will be highlighted as 2019 is the 30th anniversary of the creation of an Association-wide national student-athlete advisory committee within the governance structure. The committee took a photo, which will be used as the yearbook cover.
14. **Student-Athlete Gifts at Championships.** The committee discussed ideas for gifts to be given to student-athletes at the final site of the division's championships. Staff took note of the recommendations from the committee.
15. **Recap 2018-19 Division II Priorities.** The committee received a final update on the Division II priorities for the 2018-19 academic year. The priorities covered Division II University, championships initiatives, academics, diversity and inclusion, SAAC initiatives and brand activation.
16. **Division II Committee Reports.** Members representing Division II committees provided updates on their respective committees. The Division II committees represented were the Academic Requirements Committee, Championships Committee, Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement, Legislation Committee, Management Council and Presidents Council. Additionally, a preview of the Management Council agenda was given. Committee members serving on these committees discussed the most recent developments from their respective committees.
17. **Association-Wide Committee Reports.** The committee was provided with updates on various Association-wide committees. The Association-wide committees represented were the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports, Committee on Women's Athletics, Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee and the Student-Athlete Engagement Committee.
18. **Conference Updates.** Each committee member provided an update on their conference SAAC meetings and initiatives.

- 19. Postgraduate Opportunities.** The committee was informed of the postgraduate scholarships and internships available to student-athletes, including the application for the 2020-21 NCAA Postgraduate Internship Program, which opens in August 2019.
- 20. Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Orientation.** The Division II National SAAC executive board, Management Council representatives and staff liaisons met in person with new committee members before the start of the meeting to provide an overview of Division II SAAC and the committee's responsibility in serving as the voice of Division II student-athletes.
- 21. New Division II National SAAC Representative.** The SAAC welcomed a new member to the committee from the Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association, Teara Johnson. Ms. Johnson is a women's basketball student-athlete at Winston-Salem State University.
- 22. Recognition of Outgoing SAAC Representative.** Prior to the conclusion of the meeting, SAAC recognized the service of one outgoing representative: Mariah Wysocki, Bloomfield College, Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference.
- 23. April 2019 Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Meeting Report.** The April 2019 meeting report was reviewed and approved by the committee.
- 24. Future Meeting Schedule.**
 - a. Fall 2019 conference call; date to be determined.
 - b. November 22-24; Indianapolis.
 - c. Jan. 21-25, 2020, in conjunction with NCAA Convention, Anaheim, California.
 - d. April 16-19, 2020, in conjunction with SAAC Super Region Convention, Los Angeles.
 - e. July 17-19, 2020; SAAC/Management Council Summit, Indianapolis.
 - f. Fall 2020 conference call; date to be determined.
 - g. Nov. 19-22, 2020, in conjunction with SAAC Super Region Convention; Chicago.
 - h. Jan. 12-16, 2021, in conjunction with NCAA Convention; Washington, D.C.

Committee Chair: Alex Shillow, Texas A&M University – Commerce, Lone Star Conference

Staff Liaisons: Ryan Jones, Governance

Amanda Benzine, Championships and Alliances

Chelsea Hooks, Academic and Membership Affairs

Julie Sargent, Academic and Membership Affairs

<i>NCAA Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Meeting, July 19-21, 2019</i>	
Attendees	Absentees
Alexia Autrey, King University (TN), Conference Carolinas	
Shonté Cargill, Bluefield State College, Independents	
Jessica Chapin, American International College, Northeast-10 Conference	
Father John Denning, Stonehill College, Northeast-10 Conference	
Gillian Edgar, Seattle Pacific University, Great Northwest Athletic Conference	
Nicholas Ely, Notre Dame College (OH), Mountain East Conference	
John Michael Etheridge, Kentucky State University, Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Conference	
Olivia Faught, Southern Arkansas University, Great American Conference	
Grant Foley, Delta State University, Gulf South Conference	
Marty Gilbert, Mars Hill University, South Atlantic Conference	
Teara Johnson, Winston-Salem State University, Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association	
Braydon Kubat, University of Minnesota Duluth, Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference	
Madeline McKenna, California University of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference	
Deiontae Nicholas, Wayne State University (MI), Great Lakes Intercollegiate Athletic Conference	
Jack Nicholson, St. Thomas Aquinas College, East Coast Conference	
Mary Northcutt, Carson-Newman University, South Atlantic Conference	

<i>NCAA Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Meeting, July 19-21, 2019</i>	
Attendees	Absentees
Mackenzie O'Neill, Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association	
Kristina Ortiz, Lynn University, Sunshine State Conference	
Micaiah Paige, Morehouse College, At-Large	
Kate Pigsley, Southern New Hampshire University, Northeast-10 Conference	
Jacob Renie, University of Indianapolis, Great Lakes Valley Conference	
Alexandria Rhodes, Georgia Southwestern State University, Peach Belt Conference	
Madison Schiller, California State University, East Bay, California Collegiate Athletic Association	
Joshua Shapiro, Colorado Mesa University, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference	
Alex Shillow, Texas A&M University – Commerce, Lone Star Conference	
Taylor Stover, Rogers State University, At- Large	
Emma Svagdis, Azusa Pacific University, Pacific West Conference	
Mariah Wysocki, Bloomfield College, Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference	
Lauren Yacks, University of Findlay, Great Midwest Athletic Conference	
Other Participants: Scott Bearby, NCAA Ashley Beaton, NCAA Ryan Bermudez, NCAA Terri Steeb Gronau, NCAA Devon Herlihy, Make-A-Wish Maritza Jones, NCAA Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University (chair, Management Council) Jordan Lysiak, NCAA	Monica Miller, NCAA Roberta Page, NCAA Stephanie Quigg, NCAA Lisa Rogers, NCAA Dave Schnase, NCAA Molly Simons, NCAA Naima Stevenson, NCAA Amy VanRyn, Team IMPACT Karen Wolf, NCAA



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA COMMITTEE ON COMPETITIVE SAFEGUARDS AND MEDICAL
ASPECTS OF SPORTS
JUNE 12-13, 2019, MEETING**

KEY ITEMS.

- 1. Drug testing at championships.** In order to more closely align with the policies of the World Anti-Doping Agency, the committee added narcotics to the list of drug classes that may be eligible for a medical exception. The committee also adjusted the Tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) testing threshold from 15 to 35 nanograms per milliliter in response to concerns regarding exposure to secondhand smoke resulting in a positive test.
- 2. Soccer periodization study results.** The committee received a preliminary summary of the results of the soccer periodization study. The committee issued a formal statement [Attachment A] to the membership about these preliminary results and noted that the study results are still subject to the peer review process and the results should not yet be used to shape changes to playing and practice seasons in college soccer.

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative items.

- **Committee Meeting Schedule – Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports – Additional In-person Meeting.**
 - (1) Recommendation. Recommend to the NCAA Board of Governors the approval of one additional in-person meeting of the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports per year.
 - (2) Effective date. 2020, upon Board of Governors approval and allocation of corresponding budget.
 - (3) Rationale. At the December 2018 meeting, CSMAS reflected on its continued challenge to provide timely input to the membership on legislative proposals because its current meeting schedule is incongruous with legislative timelines in all three divisions. This incongruity has proved problematic for several recent legislative proposals including seasons of competition, fish oil supplementation, and mental

health. In addition, NCAA staff noted the often dense and complicated agenda required to support the two annual in-person meetings of the committee. These agenda typically contain many complex issues, hundreds of pages of supporting supplements and prove operationally challenging for both the committee members and supporting staff.

This recommendation is the product of a committee request that staff explore alternative meeting schedules that would facilitate more timely and effective feedback to the membership on legislative proposals with relevance to student-athlete health and safety.

- (4) Estimated budget impact. This will increase the annual committee budget equivalent to one in-person meeting, or approximately \$26,200.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. The change will make for a more effective national office by improving the efficiency and effectiveness of its policy and decision-making infrastructure in support of the established Association agenda for student-athlete health and safety.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Approval of March 20, 2019 teleconference report.** The committee approved the report of its March 2019 teleconference, with one minor correction.
- 2. NCAA governance update.** The committee received updates from governance staff in each of the three divisions. The committee was provided a review of the 2018-2023 Division I Board of Directors initiatives, which include several initiatives in support of the established Division I Strategic Area of Emphasis in health and safety. The committee also received an update on Division I legislative action since its December 2018 meeting and an update on the ongoing seasons of competition review. As part of its discussion regarding the seasons of competition review, the committee was asked to develop tools and/or guidelines that will assist it in evaluating whether issues or legislative concepts have a primary health and safety nexus. In Division II, the committee received a one-year progress update on Division II University, an online educational tool for coaches and other audiences. It includes two courses related to health and safety (mental health and sexual assault and violence prevention), both of which are mandatory for Division II coaches as part of their certification requirement. Additional health and safety modules are under consideration and development. Similarly, Division III University launched in December, and will offer educational programming similar to Division II University.

- 3. Catastrophic injury.** At the request of the chair, the committee reviewed the NCAA Annual Resolution List, which honors the staff and student athletes from across the Association who passed away in the previous year. The committee also received a summary presentation highlighting findings from the second annual report from the NCAA catastrophic injury reporting mandate. The report was developed and submitted by the National Center for Catastrophic Sport Injury Research, with whom the NCAA contracts to monitor the system and produce reports for CSMAS review.
- 4. NCAA Interassociation recommendations on catastrophic injury prevention-next steps:** The committee heard updates on the “Interassociation Recommendations: Preventing Catastrophic Injury and Death in Collegiate Athletes” document, which was endorsed by the committee in March 2019 as part of the Uniform Standards of Care process. On April 30, the NCAA Board of Governor’s endorsed the document as Association-wide policy, effective August 1, and the document was circulated to the membership on May 6. Plans for distribution of a final production version of the document, as well as a standalone checklist and a companion frequently asked questions document were shared.

 - a. Acclimatization and transition periods.** The committee discussed potential topics related to the “Interassociation Recommendations: Preventing Catastrophic Injury and Death in Collegiate Athletes” that may require additional attention or possible legislation. Topics included acclimatization, transition periods, strength and conditioning credentialing, and administrative reporting models for strength and conditioning professionals and sports medicine personnel.
 - b. Prevention and Performance Subcommittee.** The committee formalized a commitment to studying the topics of acclimatization and transition periods and referred the issues to the Prevention and Performance Subcommittee (previously named the Strength and Conditioning Subcommittee). At a minimum, the subcommittee will address injury risk during the preseason, heat acclimatization, and transition periods in sports for which catastrophic injury and death are a foreseeable risk. Preliminary recommendations to the full committee are expected by December.
- 5. Soccer periodization study results:** Researchers from the Korey Stringer Institute at the University of Connecticut provided a summary of the results of the soccer periodization study. The three-year study analyzed connections between college soccer practice and competition schedules and injuries in the sport. The committee noted that the study results are still subject to the peer review process and the results should not yet be used to shape changes to playing and practice seasons in college soccer. To help guide the membership in its understanding of the study, the committee issued a formal statement [Attachment A]. The committee will continue to seek solutions/initiatives that address the health and safety challenges facing soccer student-athletes.

- 6. Office of legal affairs briefing.** The committee received a privileged and confidential update on several legal issues from the NCAA office of legal affairs.
- 7. Governmental affairs briefing.** The committee reviewed a written report submitted by the NCAA government relations office.
- 8. Insurance issues.** The committee received an overview of the NCAA Catastrophic Injury Insurance program that supports student-athletes who suffer catastrophic injuries. The committee also received an overview of emerging issues with third party reimbursement.
- 9. Update from National Federation of State High School Sports Medicine Advisory Committee.** The committee received an update on health and safety initiatives from the National Federation of State High School Associations Sports Medicine Advisory Committee.
- 10. NCAA Injury Surveillance Program.** The committee received an operational briefing on the NCAA ISP, followed by an update on current program participation levels in each of the three divisions. Specifically, participation in all three divisions has increased since the current communication and education campaign began in early 2018 (32% participation in Division I, 36% participation in Division II and 22% participation in Division III), and both Division I and Division II have satisfied the participation goals they established for the summer of 2019. The committee remained committed to continuing efforts to increase participation across the Association. The committee received an overview of the Datalys Injury Statistics Clearinghouse program, which is the program whereby researchers can request ISP data for the purpose of performing academic research. In the past year, some process and quality control issues have emerged as the program has become increasingly popular with academic researchers. In response to these issues, the DISC program was placed into a moratorium during which time new applications are not being accepted so the NCAA and Datalys Center staffs can perform a thorough review of program processes. The moratorium is expected to be lifted by the fall of 2019.
- 11. Playing rules issues.** The committee discussed two playing rules issues:
 - a. Wrestling rules.** The committee provided feedback on a proposed change to wrestling playing rule 9.3.1. The proposal would require all wrestling meet and tournament weigh-ins to occur two hours prior to the start of competition on all days of competition. Current rules require dual/tri quad competition weigh-in to occur one hour prior to the start of competition. The committee opposed the rule change proposal citing concern that having more time between weigh-ins and the start of competition will encourage unhealthy weight-loss behaviors.

b. Update on football sideline rule. The committee restated its position on a football sideline policy limiting the number of people allowed in the team area to 60, a number that includes medical personnel. In December 2018, CSMAS recommended that a formal exception be made for primary athletics health care providers. The committee confirmed its position and noted that any athletics health care providers present in the team area should not count against the 60-person limit imposed on other sideline personnel.

12. Standing drug testing appeals panel. The committee approved a proposal to modify the existing drug testing appeals panel and rename it the NCAA Drug Test Appeal Subcommittee. The committee approved several related internal operating procedures in support of the operations of that subcommittee. Most notably, the 18-member subcommittee will be permitted to accommodate up to eight at-large members who will be appointed from a pool of volunteers composed of former CSMAS members currently employed or affiliated with a member school. The subcommittee will be chaired by a current CSMAS member. This proposal was of interest to the committee because of the growing number of annual drug appeals, which is taxing those committee members who volunteer to serve on drug appeal panel calls.

13. Election of CSMAS vice-chair. Dr. Mark Stovak, University of Nevada, Reno, was elected as the CSMAS vice-chair.

14. Drug Free Sport International update. The committee was briefed by Drug Free Sport International on results from the NCAA year-round and championships drug testing efforts. Specifically, the upward trend of positive tests due to selective androgen receptor modulators, or SARMS, and selective estrogen receptor modulators, or SERMS, identified in past briefings continues.

15. Drug testing at championships. The committee discussed two drug-testing issues:

a. Narcotics testing. In 2018-19, the NCAA's list of banned drug classes was updated to align with those of WADA, with the exception of glucocorticosteroids. This alignment established narcotics as a separate banned drug class. In response, the committee decided to update NCAA Drug Testing Program policies by adding narcotics to the list of drug classes that may be eligible for a medical exception. Existing materials will be updated to reflect this change.

b. THC drug testing threshold. The committee adjusted the THC testing threshold for student-athletes from 15 to 35 nanograms per milliliter. This change was made to address concerns regarding secondhand smoke triggering a positive test. Further, the committee reemphasized its concerns regarding the use of marijuana. Specifically, it noted the importance of education and testing at the campus-level to deter use, the evolution of

marijuana consumption and potency, and the potential health crises associated with increased dosing.

16. Testosterone level policy for transgender athletes. The committee was joined by Dr. Bradley Anawalt, Chief of Medicine at the University of Washington Medical Center, for a discussion about issues related to the testosterone levels of transgender athletes, and implications for the NCAA policy for transgender athletes. The committee will resume the discussion and could recommend specific policy at its December meeting.

Committee Chair: Doug Ramos, Creighton University, Big East Conference
Staff Liaisons: John Parsons, NCAA Sport Science Institute
Anne Rohlman, NCAA Academic and Membership Affairs
Jessica Wagner, NCAA Sport Science Institute

Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports June 12-13, 2019, Meeting	
Attendees:	
Shawn Arent, Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey, New Brunswick.	
Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University.	
Randy Bird, University of Virginia.	
John Chandler, Coe College.	
Stephanie Chu, University of Colorado, Boulder.	
Bob Colgate, NFHS.	
Jeff Dugas, Troy University.	
Dave Eavenson, USA South Athletic Association.	
Joshua Ellow, Swarthmore College.	
Gabe Feldman, Tulane University.	
Luis Feigenbaum, University of Miami (Florida).	
R.T. Floyd, University of West Alabama.	
Samantha Kastner, Notre Dame of Maryland University.	
Caroline Lee, Southern Louisiana University.	
Jessica Mohler, U.S. Naval Academy.	
Steve Murray, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference.	
Doug Ramos, Creighton University.	
Mark Stovak, University of Nevada, Reno.	
LaRee Sugg, University of Richmond.	
Buddy Teevens, Dartmouth College.	
Kim Terrell, University of Oregon.	

Maureen (Mo) White, U.S. Merchant Marine Academy.
Jeff Williams, East Central University.
Mariah Wysocki, Bloomfield College.
Absentees:
None.
Guests in Attendance:
Bradley Anawalt, University of Washington Medical Center.
Mark Bockelman, Drug Free Sport International.
Christy Collins, Datalys Center.
Ryan Curtis, Director of Athlete Performance and Safety.
Michelle Dorsey, Drug Free Sport International.
Rob Huggins, President of Research and Athlete Performance and Safety.
Erin Wasserman, Datalys Center.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:
John Parsons, Anne Rohlman and Jessica Wagner.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Brian Ahrens, Scott Bearby, Brian Burnsed, Amanda Dickey, LaGwyn Durden, Dan Dutcher, Ty Halpin, Brian Hainline, Kevin Lennon, Jean Merrill, Brad Robinson, Paul Roetert, Kimberly Shea, Jared Tidemann, Amy Wilson, Karen Wolf.



**STATEMENT ON THE NCAA SOCCER STUDY
JUNE 13, 2019
CSMAS**

In February 2015, the NCAA Sport Science Institute hosted the NCAA Soccer Summit. The purpose of the event was to develop a strategic agenda for the improvement of health and safety of not just NCAA soccer student-athletes, but soccer athletes of all ages. This summit also represented the NCAA's first attempt to address issues affecting the full breadth of the athlete development continuum within a single sport.

One objective of the event was to identify knowledge gaps that might be addressed by future research. One identified gap was the optimum amount of time between competitions to minimize the risk of injury while maximizing athletic performance. So, in 2016 the NCAA SSI commissioned a pilot study to be conducted by the Korey Stringer Institute at the University of Connecticut for the purposes of determining if there is a relationship between the soccer schedule and injuries. In 2017 and 2018, the study was expanded to a total of 12 Division I men's and women's soccer teams and was augmented by NCAA soccer schedule and injury surveillance data. The preliminary results of this study were reviewed during the CSMAS June 2019 meeting.

Given the nature of the sample, care must be taken when interpreting the results, which are limited in their generalizability. Nevertheless, the study reveals several interesting findings:

- In both the men's and women's game, preseason injuries occurring in practices were substantially higher than at any other point in the season or postseason (competition or practice).
- Both men's and women's soccer athletes experienced higher rates of injuries when matches occurred with 5 or less days of rest between games, as opposed to when there were 6 or more days of rest.
- Women's soccer athletes experienced higher rate of overuse injuries when matches occurred with 5 or less days rest between games, as opposed to when there were 6 or more days of rest.
- Large increases in the volume of activity in a single day (beyond what athletes were accustomed to) were associated with increased injury risk.
- Women reported higher levels of sleep dysfunction, anxiety and disablement than men's soccer players.

The committee notes that this study is completed at a time when some in the membership are seeking changes to the structure of the competitive soccer season. We understand that amongst these stakeholders, there is hope that this study will provide justification for their efforts. However, this study was not commissioned in anticipation of these efforts, and the committee cautions against any immediate interpretation that the study either supports or undermines such efforts. The fact is, this study suggests some change to the soccer season may be necessary. However, the study does not say what those changes should be, or how they should be implemented. The committee looks forward to the results making their way through the peer-reviewed process, and in the meantime, the committee will continue to seek solutions/initiatives, including additional research if necessary, that addresses the health and safety challenges facing soccer student athletes.



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA COMMITTEE ON COMPETITIVE SAFEGUARDS AND MEDICAL
ASPECTS OF SPORTS
SEPTEMBER 12, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

KEY ITEMS.

- 1. Division III Snacks and Nutritional Supplements Proposal.** The committee recommended the NCAA Division III Management Council support a proposal that would amend bylaws to specify that an institution may provide snacks and nutritional supplements to student-athletes as a benefit incidental to participation in intercollegiate athletics.
- 2. Institutional Performance Health and Safety Survey.** The committee approved the proposed 2019-20 Institutional Performance Program Health and Safety Survey for Divisions I and II.
- 3. Drug Test Appeal Subcommittee.** The committee reviewed internal operating procedures for the CSMAS Drug Test Appeal Subcommittee and approved the slate of nominees for appointment to the committee.

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome and introduction of new members.** The committee chair welcomed six new committee members and one new NCAA Sport Science Institute staff member.
- 2. Approval of report of June 12-13, 2019, meeting.** The committee approved the report of its June 2019 meeting.
- 3. 2019-20 Division I and Division II Institutional Performance Program Health and Safety survey.** The CSMAS Institutional Performance Program Subcommittee provided the committee with an update on its review of the Division I and II 2019-20 IPP Health and Safety surveys. The committee accepted a recommendation from the subcommittee to approve the proposed 2019-20 survey and a related operational timeline. The 2019-2020 version of the survey will be distributed to the Division I and Division II membership in mid-November.
- 4. 2019-20 legislative proposals.**
 - a. Division I.** The committee reviewed Division I legislative concepts that may have health and safety implications for student-athletes. The committee discussed the proposed concepts and provided feedback to the NCAA Division I Legislative Committee. In

December the committee will review any concepts that become formal legislative proposals.

- b. Division III.** The committee reviewed a Division III membership-submitted legislative proposal that would amend existing bylaws to specify that an institution may provide snacks and nutritional supplements to student-athletes as a benefit incidental to participation in intercollegiate athletics. Staff provided an overview of the proposed legislation and its implications for student-athlete health and well-being. The committee voted to support the legislative proposal citing that the amendment will support student-athletes' nutritional needs and allows institutions to more fully provide for overall well-being of Division III student-athletes.
- 5. Drug Appeals Subcommittee issues.** The committee received an update on the CSMAS Drug Test Appeal Subcommittee internal operating procedures that were approved at the June 2019 CSMAS meeting. The committee also approved a slate of nominees for appointment to the drug appeals subcommittee.
- 6. Update on independent medical care.** The committee received a summary of the work done by an internal task force reviewing issues arising in scenarios where the visiting team does not travel with a primary athletics health care provider. Per the request of the Board of Governors at its April meeting, the task force met in July and will work toward the development of recommendations of health care provisions for visiting teams. Any such recommendations will be subjected to membership review under the Uniform Standard of Care provisions.
- 7. Update from Seasons of Competition Subcommittee.** The committee received an update from the Seasons of Competition Subcommittee, which was created to consider the health and safety implications of a possible expansion of existing-Division I legislation that allows football student-athlete participation in up to four contests without using a season of eligibility. This expansion is being considered for sports other than football. The subcommittee convened on September 6 and will provide a formal recommendation to the full committee at its December meeting.
- 8. Mental health waiver and transfer working group meeting.** The committee was informed of the November 14-15 Mental Health Waiver Think Tank to be hosted by SSI and AMA during which NCAA guidelines, directives and information standards for waivers involving mental health will be discussed. The committee received an overview of objectives, potential agenda topics and the organizational representation. The committee recommended that conference office representatives be included in the meeting.
- 9. Update on inaugural meeting of the Concussion Safety Advisory Group.** The committee received an overview of the recent Concussion Safety Advisory Group meeting held at the national office in July. The group was created to review existing and emerging science, best

practices and policy, and to recommend changes to the concussion safety protocol checklist. The group did not recommend any significant modifications to the existing checklist.

- 10. Future meeting schedule overview.** The committee was informed that the Board of Governors approved its request for one additional meeting per year. Beginning in 2020, the enhanced meeting schedule includes three in-person meetings and one teleconference each year. The committee's next meeting will occur December 9-10 in Indianapolis.

Committee Chair: Jessica Mohler, U.S. Naval Academy

Staff Liaisons: John Parsons, NCAA Sport Science Institute

Anne Rohlman, NCAA Academic and Membership Affairs

Jessica Wagner, NCAA Sport Science Institute

Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports September 12, 2019, Teleconference
Attendees:
Shawn Arent, University of South Carolina.
Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University.
Stephanie Chu, University of Colorado, Boulder.
Jeff Dugas, Troy University.
N. Jeremi Duru, American University.
Dave Eavenson, USA South Athletic Association.
Joshua Ellow, Swarthmore College.
Luis Feigenbaum, University of Miami (Florida).
R.T. Floyd, University of West Alabama.
Jessica Mohler, U.S. Naval Academy.
Steve Murray, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference.
Nicole Pieart, Aurora University.
Mark Stovak, University of Nevada, Reno.
Taylor Stover, Rogers State.
Todd Stull, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.
Buddy Teevens, Dartmouth College.
Kim Terrell, University of Oregon.
Auburn Weisensale, University of Pittsburgh.
Jeff Williams, East Central University.
Kurt Zorn, Indiana University.
Absentees:
Bob Colgate, National Federation High School Associations (Ex Officio).
Samantha Kastner, Bloomfield College.
Caroline Lee, Southeastern Louisiana University.
Guests in Attendance:
None.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:
John Parsons, Anne Rohlman and Jessica Wagner.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Jackie Campbell, Amanda Dickey, LaGwyn Durden, Jeff Myers, Paul Roetert, Crystal Rogers, and Kimberly Shea.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE
JULY 10-11, 2019, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Report of the NCAA Postgraduate Scholarship Committee.** The committee approved the report of its May 8-9, 2019, meeting.
2. **Approve committee meeting dates and application deadlines for the 2019-20 postgraduate scholarship application.** The committee reviewed and approved the 2019-20 deadline dates for the postgraduate scholarship application. The committee also approved the following committee meeting dates for the 2019-20 academic year: February 20-21, 2020; May 5-6, 2020 and July 9-10, 2020.
3. **Update the scholarship application.** The committee reviewed the scholarship application and made the following updates: (1) Removed the request for statistical data; and (2) Restructured the achievement and honors forms, which serve as an opportunity for the applicant to showcase his/her academic and athletics accolades.
4. **Review the scholarship application scoring guide.** The committee discussed the scoring guide for scholarship applications and agreed to provide a more detailed breakdown of the evaluation areas and to set a maximum limit on points for each applicant.
5. **Review of scholarship applications.** The committee reviewed 91 spring sport nominations (34 men and 57 women). The committee awarded 21 postgraduate scholarships for men's sports and 21 postgraduate scholarships for women's sports.

Committee Chair: Julie Partridge, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Staff Liaison: Lori Thomas, Administrative Services, Accounting

NCAA Postgraduate Scholarship Committee July 10-11, 2019, Meeting	
Attendees:	
	Lisa Broome, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
	Charles Brown, Pennsylvania State University Erie, the Behrend.
	Bert Carter, Sun Belt Conference.
	Joshua Doody, Notre Dame de Namur University.
	Julie Partridge, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.
	Kimberly Ross-Watkins, Morgan State University.
	Mattie White, Indiana University, Bloomington.
Absentees:	
	Caitlin Schweihofer, Northeastern University.
Guests in Attendance:	
	None.
NCAA Liaison in Attendance:	
	Lori Thomas
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
	None.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA PLAYING RULES OVERSIGHT PANEL
JUNE 5, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome and announcements.** The chair welcomed those on the call and thanked everyone for their time.
2. **Duties and conflict of interest.** The panel reviewed the panel duties and the Conflict of Interest Policy from the Playing Rules Oversight Panel Policies and Procedures Manual.
3. **Approval of April 22, 2019, teleconference report.** The panel approved the report as written.
4. **NCAA Men's Basketball Rules Committee annual meeting report and comment period report.** The panel reviewed and approved 21 rules proposals submitted by the Men's Basketball Rules Committee, including a major rules change that extends the three-point line by approximately 1' 5" (from 20' 9" to 22' 1 and 3/4" at the top of the key and to 21' 7 and 7/8" in the corners). The rule is effective for Division I men's basketball with the 2019-20 season, however, it is not effective for Divisions II and III men's basketball until the 2020-21 season. The panel also approved a rule to permit a coach to call a timeout when a player on that team has control of the ball in the last two minutes of the second half and all overtimes as well as a rule change to reset the shot clock to 20 seconds after an offensive rebound. The panel considered delaying implementation of this rule for Divisions II and III men's and women's basketball until the 2020-21 season since there is potential financial impact depending on the age of the institution's existing equipment. However, based on feedback from several equipment manufacturers, who noted that the vast majority of institutions have equipment that can accommodate this change and those that do not will have minimal costs to upgrade, and based on overall support provided in the annual rules survey, the panel agreed to make the rule effective for the 2019-20 season for all three divisions to keep the rule consistent for officiating purposes. Further, the panel approved a change to add to the Class A technical foul category a player, substitute or bench personnel using derogatory remarks or personal comments relating to race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, gender, gender expression, gender identity, sexual orientation, or disability during the game.
5. **NCAA Women's Basketball Rules Committee annual meeting report and comment period report.** The panel reviewed and approved 12 rules proposals submitted by the Women's Basketball Rules Committee, which included resetting the shot clock to 20 seconds after a field-goal attempt hits the rim and the offensive team rebounds the ball in the front court, permitting a substitute to enter the game during multiple free throws only before the first attempt in the sequence or after the final attempt has been successfully converted, adding to the penalty for an ejection to include when a player is assessed one technical foul and one

unsportsmanlike foul, and permitting instant replay review to determine if a foul occurred prior to a shot-clock violation.

6. Future meeting dates and times. The panel was reminded of the teleconference schedule for 2019.

7. Other business. The panel had no other business.

Committee Chair: Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference

Staff Liaisons: Ben Brownlee, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Dan Calandro, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ashlee Follis, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Barb Hallam, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ty Halpin, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Rachel Seewald, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Andy Supergan, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating

NCAA Playing Rules Oversight Panel June 5, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
	Brad Bankston, Old Dominion Athletic Conference.
	Pat Britz, South Atlantic Conference.
	Jennifer Heppel, Patriot League.
	Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference.
	Dave Roach, Fordham University.
	Chris Schneider, Big East Conference.
	Larry Scott, Pac-12 Conference.
	Ronda Seagraves, Concordia University Texas.
	Angie Torain, University of Notre Dame.
	Kevin White, Truman State University.
	Gary Williams, Wittenberg University.
	Matt Wilson, Gulf South Conference.
Absentees:	
	None.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
	Ben Brownlee, Dan Calandro, Ashlee Follis, Barb Hallam and Rachel Seewald.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
	Jay Fitzwater, Anthony Holman, Lynn Holzman and Greg Johnson.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA PLAYING RULES OVERSIGHT PANEL
JUNE 26, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome and announcements.** The chair welcomed those on the call and thanked everyone for their time. The post-graduate intern was introduced to the panel.
2. **Duties and conflict of interest.** The panel reviewed the panel duties and the Conflict of Interest Policy from the Playing Rules Oversight Panel Policies and Procedures Manual.
3. **Approval of June 5, 2019, teleconference report.** The panel approved the report as written.
4. **NCAA Women's Volleyball Rules Committee email vote report and experimental rule request.** The panel reviewed and approved an experimental rule request by the Southeastern Conference which allows the third referee to review all challenges in lieu of the second referee for all 2019 regular season conference matches. The third referee would have the final decision to confirm or reverse the original ruling or determine if the review was inconclusive.
5. **National Collegiate Bowling annual meeting report.** The panel reviewed the annual meeting report submitted by the Women's Bowling Committee. No rules changes were proposed during the non-rules change year. Staff did provide an update to the panel that United States Bowling Congress is considering banning the use of rosin effective January 2020. The committee did discuss proposing a potential rule change to align with the USBC, however, the committee had some reservations about making the change in a non-change year since the USBC decision was not final. There may be conversations throughout the year as to why the NCAA playing rules permit the use of rosin and the USBC playing rules do not.
6. **NCAA Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving Rules Committee annual meeting report and comment period results.** The panel reviewed and approved nine rules proposals submitted by the Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving Rules Committee which included making lap counters optional instead of required and allowing the counters to be placed along the side of the pool, making 15-meter cameras permissible, defining what constitutes interference with a swimmer, a diving tie-break process and a new process for determining an official time for a lane when there is a malfunction of the primary (automatic) timing system. The panel also approved requiring a minimum of two officials for all dual, double-dual, triangular and quadrangular meets and a minimum of four officials for all invitationals and championships. The rule is effective for Division I men's and women's swimming and diving with the 2019-20 season, however, it is not effective for Divisions II and III men's and women's swimming and diving until the 2020-21 season.

7. **NCAA Wrestling Rules Committee annual meeting report, comment period results, May 22 teleconference report and June 21 email report.** The panel reviewed and approved 14 rules proposals submitted by the Wrestling Rules Committee, which included allowing shorts designed for wrestling as a third competition uniform option, eliminating the hair length restriction, removing the requirement that the head coach be ejected and suspended when a member of the team's medical staff receives a flagrant misconduct and instead require the offender (medical staff) to be restricted to the designated spectator area and serve a one-match suspension at the institution's next regularly scheduled home event, and clarifying there are no appeals for violations or penalties imposed for weight management program or weigh-in/medical exam violations.
8. **Future meeting dates and times.** The panel was reminded of the teleconference schedule for 2019.
9. **Other business.** The panel expressed their condolences to Julie Johnson's family and the entire Ripon College community on the passing of former Playing Rules Oversight Panel committee member Julie Johnson.

Committee Chair: Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference

*Staff Liaisons: Ben Brownlee, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Dan Calandro, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ashlee Follis, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Barb Hallam, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ty Halpin, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Rachel Seewald, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Andy Supergan, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating*

NCAA Playing Rules Oversight Panel June 26, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Brad Bankston, Old Dominion Athletic Conference.	
Pat Britz, South Atlantic Conference.	
Jennifer Heppel, Patriot League.	
Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference.	
Dave Roach, Fordham University.	
Chris Schneider, Big East Conference.	
Larry Scott, Pac-12 Conference.	
Angie Torain, University of Notre Dame.	
Kevin White, Truman State University.	
Gary Williams, Wittenberg University.	

Matt Wilson, Gulf South Conference.
Absentees:
Ronda Seagraves, Concordia University Texas.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:
Ben Brownlee, Dan Calandro, Ashlee Follis, Barb Hallam, Rachel Seewald and Andy Supergan.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Jay Fitzwater, Greg Johnson and Candace Martin.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA PLAYING RULES OVERSIGHT PANEL
JULY 24, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome and announcements.** The chair welcomed those on the call and thanked everyone for their time.
2. **Duties and conflict of interest.** The panel reviewed the panel duties and the Conflict of Interest Policy from the Playing Rules Oversight Panel Policies and Procedures Manual.
3. **Approval of June 26, 2019, teleconference report.** The panel approved the report as written.
4. **NCAA Women's Lacrosse Rules Committee annual meeting report and comment period results.** The panel reviewed and approved 15 rules proposals submitted by the Women's Lacrosse Rules Committee, which included reducing the number of team requested stick checks from three to two, replacing the pregame stick check procedure with a random selection and closer inspection of eight sticks, requiring goalkeepers to wear chest protectors that meet the National Operating Committee on Standards for Athletic Equipment standard and contain the SEI certification mark beginning January 1, 2021, prohibiting all players' bodies and sticks from being positioned within eight meters of the goal circle above goal line extended on a free position shot within eight meters from the goal circle, allowing field players the choice of wearing shorts or a kilt/skirt as long as the shorts/kilt/skirt are of the same color and similar design, trim and cut, and changing the penalty administration for illegal draws from the center line to the spot of the ball.
5. **NCAA Softball Rules Committee annual meeting report, comment period results and teleconference report.** The panel reviewed and approved nine rules proposals submitted by the Softball Rules Committee, which included requiring barrel compression testing during the regular season beginning January 1, 2021 for Division I and January 1, 2022 for Divisions II and III, prohibiting attachments from being added to the foul side of the pole, requiring visible undergarments contrast with the color of the ball, updating the pitching rules to standardize the process for taking a signal and allow pitchers greater balance when starting the pitching motion without creating any type of unfair advantage, and clarifying a forfeit will be the penalty for ejected/suspended personnel violations discovered during the contest and any violations discovered after the contest ends will result in additional game suspensions. The panel also reviewed and approved one experimental rule request, which allows conferences to experiment with video review during conference games, including the conference tournament, in a limited number of situations. The crew chief may initiate a review of designated plays at his/her discretion beginning with the sixth inning and each head coach has two challenges to initiate a video review for the entirety of the game.

6. **NCAA Men’s and Women’s Ice Hockey Rules Committee annual meeting report, comment period results and secretary-rules editor recommendation.** The panel reviewed and approved four rules proposals submitted by the Men’s and Women’s Ice Hockey Rules Committee. These changes are being made in the non-rules change year due to unintended consequences from changes the panel approved in the year prior. The most notable changes are to the video replay criteria which should correct and improve the overall replay process.
7. **NCAA Men’s and Women’s Rifle Committee annual meeting rules report and comment period report.** The panel reviewed and approved two rules modifications submitted by the Men’s and Women’s Rifle Committee. Both modifications address concerns had by the membership in regard to the Standard Match Format for regular season competitions.
8. **NCAA National Collegiate and Division III Men’s Volleyball Committees annual meeting reports and comment period results.** The panel reviewed and approved one proposed rules modification and one point of emphasis submitted by the National Collegiate and Division III Men’s Volleyball Committees. The proposed rules modification would permit a coach to retain any successful challenge when the Challenge Review System (CRS) is used during a match. The committees also proposed including in the rules modification document a sportsmanship point of emphasis under the heading of Player Conduct.
9. **NCAA Men’s Gymnastics Committee annual meeting report and comment period results.** The panel reviewed and approved seven proposed rules modifications submitted by the Men’s Gymnastics Committee. The modifications include changes to the three-judge panel make-up, requiring only the meet referee to sign the final score sheet, eliminating the ability to use the A dismount to fulfill the dismount requirement and specify requirements for receiving a “stick bonus.” The most notable modification will require all clerical error(s) be reported to the opposing head coach and the conference by noon local time of the team initiating the protest, on the Monday following the competition.
10. **Future meeting dates and times.** The panel was reminded of the teleconference schedule for 2019.

Committee Chair: Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference

*Staff Liaisons: Ben Brownlee, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Dan Calandro, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ashlee Follis, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Barb Hallam, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ty Halpin, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Rachel Seewald, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Andy Supergan, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating*

NCAA Playing Rules Oversight Panel July 24, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Brad Bankston, Old Dominion Athletic Conference.	
Pat Britz, South Atlantic Conference.	
Jennifer Heppel, Patriot League.	
Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference.	
Dave Roach, Fordham University.	
Chris Schneider, Big East Conference.	
Larry Scott, Pac-12 Conference.	
Ronda Seagraves, Concordia University Texas.	
Matt Wilson, Gulf South Conference.	
Absentees:	
Angie Torain, University of Notre Dame.	
Kevin White, Truman State University.	
Gary Williams, Wittenberg University.	
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
Ben Brownlee, Dan Calandro, Ashlee Follis, Barb Hallam, Rachel Seewald and Andy Supergan.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Jay Fitzwater, Greg Johnson and Candace Martin.	



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA PLAYING RULES OVERSIGHT PANEL
AUGUST 14, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome and announcements.** The chair welcomed those on the call and thanked everyone for their time.
- 2. Duties and conflict of interest.** The panel reviewed the panel duties and the Conflict of Interest Policy from the Playing Rules Oversight Panel Policies and Procedures Manual.
- 3. Approval of July 24, 2019, teleconference report.** The panel approved the report as written.
- 4. NCAA Baseball Rules Committee annual meeting report and comment period results.** The panel reviewed and approved two rules proposals submitted by the Baseball Rules Committee, which included requiring that all catcher's chest protectors meet National Operating Committee on Standards for Athletic Equipment standard and bear the SEI certification mark beginning January 1, 2020 and requiring that a 20-second action clock be administered with runners on base effective for the 2020 spring season.
- 5. NCAA Men's and Women's Track and Field Rules Committee annual meeting report.** The panel reviewed the Men's and Women's Track and Field Rules Committee June 11-13, 2019 annual meeting report.
- 6. NCAA Men's and Women's Ice Hockey Rules Committee email report from July 30, 2019.** The panel reviewed the report.
- 7. Tennis and men's volleyball request to "grandfather in" current rules differences by division.** As a follow-up from PROP's January 2019 annual meeting, the panel reviewed and approved a request from the NCAA Divisions I, II and III Men's and Women's Tennis Committees and the NCAA National Collegiate and Division III Men's Volleyball Committee to grandfather in specific playing rules that differ by division in those sports. NCAA Bylaw 31 requires playing rules modifications be the same for all divisions for sports in which the NCAA does not write the playing rules. The Intercollegiate Tennis Association is the governing body responsible for the playing rules in tennis. There currently are 19 rules in the ITA rules book that are not the same for all three divisions, as noted in Attachment A. USA Volleyball is the governing body responsible for the playing rules in men's volleyball. There currently are two rules modifications that are specific to Division III but are not applicable to National Collegiate men's volleyball, as noted in Attachment B. The request was approved with the stipulation that all future rules/modifications changes must be the same for all divisions, and the only changes

permitted to current differences would be to eliminate the differences or bring the difference in line with another division.

8. Future meeting dates and times. The panel was reminded of the teleconference schedule for 2019.

9. Other business.

- a. The panel was reminded of the Secretary-rules Editor and Coordinator of Officials Summit August 15-16 in Indianapolis.
- b. The panel was informed that the NCAA Men's and Women's Basketball Rules Committees recently conducted teleconferences and approved a request from two conferences (the Mountain West Conference and the Big 12 Conference) to experiment with technology on the bench during the 2019-20 season. The experimental rule would only be used during conference games and the conference tournaments. The panel agreed to consider the requests by an email vote once the panel had the opportunity to review the committees' recommendations.
- c. The panel expressed great appreciation to Pat Britz, Larry Scott and Matt White (whose terms were ending August 31) for their time and commitment to PROP the past several years. The staff noted that the following individuals would be joining the panel effective September 1: Steve Card, director of athletics at Western Washington University; Keith Gill, commissioner of the Sun Belt Conference, and David Hicks, director of athletics at King University.

Committee Chair: Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference

*Staff Liaisons: Ben Brownlee, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Dan Calandro, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ashlee Follis, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Barb Hallam, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ty Halpin, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Rachel Seewald, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Andy Supergan, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating*

NCAA Playing Rules Oversight Panel August 14, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Brad Bankston, Old Dominion Athletic Conference.	
Pat Britz, South Atlantic Conference.	
Jennifer Heppel, Patriot League.	

Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference.
Dave Roach, Fordham University.
Chris Schneider, Big East Conference.
Larry Scott, Pac-12 Conference.
Ronda Seagraves, Concordia University Texas.
Angie Torain, University of Notre Dame.
Kevin White, Truman State University.
Matt Wilson, Gulf South Conference.
Absentees:
Gary Williams, Wittenberg University.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:
Ben Brownlee, Dan Calandro, Ashlee Follis, Barb Hallam, Ty Halpin and Rachel Seewald.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Jay Fitzwater

REPORT OF THE
NCAA RESEARCH COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 16-17, 2019, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

- *NONE.*

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Discussion of the NCAA Graduate Student Research Grant Program process.** The NCAA Research Committee reviewed the 2019 NCAA Graduate Student Research Grant Program review process, which was adopted during the 2016 committee meeting. The committee determined the process ran smoothly and will maintain the format in the future. Minor suggestions were made for improving the 2020 call for proposals.
- 2. 2019 Graduate Student Research Grant Program selections.** The committee reviewed the Graduate Student Research Grant Program proposals and determined that it would fund the following five proposals:
 - a. Scott Graupensperger, Pennsylvania State University:** *Staying Ahead of the Curve: A Dynamic Norms Approach to Reduce Alcohol Use Intentions and Behaviors in Student-Athletes;*
 - b. Ashley Kuchar, University of Texas at Austin:** *Bouncing Back from Failure: A Self-Compassion Intervention with NCAA Student-Athletes;*
 - c. Kaitlin Pericak, University of Miami (Florida):** *The Thrill of Victory, the Agony of Injury: Social Support Among Injured College Athletes;*
 - d. Miray Seward, University of Virginia:** *Exploring the Lived Experiences of Division I Black Women Student-Athletes; and*
 - e. Christian Vasquez, University of Texas at Austin:** *An Examination of Barriers Related to Recruiting Student-Athletes from Low Socio-economic Backgrounds: Insights from Division I Recruiters.*
- 3. Role of NCAA research in 2018-19 topical issues.**
 - a. Women's basketball coach professional development and barriers survey.** The committee reviewed findings from a study commissioned by the NCAA Division I Women's Basketball Oversight Committee Subcommittee on Diversity, Retention and Professional Development Opportunities in Women's Basketball.

- b. Division-specific engagement.** The committee was informed of the support NCAA research staff provided for the following division-specific committees and topical issues:

 - (1) NCAA Division I Committee on Academics comprehensive NCAA Division I Academic Progress Rate review.
 - (2) NCAA Division II student-athlete graduation rates study.
 - (3) NCAA Division III graduation rates data collection and analyses.
- c. ACHA-NCHA health and well-being data.** Staff informed the committee about the dataset from the American College Health Association's National College Health Survey, which allows research to compare health and well-being measures for NCAA student-athletes to their nonathlete peers at NCAA member institutions.
- d. NCAA Sports Wagering Internal Working Group.** The committee was informed of research efforts to support the NCAA Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering and the internal working group, which are examining recent changes to laws regarding sports wagering and focusing efforts in six key areas to preserve both the integrity of competition and student-athlete well-being: education, integrity, research and reporting, NCAA rules and policies, the political landscape and officiating.
- e. Library catalog system update.** The committee previewed an update to the NCAA library catalog system, which will support both internal and membership data and records requests.
- 4. Ongoing research efforts.** The committee received updates on the following items from the research staff:

 - a. 2019 NCAA GOALS Survey.** The committee was informed about the current status of GOALS survey data, which are presently being cleaned and prepared for analyses. Preliminary findings will be shared at the Faculty Athletics Representative Association annual meeting in November 2019, with full results presented at the 2020 NCAA Convention.
 - b. 2020 Wagering and Social Environments surveys.** The committee was informed about the upcoming Wagering and Social Environments surveys, which will be on campus in December 2019. The data collection process will end in May 2020. Preliminary findings will be shared at the FARA annual meeting in November 2020, with full results presented at the 2021 NCAA Convention.

- c. **Data sharing efforts.** The committee was apprised of the research department's efforts in updating the research website, ongoing social media efforts, updates to the NCAA Institutional Performance Program and the publication of a range of datasets into Tableau, a data visualization software.
 - d. **Strada-Gallup Alumni Survey.** Staff provided the committee with information about the anticipated new report from the Strada-Gallup Alumni Survey exploring post-college outcomes for college student-athlete alumni and their nonathlete alumni peers at NCAA member institutions. The report is expected in spring 2020.
 - e. **Transfer research.** The committee viewed a new repository for student-athlete transfer research on the NCAA research website. In addition to briefly reviewing key findings about student-athlete transfers, the committee was apprised of the timeline for reviewing data entered into the NCAA Division I Transfer Portal.
 - f. **NCAA Innovations in Research and Practice Grant Program update.** The committee was apprised of the current funded projects, timeline for the 2020 call for proposals and plans for sharing the 2019 project findings at the 2020 NCAA Convention.
5. **2018 NCAA Graduate Student Research Grant data blitz.** Committee members joined national office staff for a data blitz presented by the 2018 NCAA Graduate Research Grant Program recipients. The following presentations from the 2018 cycle of the grant program were given:
- a. **Jacob Alan English; Georgia State University:** *I Am Not Your Student-Athlete: An Investigation of Social Identity Complexity as a Stereotype Threat mitigation Strategy and Individual Differences That May Moderate the Effect;*
 - b. **James D. Doorley, George Mason University:** *Athlete Resilience as a Dynamic, Daily Process During the Highs and Lows of a Division I Season,*
 - c. **Anna C. Baeth; University of Minnesota:** *Analyzing the Pathways of Women Head Coaches with a 20+ Year Career Longevity in NCAA D-I Sport;*
 - d. **Robert C. Hilliard, West Virginia University:** *Stigma, Attitudes, and Intentions to Seek Mental Health Services in Student-Athletes;*
 - e. **Lorin Mordecai; University of Connecticut:** *Breaking the Silence on Reporting Sexual Assault: Exploring Areas for Prevention and Intervention with Student-Athletes;* and

- f. Elodie Wendling, University of Florida:** *Identity Reformation in the Transition to Life After Sport: An Assessment of Identity Statuses, Psychosocial Functioning, and Transition Experiences of Former College Athletes* by
- 6. 2018 NCAA Graduate Student Research Grantee panel discussion.** The 2018 grantees met privately with the committee to discuss their research and next steps for their funded projects.
- 7. Approval of meeting reports.** The committee approved reports from its September 20-21, 2018, meeting and June 26, 2019, teleconference.
- 8. Future meetings.** The committee determined that mid-September is a preferable meeting time. The chair will poll committee members to determine availability for the annual meeting in Indianapolis in September 2020.

Committee Chair: Adrienne Ridgeway, Marquette University

Staff Liaison: Lydia Bell, Research

Research Committee September 16-17, 2019, Meeting
Attendees:
Nicole Annaloro, Sonoma State University.
Jodi Canfield, Sweet Briar College.
S. Marlon Gayadeen, Buffalo State, State University of New York.
David Hunt, Augusta University.
Torie Johnson, Southeastern Conference.
Timothy Millerick, Austin College.
Adrienne Ridgeway, Marquette University.
Rebecca Spenser, University of Massachusetts, Amherst.
Kyle Young, Clemson University.
Guests in Attendance:
Anna C. Baeth; University of Minnesota, Twin Cities.
James D. Doorley, George Mason University.
Jacob Alan English; Georgia State University.
Robert C. Hilliard, West Virginia University.
Lorin Mordecai; University of Connecticut.
Elodie Wendling, University of Florida
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:
Lydia Bell.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Sara Clark, Kelsey Gurganus, Eric Hartung, Paige Kadish, Keke Liu, Tom Paskus, Todd Petr, Jennifer Smith and Gregg Summers.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA OLYMPIC SPORTS LIAISON COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 5, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

• **Paralympic sport references.**

- (1) Recommendation. The NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee recommends to specify that legislation applicable to the Olympic Games and Olympic teams and athletes shall apply to the Paralympic Games and Paralympic teams and athletes. Additionally, the committee recommends to specify that legislation applicable to the Pan American Games shall apply to the Parapan American Games.
- (2) Effective date. 2020-21 academic year.
- (3) Rationale. In June 2019, the United States Olympic Committee announced that it had formally changed its name to the United States Olympic and Paralympic Committee to further support and include Paralympic athletes. The Olympic Sports Liaison Committee recommends legislative changes to support and include Paralympic athletes in a similar manner. Currently, there is no reference to the Paralympics or Paralympic athletes in NCAA legislation. The changes would make clear that NCAA rules, waivers and opportunities are afforded to both Olympic and Paralympic student-athletes. References to the USOC will be revised to USOPC as an editorial revision based on the change to the committee's name.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Currently, consideration for student-athletes competing in Paralympic competition is handled through a legislative waiver process. The changes would make clear that NCAA rules, waivers and opportunities are afforded to both Olympic and Paralympic student-athletes.

2. Nonlegislative items.

- **None.**

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. November 13, 2018, teleconference report.** The Olympic Sports Liaison Committee approved the report as presented.

- 2. United States Olympic and Paralympic Committee Legislative Task Force request.** The committee reviewed the request from the USOPC Legislative Task Force to specify that legislation applicable to the Olympic Games and Olympic teams and athletes shall apply to the Paralympic Games and Paralympic teams and athletes [Attachment]. Additionally, to specify that legislation applicable to the Pan American Games shall apply to the Parapan American Games. The committee voted to recommend the legislative changes.
- 3. Legislative update.** NCAA staff provided an update on 2018-19 legislative outcomes and highlighted the legislative cycle and timelines for the 2019-20 year. The committee expressed an interest to further review Division I Proposal No. C-2019-90 (playing and practice seasons – men’s soccer – academic year playing and practice season model) if the legislation is ultimately introduced.
- 4. Committee charge and discussion.** The committee reviewed its charge, composition and duties. Further, the committee discussed areas of success over the past several years in relation to the charge and recognized the agenda and ongoing work of the USOPC Collegiate Advisory Council. The committee agreed that it should maintain an Association-wide scope with a collaborative approach with USOPC staff and representatives from national governing bodies that express issues and strategies relevant to collegiate athletics. Given its legislative impact over time, the committee affirmed a commitment to evaluate ways that NCAA legislation can support Olympic and Paralympic student-athletes and established a quarterly teleconference schedule to coincide with key times in the legislative cycle. Some related concepts and ideas for further committee discussion are as follows:

 - a. Evaluating whether resources are appropriately accessible by student-athletes as they pursue elite-level opportunities;
 - b. Supporting national governing bodies in efforts to educate schools on their sport development pipelines; and
 - c. Supporting international student-athletes to work effectively with the Olympic and Paralympic structure within their countries to pursue elite-level opportunities.
- 5. Other business.** The committee agreed to schedule quarterly teleconferences to discuss legislative issues relevant to the committee’s work and stay up to date on USOPC Collegiate Advisory Committee business for continued collaboration.

Committee Chair: James Siedliski, American Athletic Conference
Staff Liaisons: Alex Smith, Academic and Membership Affairs
Liz Turner Suscha, Championships and Alliances

NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee September 5, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
	Mikayla Costello, Willamette University.
	Sarah Fraser, Quinnipiac University.
	Bruce Gillman, Vassar College.
	Jill Hollembeak, DePaul University.
	Craig McPhail, Lees-McRae College.
	Kristina Ortiz, Lynn University, NCAA Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (alternate).
	Korinth Patterson, Mid-American Conference.
	Rosemary Shea, College of the Holy Cross.
	James Siedliski, American Athletic Conference.
	Steven Winter, Sonoma State University.
Absentees:	
	Nick Ely, Notre Dame College (Ohio).
	Khadejah Jackson, University of Oregon.
	Joe Walsh, Great Northeast Athletic Conference.
Guests in Attendance:	
	None.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
	Alex Smith and Liz Turner Suscha.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
	Jenn Fraser.



**USOPC Legislative Task Force
Legislative Recommendation to Paralympic Games, Teams and Athletes
June 20, 2019**

Recommendations

1. The United States Olympic and Paralympic Committee Legislative Task Force requests that the NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee recommend that the applicable NCAA divisional governance entities introduce legislation to specify that legislation applicable to the Olympic Games and Olympic teams and athletes shall apply to the Paralympic Games and Paralympic teams and athletes. Additionally, to specify that legislation applicable to the Pan American Games shall apply to the Parapan American Games.
2. The United States Olympic and Paralympic Committee Legislative Task Force requests that the NCAA Division I Autonomy conferences consider sponsoring legislation to specify that legislation applicable to the Olympic Games and Olympic teams and athletes shall apply to the Paralympic Games and Paralympic teams and athletes. Additionally, to specify that legislation applicable to the Pan American Games shall apply to the Parapan American Games.
3. The United States Olympic and Paralympic Committee Legislative Task Force requests that the NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee consider recommending to the applicable NCAA divisional governance entities adopt noncontroversial legislation to change the name of the NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee to the NCAA Olympic and Paralympic Sports Liaison Committee.

Rationale

In June 2019, the United States Olympic Committee announced that it had formally changed its name to the United States Olympic and Paralympic Committee. The change represents the USOPC's continued support and inclusion of Paralympic athletes. In partnership with the USOPC, NCAA legislation should be updated to reflect its similar support and inclusion of Paralympic athletes. Currently, there is no reference to the Paralympics or Paralympic athletes in NCAA legislation. Paralympic student-athletes have voiced the need to include Paralympic references throughout NCAA legislation to make clear that NCAA rules, waivers and opportunities are afforded to both Olympic and Paralympic student-athletes. References to the United States Olympic Committee will be revised to United States Olympic and Paralympic Committee as an editorial revision based on the change to the committee's name.

Applicable Division I Legislation (Recommendations apply to corresponding and additional references in Division II and Division II legislation.)

11.7.1.1.3 Replacement for National or Olympic/Paralympic Team Coaches. [A] An institution may replace a coach temporarily or on a limited basis when that coach takes a leave of absence to participate on or to coach a national team or Olympic team, provided the replacement is limited to a one-year period and the coach who is replaced performs no recruiting or other duties on behalf of the institution.

12.1.2.1.4.1.3 Incentive Programs for International Athletes. An international prospective student-athlete or international student-athlete may accept funds from his or her country's national Olympic governing body

(equivalent to the U.S. Olympic Committee) based on place finish in one event per year that is designated as the highest level of international competition for the year by the governing body.

12.1.2.1.4.3.2 Expenses/Benefits Related to Olympic Games. Members of an Olympic team may receive all nonmonetary benefits and awards provided to members of an Olympic team beyond actual and necessary expenses and any other item or service for which it can be demonstrated that the same benefit is available to all members of that nation's Olympic team or the specific sport Olympic team.

12.1.2.1.5 Payment Based on Performance.

12.1.2.1.5.1 Operation Gold Grant.

An individual (prospective student-athlete or student-athlete) may accept funds that are administered by the U.S. Olympic Committee pursuant to its Operation Gold program.

12.1.2.1.5.2 Incentive Programs for International Athletes. An international prospective student-athlete or international student-athlete may accept funds from his or her country's national Olympic governing body (equivalent to the U.S. Olympic Committee) based on place finish in one event per year that is designated as the highest level of international competition for the year by the governing body.

12.1.2.4.12 Expenses for Participation in Olympic Exhibitions. An individual may receive actual and necessary expenses from the U.S. Olympic Committee (USOC), national governing body or the nonprofessional organizations sponsoring the event to participate in Olympic tours or exhibitions involving Olympic team members and/or members of the national team, provided that if the individual is a student-athlete, he or she misses no class time, and the exhibition does not conflict with dates of institutional competition.

12.1.2.4.13 Commemorative Items for Student-Athletes Participating in Olympic Games, World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships, Pan American Games, World Championships and World Cup Events. It is permissible for student-athletes to receive commemorative items incidental to participation in the Olympic Games, World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships, Pan American Games, World Championships and World Cup events through the applicable national governing body. These benefits may include any and all apparel, leisure wear, footwear and other items that are provided to all athletes participating in the applicable event.

12.2.3.2.5 Exception—Olympic/National Teams. It is permissible for an individual (prospective student-athlete or student-athletes) to participate on Olympic or national teams that are competing for prize money or are being compensated by the governing body to participate in a specific event, provided the student-athlete does not accept prize money or any other compensation (other than actual and necessary expenses).

12.5.1.1.4.1 Exception—Olympic/National Team. A national governing body may sell player/trading cards that bear the name or picture of a student-athlete who is a member of the Olympic/national team in that sport, provided all of the funds generated through the sale of such cards are deposited directly with the applicable Olympic/national team.

12.5.1.9 Olympic, Pan American, Parapan American, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) and World University Championships. A student-athlete's name or picture may be used to promote Olympic, Pan American, American, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) or World University Championships as specified in this section.

12.8.1.6 Athletics Activity Waiver. The Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement, or a committee designated by it, shall have the authority to waive this provision by a two-thirds majority of its members present and voting to permit student-athletes to participate in:

- (a) Official Pan American, American, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships and Olympic training, tryouts and competition;
- (b) Officially recognized training and competition directly qualifying participants for final Olympic tryouts;
or
- (c) Official tryouts and competition involving national teams sponsored by the appropriate national governing bodies of the U.S. Olympic Committee (or, for student-athletes representing another nation, the equivalent organization of that nation, or, for student-athletes competing in a non-Olympic sport, the equivalent organization of that sport).

12.8.3.2 Delayed Enrollment—Seasons of Competition.

12.8.3.2.1 Sports Other Than Men's Ice Hockey, Skiing and Tennis.

12.8.3.2.1.1 Exception—National/International Competition. For a maximum of one year after a prospective student-athlete's first opportunity to enroll full time in a collegiate institution following the one-year time period after his or her high school graduation date or the graduation date of his or her class, whichever occurs earlier, participation in the following organized national/international competition is exempt from application of Bylaw 12.8.3.2.1:

- (a) Official Olympic Games, Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) and World University Championships competition or the junior level equivalents (e.g., Youth Olympic Games, U20 World Cup, junior national teams);
- (b) Officially recognized competition from which participants may directly qualify for final tryouts for a national team that will participate in the Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup or World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships or the junior level equivalents (e.g., Youth Olympic Games, U20 World Cup, junior national teams) and final tryout competition from which participants are selected for such teams; or
- (c) Official competition involving a national team sponsored by the appropriate national governing body of the U.S. Olympic Committee (or, for student-athletes representing another nation, the equivalent organization of that nation).

12.8.3.2.2 Tennis.

12.8.3.2.2.1 Exception—National/International Competition. For a maximum of one year after a prospective student-athlete's first opportunity to enroll full time in a collegiate institution following the six-month time

period after his or her high school graduation date or the graduation date of his or her class, whichever occurs earlier, participation in the following organized national/international competition is exempt from application of Bylaw 12.8.3.2.2:

- (a) Official Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) and World University Championships competition or the junior level equivalents (e.g., Youth Olympic Games, U20 World Cup, junior national teams);
- (b) Officially recognized competition from which participants may directly qualify for final tryouts for a national team that will participate in the Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup or World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships or the junior level equivalent (e.g., Youth Olympic Games, U20 World Cup, junior national teams) and final tryout competition from which participants are selected for such teams; or
- (c) Official competition involving a national team sponsored by the appropriate national governing body of the U.S. Olympic Committee (or, for student-athletes representing another nation, the equivalent organization of that nation.)

12.8.3.2.2.3 Matriculation After 20th Birthday—Tennis.

12.8.3.2.2.3.2 Exception—Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) and World University Championships Participation. Participation in the Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) and World University Championships or the junior level equivalents (e.g., Youth Olympic Games, U20 World Cup, junior national teams) is exempt from the application of Bylaw 12.8.3.2.2.3.

13.1.7.15 Coaches' Attendance at Elite and Junior Level International Events. Coaching staff members may attend Olympic, Pan American, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) or World University Championships competition or the junior level equivalent competition (e.g., Youth Olympic Games, Junior World Championships, U19 World University Games) that occurs outside the permissible contact and evaluation periods. However, attendance at qualifying competition for such events, including tryouts, remains subject to the applicable recruiting calendars.

13.1.7.15.1 Associated Practices. A coaching staff member may attend organized practices associated with Olympic, Pan American, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) or World University Championships competition or the junior level equivalent competition that occurs outside the permissible contact and evaluation periods (or recruiting periods in men's basketball), provided such practice time has been designated as part of the event by the event organizer.

13.10.2.2.1 Announcer for Broadcast of Prospective Student-Athlete's Athletics Contest. A member of the athletics staff of a member institution may not serve as an announcer or commentator for any athletics contest in which a prospective student-athlete is participating, or appear (in person or by means of film, audio tape or videotape) on a radio or television broadcast of such contest. This restriction does not apply to contests involving national teams in which prospective student-athletes may be participants, including the Olympic Games. [D]

14.2.1.8 Exception—U.S. Olympic Committee/National Governing Body—Practice. A student with eligibility remaining who is not enrolled or who is enrolled in less than a minimum full-time program of studies, or a former student-athlete may participate on a regular basis in organized practice sessions, provided the following conditions are met:

- (a) The practice sessions take place at the institution the individual previously attended as an undergraduate or currently attends or previously attended as a graduate student, except that a former student-athlete who has graduated and has no eligibility remaining may participate in practice sessions at an institution other than the one he or she previously attended;
- (b) In the case of a former student-athlete, the practice sessions involve an individual sport or women's rowing;
- (c) In the case of a current student-athlete with eligibility remaining, the practice sessions involve an individual or team sport;
- (d) The institution receives confirmation that the U.S. Olympic Committee or national governing body in the sport has recommended the individual's participation;
- (e) The individual does not participate in any coaching activities unless the institution designates the individual in the appropriate coaching limits;
- (f) In the case of a student-athlete with NCAA eligibility remaining in the sport, such participation occurs only during the academic year immediately preceding the Olympic Games; and
- (g) In the case of a former student-athlete, such participation shall be limited to the number of years that allows the individual to practice with the institution's team in preparation for two consecutive Olympic following exhaustion of eligibility or completion of degree, whichever occurs earlier. A former student-athlete who has not graduated must be enrolled (full or part time) and making progress toward a degree.

14.2.3.2 Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships or World Youth Championships—Competition. The Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers Committee (see Bylaw 21.7.5.2) may waive the minimum full-time enrollment requirement for any participant in the Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships or World Youth Championships (including junior levels of such events) who, because of such participation, may lose eligibility for practice and competition in any sports.

14.4.3.7 Waivers of Progress-Toward-Degree Rule.

International Competition. The credit hours required under the progress-toward-degree regulation of Bylaws 14.4.3.1 and 14.4.3.6-(c) may be prorated at nine hours per term of actual attendance during an academic year in which a student is not enrolled for a term or terms or is unable to complete a term as a full-time student as a result of participation in the Pan American Games, Olympic Games, World Championships, World Cup, FIFA U-20 World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) or World University Championships (including final Olympic/Paralympic tryouts and the officially recognized training program that directly qualifies participants for those tryouts). This waiver provision may be applied to not more than two semesters or three quarters. Credits earned by the

student during the term or terms to which the waiver applies may be used to satisfy the 24-/36-hour [see Bylaw 14.4.3.1-(a)], percentage-of degree (see Bylaw 14.4.3.2) and grade-point average requirements (see Bylaw 14.4.3.3). However, a term to which an international competition waiver applies does not count as a term of full-time enrollment for purposes of the 24/36 credit-hour requirement, percentage-of-degree requirements or grade-point average requirements.

14.4.3.8 Waiver—Olympic Games. The Division I Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers Committee may waive this general progress-toward-degree requirement for any participant in the Olympic Games who because of such participation, may lose eligibility for practice and competition in any sport.

16.8.1.2 Other Competition. [A] During an academic year in which a student-athlete is eligible to represent an institution in athletics competition (or in the following summer), an institution may provide actual and necessary expenses related to participation in the following activities: [R]

- (a) Established regional (e.g., North American Championships, European Championships) and national championship events (including junior regional and national championships);
- (b) The Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) and World University Championships or the junior level equivalent competition (e.g., Youth Olympic Games, Junior World Championships, U19 World University Games) and specific competition (e.g., Olympic Trials) from which participants may directly qualify for such events; and
- (c) National team tryout competition events, including events from which participants are selected for another tier of tryout competition or events from which final selections are made for the national team that will participate in the Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) or World University Championships or the junior level equivalent competition.

17.02.9 National Team. A national team is one selected, organized and sponsored by the appropriate national governing bodies of the U.S. Olympic Committee (or, for student-athletes representing another nation, the equivalent organization of that nation, or, for student-athletes competing in a non-Olympic sport, the equivalent organization of that sport). The selection for such a team shall be made on a national qualification basis, either through a defined selective process or by actual tryouts, publicly announced in advance. In addition, the international competition in question shall require that the entrants officially represent their respective nations, although it is not necessary to require team scoring by nation.

17. __ Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

- (a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;
- (b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; and
- (c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one institution, selects the involved participants.

17.3.8.2 Maximum Number of Student-Athletes on Outside Team. Following is the maximum number of student-athletes from the same member institution with eligibility remaining who may compete on an outside team:

- (a) State or national multisport events—2.
- (b) Foreign tour (outside team or all-star team)—2.
- (c) Olympic and national team development programs and competition—No limitations.
- (d) Summer basketball team in certified league—2 [see Bylaw 17.31.4.1-(e)].

17.13.5.3 Annual Exemptions.

U.S. Olympic Team. One ice hockey contest each year against the U.S. Olympic ice hockey team during that team's training for participation in the Winter Olympics;

17.13.8.1.1.2 Exception—Conference All-Star Competition Against U.S. National Team.

17.31.3 Exceptions—All Sports.

(a) High School Alumni Game.

(b) Olympic Games.

A student-athlete may participate in the official Olympic Games, in final tryouts that directly qualify competitors for the Olympic Games, and in officially recognized competition directly qualifying participants for final Olympic Games tryouts.

(c) Official Pan American Games Tryouts and Competition.

A student-athlete may participate in official Pan American Games tryouts and competition.

(d) U.S. National Teams.

A student-athlete may participate in official tryouts and competition involving national teams and junior national teams sponsored by the appropriate national governing bodies of the U.S. Olympic Committee (or, for the student-athletes representing another nation, the equivalent organization of that nation or, for student-athletes competing in a non-Olympic sport, the equivalent organization of that sport).

(e) Official World Championships, World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships and World Cup Tryouts and Competition.

A student-athlete may participate in official World Championships, World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships and World Cup tryouts and competition.

(f) Multisport Events.

A student-athlete may participate in officially recognized state and national multisport events.

17.31.3.1 National-Team Criteria.

In applying the regulation permitting exceptions for student-athletes to participate during the institution's intercollegiate season in international competition involving national teams represented in the competition, a national team is defined as one that meets the following criteria: (Revised: 7/30/10, 4/12/13)

- (a) It is designated by the U.S. Olympic Committee, national governing body or other organization recognized by the U.S. Olympic Committee (or, for student-athletes representing another nation, the

equivalent organization of that nation, or, for student-athletes competing in a non-Olympic sport, the equivalent organization in that sport);

- (b) Selection for such a team is made on a national qualification basis either through a defined selective process or actual tryouts, publicly announced; and
- (c) The international competition in question requires that the entries officially represent their respective nations, although it is not necessary to require team scoring by nation.

21.2.5 Olympic Sports Liaison Committee. [#]

21.2.5.1 Composition. [#] The Olympic Sports Liaison Committee shall consist of 14 members, including at least one from each division. One student-athlete from each division (who shall have one vote each) shall serve as a member of the committee. The Division I student-athlete may serve on the committee up to one year after completion of his or her intercollegiate athletics eligibility. The Division II and Division III student-athletes may serve on the committee up to two years after completion of his or her athletics eligibility.

21.2.5.2 Duties. [#] The committee shall:

- (a) Act as a liaison between the Association, the U.S. Olympic Committee and national governing bodies; and
- (b) Study and make recommendations concerning the Association's appropriate role in the involvement of student-athletes in international athletics.

21.7.6.3.2 Association-Wide Committees. The following committees shall report to the Competition Oversight Committee regarding issues related to Division I:

- (a) Olympic Sports Liaison Committee; and
- (b) Playing Rules Oversight Panel (for informational purposes only).

31.7.2.3 Prohibition Against Funding Olympics.

Income from the Association's championships shall not be allocated to the Olympic fund.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL
NOMINATING SUBCOMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 24, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

The Division II Management Council Nominating Subcommittee met September 24 via teleconference to discuss the Management Council nominations and to prepare candidate recommendations to the Management Council that the subcommittee believes fulfill the requirements set forth in NCAA Constitution 4.7 of the Division II Manual. Prior to discussing candidates and their qualifications, the subcommittee reviewed the composition of the Management Council, compared current nominees against those presidents/chancellors currently serving on the Presidents Council, and reviewed the historical representation of the Management Council.

The subcommittee noted that with the seven vacancies, the Council is still within the legislated requirements regarding its representation.

The subcommittee also noted that with the vacancies, ethnic diversity decreased by one member, from seven minorities to six with the resignation of Jim Sarra.

Management Council Nominations. The following are the recommendations for the seven vacancies, as proposed by the subcommittee. [See Supplement No. 39-h for ballot.] Effective date is January 25, 2020, following the adjournment of the NCAA Convention Division II business session, unless otherwise noted.

1. **Central Atlantic Athletic Conference** (replacing Laura Liesman, director of athletics, Georgian Court University). [Supplement No. 39-a]
Subcommittee Recommendation. Mark Corino, director of athletics, Caldwell College. Mark Corino was chosen for his experience in Division II. He has been with his institution for 31 years, currently serving as assistant vice president, director of athletics and head men's basketball coach for the college. He has served on several NCAA committees, including the Division II Nominating Committee, Men's Basketball Rules Committee and the Division II Culture of Compliance Think Tank. With three athletics directors' terms expiring, this appointment will help to increase the number of athletics directors on the Council.
2. **Conference Carolinas** (replacing Mike Cerino, director of athletics, Limestone College), effective July 1, 2020. [Supplement No. 39-b]
Subcommittee Recommendation. Brenda Cates, faculty athletics representative, Mount Olive University.

Brenda Cates has been with Mount Olive University since 1982 and was named the faculty athletics representative in 2003. She served on the Division II Management Council from 2010 through 2014 as well as the Division II Academic Requirements Committee and the Division II Committee for Legislative Relief during this term. As a member of the Academic Requirements Committee, she was also a member of the Division II Academic Requirements Task Force. She has been very active in her conference and has attended both the Division II FAR Institute and the Division II FAR Advanced Leadership Institute.

Brenda would increase the gender diversity on the Council.

3. **Great American Conference** (replacing Cherrie Wilmoth, senior woman administrator, Southeastern Oklahoma State University). [Supplement No. 39-c]

Subcommittee Recommendation. Jeff Williams, director of athletics, East Central University.

All three nominees to the Council from Great American Conference were limited in their committee experience. Jeff Williams has experience on the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports. With three athletics directors' terms expiring, this appointment will help to increase the number of athletics directors on the Council.

4. **Great Lakes Valley Conference** (replacing Jim Sarra, director of athletics, University of Illinois at Springfield), effective immediately. [Supplement No. 39-d]

Subcommittee Recommendation. Jerry Wollmering, director of athletics, Truman State University.

Jerry Wollmering was chosen for his experience in Division II. He has been at his current institution since 1999. Jerry has served on Division II Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving Committee, including chairing the committee for two years. With three athletics directors' terms expiring, this appointment will help to increase the number of athletics directors on the Council.

5. **Mountain East Conference** [replacing Shari Reed, senior woman administrator, University of Charleston (West Virginia)], effective immediately. [Supplement No. 39-e]

Subcommittee Recommendation. Kristi Kiefer, senior woman administrator, Fairmont State University.

Kristi Kiefer has 18 years of intercollegiate athletics experience at the Division II level. Although, she does not have any NCAA committee experience, she has served on various boards and conference committees.

Kristi would increase the gender diversity on the Council.

6. **Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference** (replacing Eric Schoh, director of athletics, Winona State University). [Supplement No. 39-f]

Subcommittee Recommendation. Doug Peters, director of athletics, Minnesota State University Moorhead.

All three nominees to the Council from the Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference were limited in their committee experience. Doug Peters has experience on the Division II Wrestling Committee. He has been at his current institution since 2007 in various roles. With three athletics directors' terms expiring, this appointment will help to increase the number of athletics directors on the Council.

7. **Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference** (replacing Steve Murray, conference administrator, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference). [Supplement No. 39-g]

Subcommittee Recommendation. Carrie Michaels, senior woman administrator, Shippensburg University of Pennsylvania.

Carrie Michaels was chosen for her varied experience in intercollegiate athletics, including roles in athletics administration, a conference office, as an academic advisor and a coach. She has spent most of her 23 years in athletics in Division II. She is an active member within the conference structure. Carrie has served on the Division II Men's and Women's Tennis Committee.

Carrie would increase the gender diversity on the Council.

Current representation by Gender, Ethnic Diversity and Valued Positions:

Number of Representatives	Position
8	Director of athletics
8	Senior woman administrators
5	Faculty athletics representatives
3	Conference administrators
2	SAAC representatives

Number of Representatives	Gender/Ethnic Diversity
14	Males
12	Females
6	Ethnic minorities

Representation by Gender, Ethnic Diversity and Value Positions with Recommended Selections:

Number of Representatives	Position
9	Director of athletics
9	Senior woman administrators
6	Faculty athletics representatives
2	Conference administrators
2	SAAC representatives

Number of Representatives	Gender/Ethnic Diversity
15	Males
13	Females
6	Ethnic minorities

Subcommittee Chair: Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University
Staff Liaison(s): Terri Steeb Gronau, Division II Governance
Maritza S. Jones, Division II Governance

Division II Management Council Nominating Subcommittee September 24, 2019, Teleconference
Attendees:
Mike Cerino, Limestone College.
David Kuhlmeier, Valdosta State University.
Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University.
Steve Murray, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference.
Eric Schoh, Winona State University.
Cherrie Wilmoth, Southeastern Oklahoma State University.
Absentees:
Felicia Johnson, Virginia Union University.
Guests in Attendance:
None.
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:
Terri Steeb Gronau and Maritza Jones.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Ashley Beaton, Ryan Jones and Jill Waddell.



Management Council Chair Duties

Listed below are the duties and responsibilities of the Division II Management Council chair:

1. Preside at Management Council meetings;
2. Serve as ex officio, nonvoting member of the Board of Governors;
3. Serve as a member of the Division II Administrative Committee;
4. Report to the Division II membership at the annual Convention the activities of the Management Council and Division II committees;
5. Serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of any Division II committee that reports to the Division II Management Council; and
6. Serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of the Division II Planning and Finance Committee.

Laura Liesman's term as chair of the Management Council will end at the conclusion of the Division II business session at the 2020 NCAA Convention.

Chris Graham, commissioner, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference, and Courtney Lovely, director of athletics, Palm Beach Atlantic University, have indicated their interest in serving as chair of the Council.

The elected chair will serve for a one-year period of time.



**Division II Management Council
Chair Election**

Chris Graham, Commissioner, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference

Courtney Lovely, Director of Athletics, Palm Beach Atlantic University



NCAA DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL
Committee and Project Team Assignments for 2019

(Mentor assignments are listed in italics below new Management Council members' names)

Management Council Representative (<i>Mentor</i>)	Committees/Project Teams
Michael Cerino	Division II Championships Committee (assignment will be available 7/1/20) Division II Management Council Subcommittee (<i>chair</i>) (assignment will be available 7/1/20)
Jessica Chapin	Division II Convention Planning Project Team Division II Management Council Subcommittee Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee
Teresa Clark	Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee Division II Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee
Laura Clayton Eady <i>(Felicia Johnson)</i>	NCAA Walter Byers Scholarship Committee Division II Management Council Subcommittee
J. Lin Dawson	NCAA Committee on Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct Division II Infractions Appeals Committee
Josh Doody	NCAA Postgraduate Scholarship Committee Division II Committee for Legislative Relief Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee Division II Management Council Liaison to CoSIDA
Bob Dranoff	Division II Convention Planning Project Team Division II Management Council Subcommittee (<i>chair</i>) Division II Membership Committee
Amy Foster	NCAA Honors Committee Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee Division II Management Council Subcommittee (<i>chair</i>)
Marty Gilbert <i>(Bob Dranoff)</i>	Division II Management Council Subcommittee Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee
Chris Graham	Division II Management Council Liaison to the Division II Conference Commissioners Association (CCA) Division II Management Council Subcommittee Division II Planning and Finance Committee
Felicia Johnson	Division II Academic Requirements Committee Division II Management Council Liaison to National Association for Athletics Compliance (NAAC)
Jim Johnson, <i>vice chair</i>	Division II Administrative Committee Division II Championships Committee (<i>ex officio</i>) Division II Management Council/Championships Committee Appeals Subcommittee Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee (<i>ex officio</i>) Division II Management Council Liaison to Division II Athletics Directors Association (ADA) Division II Planning and Finance Committee
David Kuhlmeier <i>(Steve Murray)</i>	NCAA Committee on Women's Athletics Division II Convention Planning Project Team Division II Degree-Completion Awards Committee Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee
John Lewis	NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee

Management Council Representative (<i>Mentor</i>)	Committees/Project Teams
(<i>Eric Schoh</i>)	Division II Convention Planning Project Team
Laura Liesman, <i>chair</i>	NCAA Board of Governors (<i>ex officio</i>) Division II Administrative Committee Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee (<i>ex officio</i>) Division II Planning and Finance Committee (<i>ex officio</i>)
Courtney Lovely	Division II Championships Committee Division II Convention Planning Project Team (<i>chair</i>) Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee
David Marsh (<i>Josh Doody</i>)	Division II Legislation Committee Division II Management Council Subcommittee
Steve Murray	NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee
Julie Rochester	Division II Convention Planning Project Team Division II Management Council Liaison to the Faculty Athletics Representatives Association (FARA) Division II Planning and Finance Committee
Judy Sackfield (<i>Courtney Lovely</i>)	Division II Convention Planning Project Team Division II Nominating Committee
Eric Schoh	Division II Academic Requirements Committee Division II Management Council/Championships Committee Appeals Subcommittee (<i>chair</i>) Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee (<i>chair</i>)
Christie Ward (<i>Cherrie Wilmoth</i>)	Division II Committee on Infractions Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee
Steven Winter (<i>Jessica Chapin</i>)	NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee Division II Management Council Subcommittee
Cherrie Wilmoth	Division II Legislation Committee Management Council Liaison to Women Leaders in College Sports

Management Council Subcommittee chairs:

- Appeals of Membership Committee decisions on provisional membership status: Amy Foster
- Appeals of Academic Requirements Committee decisions on waivers involving the Academic Performance Census and the Academic Success Rate: Bob Dranoff
- Appeals of Legislative Review Subcommittee decisions involving the amateur status of prospective student-athletes: Michael Cerino
- Appeals of Championships Committee decisions: Amy Foster

Vacancies:

- Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee (two vacancies)
- Division II Nominating Committee
- NCAA Research Committee
- Division II Management Council Liaison to the Minority Opportunities Athletics Association (MOAA)
- Division II Membership Committee



MAKE IT *YOURS*®

**NCAA Division II
Management Council
Policies and Procedures**

Last Updated: October 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NCAA DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

NCAA Structure	1
Division II Management Council Structure	1
Term of Office	2
Management Council Vacancies	3
Process of Submitting Nominations	4
Voting Procedures to Fill Vacancies	4
Ratification	6
Emergency Election Procedure	6
Chair and Vice-Chair	6
Duties.....	6
Election Process	7
Special Circumstances.....	7
Role and Purpose/Responsibilities	8
Management Council Operating Policies	9
Management Council/Presidents Council Relationship	9
Appeals, Appearances and Hearings	9
Committees and Subcommittees Issues	13
Committees	13
Committee Vacancies	14
Removal from a Committee	14
Defense and Indemnification Policy	15

Subcommittees	17
Project Teams.....	17
Interpretations of Constitution and Bylaws.....	17
Management Council Meetings	18
Expense Policies	18
Meeting Location and Format.....	18
Procedures	19
Missed Meetings.....	19
Agenda	19
Business.....	20
Reports.....	21
Confidentiality Policy	21
Conflict of Interest Statement.....	22
Speaking Agent Policy.....	23
Guiding Principle Relating to Student-Athlete Well-Being.....	23
Amending Policies and Procedures	23
Basic Responsibilities of Management Council Members	23
Membership Notification of Management Council Action	26

NCAA DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL **POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

The NCAA Division II Management Council Policies and Procedures outline the operations and authority of the NCAA Division II Management Council. The Management Council shall have the authority to adopt or revise the policies and procedures specified herein as needed. The NCAA Division II Presidents Council, at its discretion, may review, amend and/or act on any policy or procedure adopted by the Management Council.

NCAA Structure

The NCAA Board of Governors (formerly NCAA Executive Committee) establishes and directs the general policy of the Association (see NCAA Constitution 4.1).

The Division II Presidents Council establishes and directs the general policy of Division II (see Constitution 4.3).

The Division II Management Council handles the day-to-day operations of Division II (see Constitution 4.7).

The Division II Administrative Committee is empowered in the interim between meetings of the Division II Presidents Council and Management Council to conduct business necessary to promote the normal and orderly administration of Division II (see Constitution 4.10).

Division II Management Council Structure

The Management Council is a governance group whose composition is based on conference representation. Currently, there are 28 representatives on the Management Council (23 Division II voting conference representatives, two at-large representatives, one representative for Division II independent institutions [provided there are at least eight Division II independent institutions (or 10 in 2022)] and two members of the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee).

The only positions to be represented on the Management Council are director of athletics, senior woman administrator, faculty athletics representative, conference administrator and student-athlete.

Among the Management Council members, there must be at least four directors of athletics, at least four senior woman administrators, at least four faculty athletics representatives and at least one conference administrator.

The two members of the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee shall have one combined vote on the Management Council (see Constitution 4.7.1.3). The Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee policies and procedures will determine eligibility, selection process, terms, duties and any other policies related to the service of Student-Athlete Advisory Committee representatives on the Management Council.

The Management Council is committed to the principle of diversity within governance structures that promotes gender and ethnic minority representation at all levels of the Division II governance structure.

Term of Office

Management Council members serve terms of four years, which shall conclude following the annual NCAA Convention. The Division II Administrative Committee shall have the authority to amend terms of service of Management Council members, as necessary, to stagger the expiration of terms to provide for continuity of service.

Management Council members are not eligible for election to another term on the Management Council until three years have elapsed. A member may not serve on the Management Council more than two terms.

Individuals serving on the Management Council shall be salaried on a regular basis by a Division II active member institution or conference and perform a regular staff function representing at least 50 percent of the normal workload for a staff member at that institution or conference, unless otherwise specified.

If an individual's employment is altered to the extent that he or she is no longer serving in the position for which that person was appointed to the Management Council (e.g., individual appointed to Management Council as director of athletics resigns as director of athletics of institution but continues as senior woman administrator), that person may be replaced immediately and he or she may not attend the next scheduled meeting of the Management Council. The Administrative Committee may grant a waiver (on a case-by-case basis) to provide for a Management Council representative to remain in his/her position on the Management Council in certain situations where a Management Council representative's position is altered, but there are compelling reasons as to why the change should take place and allow him/her to remain on the Management Council.

A Management Council member on sabbatical or other temporary leave for a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months may continue his or her service on the Council. A Management Council member on terminal leave or on leave in excess of 12 consecutive months shall not be eligible to serve on the Management Council.

At the time a Management Council member's institution has forwarded to the national office written notice of its intention to change its membership classification to Division I, Division

III or another association, that individual shall be ineligible to serve on the Management Council and an election will occur to replace that member on the Council.

Management Council Vacancies

When a vacancy on the Division II Management Council occurs, each conference shall propose a slate of nominees that includes at minimum a director of athletics, a senior woman administrator (or, if the senior woman administrator is also the institution's director of athletics, a female professional athletics administrator who is a member of the institution's senior athletics management team) and a faculty athletics representative. The slate also may include a conference administrator. A single individual may not be nominated more than once on the slate (e.g., the slate shall not contain the same nominee for the athletics director and senior woman administrator positions).

Conferences are required to develop a selection process that is supported by their member institutions and an explanation of this process must be kept on file at the conference office and submitted with its slate of nominees. In addition, a statement will be included on the "slate of candidates" form that reiterates the division's commitment to the principle of diversity at all levels of the governance structure.

The members of the Management Council shall select individuals to fill vacancies from the slate(s) of nominees. Individuals selected by the Management Council to fill a vacancy must be ratified by the Division II Presidents Council.

When filling vacancies on the Management Council, every effort should be made to not drop below the gender and ethnicity breakdown of the Management Council as it existed before the vacancy occurred. Further, to the extent possible, members of the Presidents Council and the Management Council shall not be employed at the same institution.

The Management Council may reject a slate of candidates when any of the following circumstances exist:

- (1) When the slate of candidates is incomplete (e.g., the slate does not include a senior woman administrator <or designee> or the senior woman administrator on the slate has expressed an unwillingness to serve).
- (2) When the conference does not utilize its selection procedures (i.e., the procedures on file at the conference office and submitted with its slate) to select a slate of candidates.
- (3) When the conference's slate does not permit the Management Council to fulfill its obligation to assist the division's commitment to the principle of diversity.

At-large vacancies on the Management Council are to be filled by candidates who enhance ethnic and/or gender diversity. A nominee to fill an at-large vacancy should not be consid-

ered if the nominee's institution already is represented on the Management Council. Likewise, a nominee to fill a conference vacancy should not be considered if the nominee's institution already is represented by an at-large member.

The independent institution vacancy will be open to selected representatives (directors of athletics, senior woman administrators, faculty athletics representatives) from any Division II independent institution and nominations will be accepted from all Division II institutions. If the total number of independent institutions falls below eight (or 10 in 2022), the position allocated for independent institutions shall become an at-large position as soon as the position becomes vacant. In such situations, the Management Council shall try to fill one of the at-large vacancies with a representative from an independent institution, if such a representative applies for service.

Process of Submitting Nominations

When a Management Council vacancy exists for a member conference, the conference will be sent a copy of the Management Council policies and procedures to share with interested candidates who have questions regarding the Management Council's duties and responsibilities. In addition, when submitting a slate of candidates to fill a Management Council vacancy, a conference must certify each nominee's willingness to serve as a Management Council representative.

Each conference must designate a president or chancellor from a member institution within the conference who shall sign the conference's nomination form (slate of candidates or reelection form) before the form is submitted. A conference is not required to be on record with the NCAA national office as to which president or chancellor in the conference has authority to sign off on a slate of candidates. A president or chancellor that a conference authorizes to sign off on a slate of candidates may designate someone else from the conference to perform this task as long as that person is a president or chancellor at another member institution within that conference.

A nomination to the Management Council may not be retracted without the nominee's permission. A conference may, however, modify its slate of candidates when extenuating circumstances exist (e.g., an individual changes his or her job after the slate of candidates has been submitted).

Voting Procedures to Fill Vacancies

- ◆ If more than one vacancy exists, a Management Council Subcommittee will be established by the Management Council chair and vice-chair before each election. The duties of the subcommittee include monitoring the composition of the Management Council to ensure its continued diversity, tracking the history of conference representatives by position on the Management Council, reviewing the pool of Management Council candidates prior to each election and providing the Management Council with a possible election outcome(s) after considering the gender, ethnic minority and position breakdown

of the Management Council at the time of the election. In elections involving nominations for the at-large position(s), the subcommittee may also conduct phone interviews with certain nominees to better evaluate credentials and a willingness to serve.

- ◆ If more than one vacancy exists, the conference, independent and at-large vacancies will be voted on as a group (as opposed to individually) by written ballot and the ballot will consist of the slate of candidates from each conference with a vacancy (and/or the list of independent and at-large nominees).
- ◆ The slate of candidates signed by each conference, as well as the nominee information forms completed by each conference, at-large and independent nominee, will be provided to the members of the Management Council for consideration.
- ◆ At the meeting, Management Council members who wish to speak on behalf of a particular candidate will be permitted to make a brief statement about the nominee; a Management Council member from a conference with a vacancy should provide a brief overview of each candidate's qualifications, without stating a preference for a particular candidate. Management Council members from conferences with vacancies will be permitted to cast a vote for their replacements.
- ◆ Management Council members will be asked to vote for one nominee per conference (and one at-large nominee and one independent nominee, when necessary). The ballots will be tabulated by the Division II governance staff. If one candidate receives a majority vote of the Management Council members present and voting, the voting is considered final for that day.
- ◆ If no candidate from a conference (or at-large/independent nominees) receives a majority vote, the candidate with the fewest number of votes will be eliminated from the slate of candidates, and another vote (in writing) will be taken. The voting will continue in this manner until one nominee receives a majority vote of those Management Council members present and voting.
- ◆ After the voting takes place on the first day of the Management Council meeting, the staff will compile the results and prepare a grid showing the composition of the Management Council (as determined by the first day's vote) by gender, ethnicity and position.
- ◆ The Management Council will review the grid on the second day of the meeting and determine whether it is comfortable with the overall composition of the group and whether a revote is necessary.
- ◆ The names of the nominees from each conference and the at-large and independent candidates who have been elected shall be forwarded to the Presidents Council for ratification. Notification to the candidates, the conference and the Management Council shall occur after the Presidents Council has made its decision.

- ◆ If a conference representative is not ratified by the Presidents Council, the conference will be asked to submit a new slate of candidates for the Management Council to consider.
- ◆ If an at-large representative or independent representative is not ratified by the Presidents Council, a call for nominations will be sent to the membership (unless a sufficient number of candidates exist from a vacancy that has occurred within the previous three months).

Ratification.

Election and reelection decisions made by the Management Council shall be forwarded to the Division II Presidents Council for ratification.

Emergency Election Procedure.

If an interim vacancy occurs on the Management Council, the Division II Administrative Committee will determine whether the vacancy has occurred at such a time that the vacancy must be filled prior to the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Management Council. If the Administrative Committee determines that the vacancy does require an election prior to the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Management Council, the election may occur either by ballot or telephone conference of the Management Council.

Chair and Vice-Chair

The chair and vice-chair are elected by the Management Council and ratified by the Presidents Council, for a maximum two-year term. The individual seeking a second year of the maximum two-year term must be reelected by the Management Council at a quarterly meeting prior to the expiration of the first term. So that terms always will be staggered, the term of office for the chair will be based on the calendar year (January-December) and the term of office for the vice-chair will be based on the academic year and the NCAA's fiscal year (September-August). The election of a new chair will occur at the October Management Council meeting that precedes the expiration of the current chair's term of office. The election of a new vice-chair will occur at the July Management Council meeting that precedes the expiration of the current vice-chair's term of office. The vice chair is a separately elected position and does not ascend to the chair role automatically.

Representatives from the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee on the Management Council shall not be eligible to serve as chair or vice-chair of the Management Council.

Duties

The chair of the Management Council shall: (4.7.2.1)

- ◆ Preside at Management Council meetings;
- ◆ Serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of the Board of Governors;
- ◆ Serve as a member of the Division II Administrative Committee;
- ◆ Report to the Division II membership at the annual Convention the activities of the Management Council and Division II committees;
- ◆ Serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of any Division II committee that reports to the Division II Management Council; and
- ◆ Serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of the Division II Planning and Finance Committee.

[Note: The Management Council chair also represents Division II on the NCAA President's Advisory Group for Marketing and Promotional Issues. (See Bylaw 31.6.4.2.)]

The vice-chair of the Management Council shall: (4.7.2.2)

- ◆ Take the chair's place and perform the chair's duties if the chair is absent or incapacitated;
- ◆ Serve as a member of the Division II Administrative Committee;
- ◆ Serve as a member of the Division II Planning and Finance Committee;
- ◆ Serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of the Division II Championships Committee and all Division II sports committees.

Election Process

The Management Council will conduct the chair and vice-chair elections using a written ballot. Each candidate will be limited to a two-minute speech, and there will be no discussion by the Management Council of the various candidates. [Note: The chair and vice-chair candidates will be permitted to vote.]

In order to be elected as chair or vice-chair, the individual must receive a majority vote of all Management Council members present and voting.

In the case there are more than two candidates running and none receive a majority vote, the candidate with the fewest number of votes will be eliminated from the ballot, and another vote will be taken. The voting will continue in this manner until one candidate receives a majority vote of those Management Council members present and voting.

If there is a tie vote, the vote shall be retaken. Each candidate will be allowed another two-minute speech, and there will be no discussion by the Management Council of the two candidates. If the tie persists after the second vote, the names of the two candidates are to be written on paper and pulled from a container by the chair of the Management Council. If the chair of the Management Council is a candidate, the vice-chair will pull the paper from the container. If the chair and vice-chair of Management Council are the two candidates tied, the vice president of Division II will pull the paper from the container.

The vote results will be announced during the Management Council meeting, with the understanding that such results are confidential until the election has been ratified by the Presidents Council.

Special Circumstances.

- ◆ In the event that the chair of the Management Council leaves the position of chair prior to expiration of his or her term as chair, there will be an election to fill the vacancy. The vice-chair of the Management Council will assume the duties of the chair on an interim basis (and also will continue to serve as vice-chair) until the chair vacancy has been filled. [Note: The election to fill the vacancy may be immediate and occur either by ballot or telephone conference of the Management Council if the Administrative Committee agrees to expedite the process. Otherwise, the election would occur at the next regularly scheduled Management Council meeting.]
- ◆ In the event that the vice-chair of the Management Council leaves the position of vice-chair prior to expiration of his or her term as vice-chair, there will be an election to fill the vacancy. [Note: The election to fill the vacancy may be immediate and occur either by ballot or telephone conference of the Management Council if the Administrative committee agrees to expedite the process. Otherwise, the election would occur at the next regularly scheduled Management Council meeting.]
- ◆ In the event both the Management Council chair and vice chair are absent or unable to lead a Management Council meeting or teleconference, another member of the Management Council may be selected to lead the meeting or teleconference by a majority vote of all members of the Council present at the meeting or on the teleconference. If time permits and the absence of the chair and vice chair, or their inability to lead the meeting or teleconference, is known in advance, the election of another member may take place via e-mail vote.

Role and Purpose/Responsibilities

The Division II Management Council is responsible for the day-to-day operations of Division II.

Constitution 4.7.2 specifies the following responsibilities for the Management Council:

- ◆ Implement policies adopted by the Association's Board of Governors and the Division II Presidents Council;
- ◆ Make recommendations to the Division II Presidents Council on matters it deems appropriate;
- ◆ Recommend the adoption of noncontroversial and intent-based amendments, administrative bylaws and regulations to govern Division II, subject to ratification by the Division II Presidents Council;

- ◆ Take final action on matters delegated to it by the Division II Presidents Council;
- ◆ Make interpretations of the bylaws of Division II;
- ◆ Review and act upon the recommendations of the Division II committee structure and the recommendations of Division II representatives to committees with Association-wide functions;
- ◆ Appoint the members of the Division II committee structure and appoint the Division II representatives to committees with Association-wide functions;
- ◆ Elect a chair and vice-chair;
- ◆ Organize and participate in an annual “summit” with the Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee;
- ◆ Hear and act on appeals by member institutions of decisions made by a Division II committee or the NCAA staff regarding the application of NCAA legislation (excluding actions of any committee that has final authority over issues subject to appeal); and
- ◆ Recommend the appointment of such committees or subcommittees as may be necessary for executing the provisions of the Constitution or the Division II bylaws, subject to ratification by the Presidents Council.

Management Council Operating Policies

The following operating policies are not included in the NCAA Manual. They have been grouped under the following headings for convenience of reference.

Management Council/Presidents Council Relationship

The Management Council is committed to working closely with the Presidents Council to enhance the efficiency and administration of the Division II governance structure.

The actions of the Management Council are subject to review and final approval by the Presidents Council. The Board of Governors has final authority over all Association-wide matters (e.g., the Association-wide budget).

The Management Council and Presidents Council each receive the minutes of the other’s meetings, and the Presidents Council receives a report at each meeting on the activities of the Management Council. Both groups have authorized their respective chairs and vice-chairs to communicate with each other between meetings.

Management Council officers will attempt to attend Presidents Council meetings and Presidents Council officers will attempt to attend Management Council meetings as often as possible. Further, the chair of the Management Council shall attend the quarterly Presidents Council meeting to share the activities and actions of the Management Council.

The Management Council and Presidents Council will attempt to conduct one joint meeting per year to further the communication efforts between the two governing bodies.

Appeals, Appearances and Hearings

The Management Council has authority to review appeals of committee decisions in only limited situations. (See Constitution 4.7.2.) In most cases, the Management Council Subcommittee has been authorized to hear appeals of committee decisions. Constitution 4.7.2.3 notes the authority of the Management Council Subcommittee to hear and act on specific waiver requests. The Management Council Subcommittee shall be comprised of nine members of the Management Council.

The presence of new relevant and significant information directly related to the original findings shall be required to be heard by the original committee inasmuch as the new information may alter the original committee's decision.

Requests by member institutions or others to appear in person before the Management Council to discuss proposed legislation will be denied, inasmuch as it would be logistically impossible for the Management Council to entertain all such requests for appearances on legislative matters.

In all appeals or appearances that are granted, not more than three persons shall represent the appellant. Such appearances will be granted only when extraordinary circumstances exist and such appearances that occur in person shall be at the appellant's expense. The Division II Administrative Committee must approve such requests for personal appearances before the Management Council (or a the Management Council Subcommittee).

However, no appeal by institutions of Membership Committee decisions involving applications for Division II membership or status of institutions in the membership process shall be heard in person. In such cases, the appealing institution may request that its appeal be heard via teleconference and the Management Council Subcommittee shall grant the request without having to seek Administrative Committee approval. If the appealing institution does not request the appeal to be heard via teleconference with the submission of the appeal, the appeal shall be handled on the basis of the written record. The Management Council has adopted procedures to apply only to appeals by institutions of decisions by the Membership Committee involving applications for Division II membership and the status of institutions in the membership process. These separate procedures are attached to this policies and procedures document.

In cases involving a conference's status in the Division II membership process, the appellant is granted the personal appearance, if requested, without having to seek Administrative Committee approval.

For all appearances before the Management Council (or the Management Council Subcommittee), a 15-minute limit on presentation(s) shall apply, unless the Administrative Committee or Management Council officers (chair and vice-chair) specify a lesser amount of time.

For purposes of parliamentary procedure, the Management Council (or the Management Council Subcommittee) shall constitute a “board,” rather than a “committee,” in applying the provisions of Robert’s Rules of Order, Newly Revised; therefore, parliamentary procedures shall be those specified for boards by Robert’s Rules in such matters as appeals, hearings or other appearances before the Management Council. [Note: This affects such matters as motions to reconsider, amend or rescind earlier actions.]

The Management Council has adopted the following procedures to apply to appeals of any committee action other than those by the Membership Committee involving applications for Division II membership and the status of institutions in the membership process, Division II Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee and the Division II Committee for Legislative Relief (or any other committee with authorized final jurisdiction over a matter):

1. In order to appeal a decision of a Division II committee, the involved institution must submit a written notice of appeal, to be received in the national office not later than 30 calendar days after it has received notification of the committee’s decision. The appeal shall be submitted by the institution’s chancellor/president, faculty athletics representative, director of athletics or senior woman administrator and shall specify the reasons the institution believes the committee’s decision is erroneous.
2. In each appealed case, the involved Division II committee shall provide the Management Council with a written report setting forth the basis for its decision. The report shall identify the involved NCAA rules and interpretations and shall specify the information and precedent relied upon by the committee in reaching its decision. The report of the involved committee shall be submitted to the Management Council or the Management Council Subcommittee (and the appealing institution) at least seven days prior to the Council’s or subcommittee’s review of the matter, unless the appealing institution and the Administrative Committee or the Management Council officers approve a shorter period of time.
3. Each request for an appeal that is reviewed by the full Management Council may be reviewed by the Administrative Committee or Management Council officers (chair and vice-chair) and shall be placed on the appropriate agenda. The Administrative Committee or Management Council officers shall determine whether the appeal is to be handled on the basis of the written record or whether a personal appearance is necessary. If a personal appearance is thought necessary, both the institution and the appropriate committee shall be represented.
4. Reviews of appeals by the full Management Council shall take place only in conjunction with regularly scheduled meetings of the Management Council.
5. When an institution is approved for a personal appearance, it shall be represented by its chancellor/president, faculty athletics representative, director of athletics, senior woman administrator or conference office representative, and it may be represented by other involved institutional staff members, student-athletes and/or legal counsel, as approved by the Administrative Committee or Management Council officers. Only

three representatives shall be permitted to speak within the institution's 15-minute time period. A representative of the appropriate committee, as well as an appropriate member of the national office staff (usually the liaison to the committee), also will participate in the hearing.

6. Once all parties participating in an in-person appeal have been introduced, the chair shall call on the institutional representatives, and they shall be provided an opportunity to describe the situation and explain the reasons they believe the committee's decision is erroneous. Next, the representative of the involved committee and/or the national office staff will describe the current status of the matter, including the committee's decision. Neither the committee's nor the institution's presentation may exceed 15 minutes in length, unless the Administrative Committee or Management Council officers (chair and vice-chair) approve in advance a longer time period. All participants in the hearing will be permitted to ask questions of any other participants. Once an in-person hearing has concluded, representatives of the member institution involved, representatives of the involved committee and the national office staff member involved in the case shall leave the hearing.
7. When reviewing appeals of committee or subcommittee decisions, Management Council members who participated in the original committee or subcommittee decision shall not vote. Additionally, any Management Council member who has a conflict of interest (see conflict of interest statement in this policies and procedures document) shall recuse himself/herself from the proceedings and the vote. Action will be taken by the Management Council or the Management Council Subcommittee by a majority vote. All votes may be conducted by a show of hands or by voice vote.
8. Upon conclusion of an in-person hearing or a review of the written record, the Management Council or the Management Council Subcommittee shall reach a decision and notify the national office staff of its conclusion. The national office staff shall notify the involved institution and shall provide a written confirmation of the decision. The notification should occur as soon as practical after the decision is reached and after adjournment of the meeting. No notification, formal or informal, should occur before adjournment of the Management Council meetings. The appellant also should be notified of any additional procedures available to it. No public announcement shall be made until the Management Council meeting has adjourned.
9. If, in reviewing the appeal, the Management Council or Management Council Subcommittee concludes that new information that was not made available to the involved committee at the time of its initial decision has been reported and that the information is of such importance, in the judgment of the Management Council or Management Council Subcommittee, to make a different result reasonably probable, the case shall be redirected to the committee that initially considered it for further review.
10. The Management Council or Management Council Subcommittee shall not alter the decision of the committee that initially decided the matter, unless it concludes that the committee erred in its decision in a manner that, in the judgment of the Management

Council or Management Council Subcommittee, affected the decision of that committee. The finding of such an error shall be based upon a determination (1) that the committee improperly applied NCAA legislation or official interpretations, (2) that the committee took an action inconsistent with established precedent, (3) that the committee deviated from its approved procedures; or (4) that the decision of the committee is clearly erroneous.

11. In accordance with Constitution 5.4.1.4, Management Council action on an interpretation, including an action that results from an appeal of a Legislation Committee action, may be reviewed at the next annual Convention, at the request of a member of Division II.

Request for a waiver of NCAA legislation shall only be presented to the Management Council or the Management Council Subcommittee when there is specific authority in NCAA legislation to grant a waiver of the involved rule by the Management Council or the Management Council Subcommittee. Any other waiver requests in which no other committee, subcommittee or conference has the authority to act, will be reviewed by the Committee for Legislative Relief in accordance with Bylaw 21.8.5.4.2.

Committees and Subcommittees Issues

Committees

All Division II committees with fewer than seven members that report directly to the Management Council shall include at least one Management Council member, and Division II committees with more than six members that report directly to the Management Council shall include at least two Management Council members.

In addition, at least one of the Division II representatives on committees functioning in an Association-wide capacity shall be a member of the Management Council.

Unless otherwise specified, Management Council members shall serve as voting members of Division II general committees and Association-wide committees.

A Management Council member's term of service on a general committee or Association-wide committee shall commence in January after adjournment of the annual Convention and shall be concurrent with his or her term of service on the Management Council.

A Management Council member must terminate service on such a general committee or an Association-wide committee at the expiration of his or her term on the Management Council.

If a member of an Association-wide or Division II general or sports committee is appointed to the Management Council, that individual must terminate service from such committee(s)

unless he or she is asked to continue on the committee as the Management Council representative.

Management Council members who serve as the Management Council representatives to committees are responsible for presenting committee reports to the Management Council and are expected to be prepared to answer questions and give background information regarding any recommendations. [Note: The staff liaison to the committee is expected to provide all the necessary materials to the Management Council representative.]

The Management Council will receive copies of reports of the meetings of all Division II committees, even in instances in which it already has acted upon any recommendations therein.

The Management Council shall review, on an annual basis, the composition of all Association-wide and Division II committees on which Management Council members serve.

The Administrative Committee shall make appointments to fill vacancies on Association-wide or Division II committees only if there is an immediate need to make such an appointment.

The Championships Committee must seek approval of its actions by the Management Council when decisions have an economic impact on the Division II budget or involve a major change in an established Division II policy.

Committee Vacancies

When the Management Council receives recommendations for vacancies on Association-wide or Division II committees, the Management Council will use a ballot to determine the candidate who will fill each vacant position. The Management Council will take into consideration the Nominating Committee's top choice(s), but will also consider other factors that it deems appropriate regarding each vacancy.

The Division II Presidents Council, Management Council and Nominating Committee shall not consider candidates for appointment to Division II committees and Councils once the institution's official paperwork to begin the reclassification process to another division or another association has been received in the NCAA national office. The policy is applicable for appointments to Division II general committees, Division II appointments to Association-wide committees and Division II appointments to the Management Council and Presidents Council.

Removal from a Committee

An institution or conference requesting removal of an individual serving on a committee or Council through appointment or through conference representation may do so provided the following information is provided.

Individual through Appointment:

The chancellor or president of the institution shall submit in writing a request for removal of said individual from committee or Council service.

Individual through Conference Representation:

The chair of the conference's presidential body shall submit in writing, on behalf of the conference, a request for removal of said individual from committee or Council service. The conference shall be required to submit a slate of candidates to fill the open conference position within 20 working days of the date of the letter requesting the removal.

Further, the chair of a committee is authorized to recommend to the Management Council that a member be replaced if such member is not discharging the member's duties properly. In addition, a member who is absent from two consecutive meetings with reasons approved by the Management Council shall be removed from the committee.

When a removal from the Council occurs, the Management Council will follow its normal process for filling a vacancy.

Defense and Indemnification Policy

The Association shall defend and indemnify any present or former employee, committee member or agent of the Association who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to, or who is to be subpoenaed to be deposed or to give evidence in, any civil, criminal, administrative or investigative action or proceeding, including those brought by the Association, provided the conditions enumerated below are met. For purposes of this policy, "committee" shall include all Association committees, boards, cabinets, councils, subcommittees and panels.

Conditions for Defense and Indemnification:

1. The person requesting defense and indemnification is being named as a party or subpoenaed to be deposed or to give evidence by reason of the fact that the person was or is an employee, committee member or agent of the Association or is or was serving at the request of the Association as a director, officer, employee or agent of another association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise.
2. The person is determined to have been acting within the scope of the person's duties to the Association.
3. The person is determined to have been acting in good faith and in a manner the person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Association in the performance of the person's duties to the Association. In respect to any alleged criminal

action or proceeding, the person must also be determined to have had no reasonable cause to believe the alleged conduct was unlawful.

Note: The termination of any action or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption in regard to these determinations. However, if a person is adjudged to be liable for negligence or misconduct in the performance of the person's duty to the Association, there shall be no indemnification unless and only to the extent that the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses as the court shall deem proper.

4. The person promptly and timely notifies the Association's general counsel of the actual or threatened service of process, subpoena, notice of deposition or other legal process before incurring attorney fees or other expenses.
5. The person accepts counsel provided or approved by the Association and agrees to accede to the legal strategies approved by the Association's general counsel, including any settlement determinations. In the event that the person wishes to hire other counsel or not accede to the Association's legal strategies, the Association shall not be obligated to defend or indemnify the person, except when it is determined that a conflict of interest exists with the Association such that retaining separate counsel is warranted.
6. The person agrees to repay any expenses, including attorney fees, incurred in bringing or defending a civil or criminal action or proceeding paid by the Association in advance of the final disposition of such action or proceeding if it is ultimately determined that the person is not entitled to be indemnified by the Association as authorized in this policy.

For purposes of this policy, "indemnification" shall consist of payment against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with such action or proceeding.

Determinations as to whether indemnification is proper in the circumstances because the person has met the applicable standards of conduct set forth in this policy shall be made:

- a. By the NCAA Board of Governors by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of members who are not parties to such action or proceeding, or
- b. If such a quorum is not obtainable, or, even if obtainable if a quorum of disinterested Board of Governors members so directs, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, or
- c. by the Association's president if so delegated by the Board of Governors.

The indemnification provided by this policy is not exclusive of any other rights to which those indemnified may be entitled under any bylaw, agreement, vote of members or disinterested Board of Governors members or otherwise, both as to action in the person's official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office, and shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be an employee, committee member or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

The Association may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was an employee, committee member or agent of the Association, or is or was serving at the request of the Association as a director, officer, employee or agent of another association, corporation, partnership joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against the person and incurred by the person in any such capacity or arising out of the person's status as such, whether or not the Association would have the power to indemnify the person against such liability under the provisions of this policy.

Effect of Change in Indemnification Law. If any change in any applicable law, statute, or rule expands the power of the Association to indemnify a person, the change shall be within the purview of the person's rights and the Association's obligations under this policy. If any change in any applicable law, statute, or rule narrows the right of the Association to indemnify a person, the change shall have no effect on this policy or the parties' rights and obligations under this policy, except to the extent otherwise required by law, statute, or rule to be applied to this policy.

Subcommittees

In order to carry out the functions of the Management Council, it may be necessary to appoint Management Council subcommittees. Service on a subcommittee will be considered in light of the Management Council members' responsibilities and service on other committee.

Project Teams

In order to address specific Division II issues or handle a specific project, the Management Council has authority to establish a project team. The composition of the project team may include individuals who are not on the Management Council or Presidents Council. The work of a project team shall be limited in scope and duration. The chair of the Management Council has responsibility regarding project team appointments and replacements. The chair will work with NCAA staff to determine when the work of a project team has been completed.

Interpretations of Constitution and Bylaws

The Management Council shall review all interpretations issued by the Legislation Committee and may approve, reverse or modify such interpretations. Additionally, the Council shall

review all academic interpretations issued by the Academic Requirements Committee and may approve, reverse or modify such interpretations.

A member institution may appeal a decision of the Legislation Committee or an interpretation issued by the Academic Requirements Committee to the Management Council meeting immediately after the decision of the committee. The appeal must be submitted in writing by the institution's president or chancellor, faculty athletics representative or director of athletics. Policies and procedures for hearing such appeals are outlined in the "Appeals, Appearances and Hearings" section of this document.

In the event an institution seeks to change an interpretation of proposed legislation acted upon by the Management Council during its pre-Convention meeting, the chair of the business session may direct the Management Council to take under advisement the Convention discussion in the Management Council's post-Convention review of legislative actions. If the Management Council becomes aware of such concerns in advance of meeting during the Convention, the interpretation in question may be reviewed at that time.

Management Council Meetings

Expense Policies.

The NCAA travel policies are given to each new member of the Management Council. The Association's policies regarding meeting expenses are set forth in Bylaw 31.7.2 in the NCAA Manual. In short, the NCAA pays for transportation to and from Management Council meetings, hotel room and tax charges at the meetings, and a \$75 per diem for each day or part thereof involved in traveling to and from and attendance at the meeting. All members are expected to use Short's Travel, the Association's travel agency, for their transportation arrangements to Management Council meetings.

Transportation and the hotel room and tax are billed directly to the NCAA; the member needs only to pay incidental charges to his or her room when leaving the meeting site. Following the meeting, each member will receive a form on which to claim per diem and any other expenses permitted under NCAA policies. The member will receive reimbursement for those expenses from the NCAA national office within a reasonable time after each meeting. Also, early in each calendar year, each member will receive a Form 1099 reporting the amounts thus paid during the preceding year, if that amount exceeds \$600. In such instances, the member then will declare that amount in filing his or her income tax return for that year. Some Management Council members prefer to have their expense reimbursement paid directly to their institutions to eliminate the need for such personal record keeping.

Meeting Location and Format.

The Management Council must meet in locations that are in accordance with the Association's meeting policies and, at minimum, all meetings must be held in the contiguous 48 states.

Generally, Management Council meetings will be scheduled for two days. In the usual Management Council meeting format (except for the Convention meeting), the Management Council meeting begins at 8:30 a.m. on the first day. At the Convention, the current Management Council meets prior to the Division II Business Session and the new Management Council meets via teleconference after the Convention. The post-Convention teleconference shall be limited to essential items of business. In all cases, a continental breakfast is provided each morning and a luncheon each full day of Management Council sessions.

For the Convention meetings, the Management Council members will have expenses covered according to the policies mentioned above beginning with the pre-Convention Management Council meeting through the end of the Division II Business Session.

The Management Council and Presidents Council will attempt to conduct one joint meeting per year to further the communication efforts between the two governing bodies.

Meetings of other NCAA committees should not be scheduled at the same time as (i.e., in conflict with) meetings of the Management Council.

Procedures.

The Management Council procedures are intended to achieve three goals:

- ◆ Assure emphasis on major policy issues in Management Council meetings.
- ◆ Promote thorough discussion of significant issues while curtailing discussions that become unproductive or unnecessary.
- ◆ Enhance efficiency and communication in the Presidents Council-Management Council relationship.

The following procedures will apply to all Management Council meetings:

Missed Meetings.

If a Management Council member must miss a Management Council meeting, it is that individual's responsibility to inform his or her conference (if the individual is representing a conference), the chair of the Management Council and the vice-president for Division II. In the event that a Management Council member misses two or more Management Council meetings, formal notification of each absence will be sent by the vice-president for Division II to the president of the conference and the conference commissioner.

If a conference's Management Council representative is unable to attend a Management Council meeting, the conference will only be invited to send an observer to the meeting when the Administrative Committee (or its designee) decides that unique and extenuating circumstances justify such an invitation.

Agenda.

Management Council meetings are considered closed business meetings and are not open to the membership or the public at-large. The Administrative Committee has authority to approve requests for special guests or observers to attend Management Council meetings.

Management Council members will be asked to bring with them to meetings such basic reference materials as the NCAA Manual.

Institutions must submit agenda items for consideration by the Management Council through their Management Council representative. To place such items on the agenda, the Management Council representative must forward a written request to the vice-president for Division II at least ten business days prior to the Management Council meeting.

All supplements to the agendas are sent to all Management Council members in advance of the meeting, except in a rare circumstance where that is not possible to achieve. The Management Council receives by electronic communication, approximately two weeks ahead of the meeting, the agenda and all available supplements. All Management Council members will then have the opportunity to peruse all materials prior to arrival at the meeting site.

During each meeting, the Management Council will review reports and recommendations from the various Division II committees, as well as the Association-wide committees, when applicable. These reports will be presented by the Management Council member who serves as the Management Council representative to that committee.

Business.

For the transaction of business, a quorum shall consist of a majority of the members of the Management Council.

For all actions (unless otherwise specified), a simple majority of Management Council members present and voting (either affirmative or negative) shall be required.

A two-thirds vote of the Division II Management Council members present and voting (either affirmative or negative) is required to recommend that the Presidents Council cosponsor or sponsor a specific legislative proposal.

A majority vote of the Division II Management Council members present and voting is required to support or oppose a specific legislative proposal. Any Management Council member whose conference or institution has sponsored a proposal should recuse himself/herself

from the vote on the Management Council's official position on such membership-sponsored proposal. In addition, while a Management Council member whose conference or institution has sponsored a proposal may participate in the proceedings related to the Management Council's official position on such membership-sponsored proposal, such Management Council member should not influence the position of the Council (see conflict of interest statement in this policies and procedures document).

The Presidents Council has delegated the authority to adopt noncontroversial legislation to the Management Council. The Management Council, in the interim between annual Conventions, by a three-fourths majority of its members present and voting, may adopt noncontroversial legislative amendments clearly necessary to promote the normal and orderly administration of the division's legislation.

Abstentions will not be counted in the determination of a simple majority, a two-thirds majority or a three-fourths majority.

The two members of the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee who serve on the Management Council have one combined vote on the Management Council. The Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee policies and procedures address how the two representatives will vote in case of disagreement.

No proxy voting (i.e., voting when not present by having another member vote on your behalf or informing the chair of your vote without attending a meeting) of any kind shall be permitted for a Management Council member unable to attend a regular Management Council meeting.

When disseminating information to the media and the general public, only the chair or the vice-chair of the Management Council and/or an appointed designee from the Management Council and the Division II vice-president shall speak on behalf of the Management Council regarding Management Council actions.

A tobacco-free environment will be maintained during Management Council meetings.

Reports.

Minutes of all NCAA meetings should be restricted to actions only (formal votes or stated "sense of meeting") and such factual data as may be needed. Discussion and general commentary shall be included in reports only when formally directed by the Management Council chair or formally required by a Management Council member.

Reports of Management Council meetings shall be placed for public view on the NCAA Web site (www.ncaa.org).

Confidentiality Policy.

- Management Council members may not report the actions of the Management Council to individuals outside the Management Council until the meeting adjourns.
- Actions the Management Council takes that have to be ratified/approved by the Presidents Council should not be reported until ratification by the Presidents Council. These are issues that the chair, in consultation with the staff liaisons, should look for and identify throughout the meeting (e.g., those issues that are of such a sensitive nature that they should not be reported until after ratification by the presidents).
- When an issue is extremely sensitive, an "executive session" will be called, alerting the Management Council to the fact that the issue cannot be discussed at any time outside the meeting. Calling an "executive session" does not require the staff to leave the meeting.

Conflict of Interest Statement.

The NCAA is a voluntary Association comprised of colleges, universities, conferences and other organizations, and governed through a membership-led committee structure. Within the governance structure, committee members must carefully balance their responsibilities to their respective institutions and/or conferences with the obligation to advance the interests of the Association, the division, or the sport, and ultimately enhance the student-athlete experience. While the fiduciary obligations of committee members to their own institution, their conference, and to the Association ordinarily are not in conflict, it is recognized that as a representative membership organization, committee members' fiduciary obligations are first to their institution, second to their conference, and third to the Association. NCAA committee service involves important ethical and moral obligations. Committee integrity is critical to the decision-making process and includes trust, confidentiality and honesty in all issues and aspects of service and representation. NCAA committee members shall disclose any conflict or potential conflict between their respective personal, professional, institutional, conference, or business interests and the interests of the Association that may affect or otherwise threaten such integrity, in any and all actions taken by them on behalf of the Association, for committee evaluation under this Statement.

In addition to any fiduciary obligation to their institution and conference, committee members also have a fiduciary duty to the Association not to use knowledge or information obtained solely due to service on that committee to the disadvantage of the Association during the term of committee service. Further, a committee member shall not participate in the committee's discussion or vote on any action that might bring direct or indirect personal financial benefit to the member or any organization (other than the member's institution or conference) in which the member is financially interested. A committee member should also not participate in a discussion or vote for which the member's institution or conference is to be accorded a special benefit beyond benefits shared with other institutions or conferences

or is to receive a penalty or disqualification. A violation of either of the above rules by a member of the committee shall not invalidate the action taken by the committee if, following disclosure of the conflict of interest, the committee authorizes, ratifies or approves the action by a vote sufficient for the purpose, without counting the vote of the committee member with the conflict of interest, and the appropriate oversight body approves the action.

A committee member is responsible for advising the chair of any actual or potential conflicts of interest or obligations which he/she may have hereunder, and should recuse him/herself from participating in proceedings, as may be warranted by this policy. Abuse of one's position as a member of a committee may result in dismissal from that position. Where such abuse appears evident, a committee member will be notified by the committee chair and will have the opportunity to present a rebuttal or details of the situation. *[August 2008 Board of Governors (formerly Executive Committee) minutes]*

Speaking Agent Policy.

The president of the Association and the chair of the Board of Governors are the only individuals authorized to speak on behalf of the Association except as outlined below.

An individual representing a member institution or conference who speaks or opines on an Association issue only has the authority to express the view of that individual or the member institution or conference unless the individual has been designated by the Board of Governors of the Association as a speaking agent of the Association on that issue.

Committee chairs are hereby designated as speaking agents of their committees regarding issues within their committees' jurisdiction on which there is consensus, except that positions of advocacy on behalf of the committee or the Association to be communicated in writing or orally to persons or entities external to the Association must have prior approval by the NCAA Board of Governors or the president of the Association.

The president of the Association is hereby granted authority to designate additional speaking agents of the Association. *(April 2001 Board of Governors (formerly Executive Committee) minutes)*

Guiding Principle Relating to Student-Athlete Well-Being.

The Management Council endorsed and should adhere to the following guiding principle in all of its processes and decision making:

The well-being of student-athletes is at the center of all we do:

1. *Any process must be flexible and timely and include effective communication.*
2. *Decisions must be fair, reasonable and consider the potential impact on the student-athlete.*

Amending and Publishing Policies and Procedures.

The Management Council shall have the authority to adopt or revise the policies and procedures specified herein as needed. The Presidents Council, at its discretion, may review, amend and/or act on any policy or procedure adopted by the Management Council.

Basic Responsibilities of Management Council Members

1. General Requirements:

- a. Division II Management Council members must be actively involved in campus and conference athletics issues. This will allow Management Council members to bring informed opinions to Management Council meetings. Management Council members must serve as liaisons to national issues for their conference members.
- b. Attendance and participation at all Management Council meetings, including the Management Council/Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Summit and the annual NCAA Convention, are required. If a Management Council member must miss a meeting, it is that individual's responsibility to inform his or her conference (if the individual is representing a conference), the chair of the Management Council and the vice-president for Division II. If a Management Council member misses two or more Management Council meetings, formal notification of each absence will be sent by the Management Council chair and the vice-president for Division II to the president of the conference and the conference commissioner.
- c. A Management Council member who represents a conference must establish a working relationship with the Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) representative from that conference. It is important for Management Council members to understand the Division II student-athlete perspective on legislative proposals and other key Division II issues.
- d. Attendance and participation at committee and project team meetings, as assigned by the Management Council, are required. Management Council members serve as liaisons between the committees/project teams and the Management Council.
- e. Management Council members who experience difficulty in fulfilling their responsibilities will work with the vice-president and the Management Council chair to resolve this issue.

2. Specific Pre-Management Council Meeting Responsibilities:

- a. Management Council members should solicit agenda items or issues from conference members (or independent institutions) for the next Management Council meeting. To place items on the agenda, Management Council representatives should forward a written request to the vice-president for Division II at least ten business days prior to the start of the Management Council's meeting.
- b. Management Council members should make necessary travel arrangements for Management Council meetings through Short's Travel (airline) and NCAA staff (accommodations).

[Note: Air reservations should be made 30 days in advance, when possible, and Management Council members are expected to arrive by the published start time of the meeting and should not schedule a departure from the meeting site prior to the published adjournment time of the Management Council meeting.]

- c. Management Council members should review the agenda and supplements to become knowledgeable on all issues and to understand the action the Management Council will be asked to consider.
- d. Management Council members should visit with their conference commissioners, Division II SAAC representatives, and other key personnel about agenda items and issues to form a conference position, when necessary.
- e. Management Council members should bring resource materials (e.g., Division II Manual, minutes from committee meetings) to the Management Council meeting.
- f. Management Council members should visit with NCAA committee staff liaisons to prepare report(s) to present to the Management Council for a committee supplement that a Management Council representative has been assigned.
- g. The Management Council representative's name will appear next to the committee agenda item, which indicates that the representative is responsible to provide the report and request action on any and all issues on which a Management Council decision is necessary (the staff liaison can assist with this).
- h. If the committee does not have a written supplement, the Management Council representative should be prepared to provide a brief "oral" update of the work of the committee.
- i. No issue may be requested for action by the Management Council unless it is contained as part of a WRITTEN supplement. The Management Council will not take action unless an issue is presented in writing.

- j. It is not necessary and, in fact, the Management Council discourages the representative of a committee from reading the entire background of information on a given issue. The Management Council has received a written report as part of the agenda/supplements and is responsible to be prepared for the report. Management Council representatives should highlight the key components related to the committee request, ask for a motion, if necessary, and then be prepared to answer questions regarding the issue. Knowledge of how Divisions I and III have reacted to the issue may be helpful.

3. Specific Post-Management Council Meeting Responsibilities:

- a. Management Council members should inform conference members (including the commissioner) and the Division II SAAC representative of decisions made by the Management Council. In that regard, Management Council members should identify those decisions that still need Presidents Council action or ratification.
- b. Management Council members serving on committees should inform other committee members regarding the actions the Management Council took on specific committee recommendations. In that regard, Management Council members should identify those decisions that still need Presidents Council action or ratification.
- c. Management Council members should review Management Council meeting summaries and Management Council minutes for accuracy.

4. Specific Committee/Project Team Responsibilities. All Management Council members are expected to serve on Association-wide committees, Division II committees and/or Division II project teams, as assigned. As a committee or project team representative, Management Council members will serve as the liaison between the committee/project team and the Management Council. This link is the system by which committees/project teams make specific requests to the Management Council (and ultimately to the Presidents Council) and the system that provides the Management Council with the background and context it needs to process such requests. The specific Management Council responsibilities for committee/project team assignments are:

- a. Attend and participate in all committee/project team meetings and telephone conferences;
- b. Be knowledgeable on all committee/project team issues and recommendations that are forwarded to the Management Council for consideration and be prepared to answer specific questions regarding such requests; and
- c. Work with committee staff liaisons (e.g., a “prep” session by telephone) to be prepared to deliver the committee/project team report at Management Council meetings.

Membership Notification of Management Council Action

Proper notification of Management Council actions includes, but is not limited to, the following, unless otherwise specified by the Management Council: notification in The NCAA News, as well as The NCAA News section on the Association's World-Wide Web page, NCAA Online (www.ncaa.org).

Updated 07/5/19/MSJ/jcw



NCAA Sport Science Institute and Committee for Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sport

Strategic Priorities Timeline

Last Update: September 2019

NOTE: Dates are estimates and may change in response to external factors

Strategic Priority	Initiative	Summary	Anticipated Deliverable	Estimated Timeline
Athletics Health Care Administration	NATA-NCAA Summit on the Organizational and Administrative Aspects of Athletic Health Care in College / University Settings	This project has been transitioned into several separate projects focusing on various aspects of independent medical care.		Event date: Jan. 2017
	Independent Medical Care – Access to Care for a Visiting Athletic Team			Initial BoG Review: May 2019 Document drafting: thru September Membership review: October 2019 CSMAS review: December 2019 BoG final review and/or endorsement: January 2020 Final deliverable: March 2020
Concussion	Concussion Safety Advisory Group	A group of independent experts selected by their respective professional medical or scientific	Possible recommendations for Concussion Safety	Event date: July 25, 2019. Annual thereafter. Document drafting: Informs NCAA Concussion Safety Protocol Checklist

		organization, or NCAA division. Under the oversight of CSMAS, their charge is to advise the Association on changes to the Concussion Safety Protocol Checklist and Template as necessary given emerging clinical and scientific information on sport-related concussion.	Protocol Checklist and Template	<p>Membership review: Not necessary.</p> <p>CSMAS review and endorsement: September 2019.</p> <p>BOG review and endorsement: October 2019</p> <p>Final deliverable: NA</p>
	NCAA-DoD Mind Matters Summit	This will be the final presentations from the NCAA-DoD Mind Matters Research Challenge. In addition, relevant material from CARE Consortium and Mind Matters Education Challenge will be presented. Membership will be invited	Foundational statements will be developed that will become the basis of an Executive Summary and other educational material.	<p>Event date: June 10-11, 2019</p> <p>Document drafting: October 2019</p> <p>Membership review: Not necessary</p> <p>CSMAS review and support: December 2019</p> <p>Final deliverable: TBD</p>
Data-driven Decisions	Integrated Technology in Coaching and Athletic Health Care	SSI will host a meeting to discuss issues arising for both coaching and the delivery of athletic health care from the use of wearable technologies (e.g., global positioning systems; heart rate monitors).	To Be Determined	<p>Anticipated Event date: TBD</p> <p>Document drafting:</p> <p>Membership review:</p> <p>CSMAS review and endorsement:</p> <p>BOG review and endorsement:</p> <p>Final deliverable:</p>
	2020 Safety in College Football Summit	SSI will host the third such meeting, which will comprehensively review health and safety issues in college football.	Football-specific rules and policy review.	<p>Event date: April - May 2020</p>
Doping & Substance Abuse	Pain Management in the Collegiate Athlete Task Force	SSI hosted a discussion focused on pain management for the collegiate athlete.	Interassociation recommendations*	<p>Event date: July 10-11, 2018</p> <p>Document drafting: Thru December 2019</p> <p>Membership review: January – April 2020</p>

				<p>CSMAS review and endorsement: June 2020</p> <p>External review and endorsement: June - August 2020</p> <p>BOG review and/or endorsement: August 2020</p> <p>Final deliverable: Fall 2020</p>
Mental Health	Task Force to Advance Mental Health Best Practice Strategies	SSI hosted a task force that will serve as a follow-up to the 2013 Mental Health Task Force. The 2017 task force will identify strategies and resources that support the implementation of the Mental Health Best Practices and identify models of mental health care and measures of effectiveness for the previously-published best practices.	Educational tools†	<p>Event date: November 9-10, 2017</p> <p>Document drafting: November – March 2018</p> <p>Membership review: April 2018</p> <p>CSMAS review and endorsement: June 2018</p> <p>BOG review and endorsement: August 2018</p> <p>Final deliverable: First deliverable of MH Workshop Planning Kit and MHP implementation resources were released June 2018.</p> <p>Final deliverables expected in October 2019.</p>
	Sports Wagering Task Force	SSI and Research Department hosted a summit for the purpose of identifying education and intervention strategies to prevent and/or manage problem gambling behaviors among student-athletes. Specific deliverables will be determined at the summit.	Peer-reviewed Journal Article	Article submission: TBD
			Educational Tools	<p>Event Date: March 12-13, 2019</p> <p>Tool Development: TBD</p> <p>Membership review:</p> <p>CSMAS review and endorsement: NA</p> <p>BOG review and endorsement: NA</p> <p>Final deliverable: TBD</p>

	Mental Health Waiver Think Tank	SSI and AMA will host a think tank to discuss waivers relating to student-athlete mental health. Attendees will include a group of sport psychologists with experience working in the college/university athletic environment.	Waiver-related decision-making tree for use by AMA staff. Recommendations for a mental health review as part of the waiver consideration process.	<p>Event date: November 14-15, 2019</p> <p>Document drafting: November - January 2020</p> <p>Membership review: TBD</p> <p>CSMAS review: TBD</p> <p>BOG review and endorsement: TBD</p> <p>Final deliverable: TBD</p>
Overuse, Sleep, and Performance	Task Force on Sleep & Wellness	SSI hosted a task force on sleep and wellness May 1-2, 2017, with representatives from scientific, higher education and sports medicine organizations to review current data and discuss existing best practices related to the sleep and wellness of student-athletes.	Educational tools [†]	<p>Event date: May 1-2, 2017</p> <p>Tool Development: Spring 2019.</p> <p>Membership review:</p> <p>CSMAS review and endorsement: NA</p> <p>BOG review and endorsement: NA</p> <p>Final deliverable: August 2019</p>
			Peer-review journal article	Article submission: Complete – Accepted for publication with the British Journal of Sports Medicine

*Will result in uniform standards of care for the Association; [†]Outcomes will be educational in nature, and will serve as a resource for member schools

NCAA ISP Participation by Division

As of September 25, 2019

Division	Participating	Participated in 2018/19 but not 2019/20*	Signed up for 2019/20**	Not Participating, Compatible EMR	Not Participating, Incompatible EMR	No EMR	Unknown EMR
Division I	22%	15%	8%	35%	16%	3%	0%
Division II	17%	22%	3%	41%	8%	5%	4%
Division III	13%	11%	4%	52%	10%	5%	4%
Total	17%	15%	5%	43%	12%	5%	3%

EMR=Electronic Medical Record

*These institutions provided data in 2018/19, but we had not yet received a data submission in 2019/20. The Datalys Center is currently working with these schools to determine their participation plans for 2019/20.

**These institutions have never participated but indicate they plan to do so for 2019/20; however, they have not yet submitted data. This includes institutions using Presagia Sports, which is in the process of setting up new institutions.

NCAA ISP Participation by Division II Conference

As of September 25, 2019

Division	Participating	Participated in 2018/19 but not 2019/20*	Signed up for 2019/20**	Not Participating, Compatible EMR	Not Participating, Incompatible EMR	No EMR	Unknown EMR
California Collegiate Athletic Association	23%	0%	8%	69%	0%	0%	0%
Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference	0%	14%	0%	50%	14%	14%	7%
Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association	17%	17%	17%	42%	8%	0%	0%
Conference Carolinas	33%	17%	0%	42%	8%	0%	0%
East Coast Conference	33%	11%	0%	22%	11%	22%	0%
Great American Conference	0%	17%	0%	50%	0%	25%	8%
Great Lakes Intercollegiate Athletic Conference	17%	8%	8%	67%	0%	0%	0%
Great Lakes Valley Conference	25%	31%	0%	25%	19%	0%	0%
Great Midwest Athletic Conference	8%	8%	8%	54%	8%	8%	8%
Great Northwest Athletic Conference	27%	18%	9%	27%	0%	9%	9%
Gulf South Conference	8%	23%	0%	31%	15%	23%	0%
Lone Star Conference	32%	5%	5%	37%	16%	0%	5%
Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association	7%	43%	0%	43%	7%	0%	0%
Mountain East Conference	8%	25%	0%	58%	0%	8%	0%
Northeast-10 Conference	21%	79%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference	19%	19%	0%	50%	13%	0%	0%
Pacific West Conference	33%	17%	0%	33%	8%	0%	8%
Peach Belt Conference	0%	33%	0%	58%	0%	0%	8%
Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference	17%	17%	0%	44%	17%	6%	0%
Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference	13%	31%	0%	44%	6%	0%	6%
South Atlantic Conference	17%	50%	8%	25%	0%	0%	0%
Southern Intercol. Ath. Conf.	0%	0%	0%	57%	21%	7%	14%
Sunshine State Conference	36%	27%	9%	18%	9%	0%	0%
Independent	0%	0%	0%	33%	0%	17%	50%
Total	17%	22%	3%	41%	8%	5%	4%

EMR=Electronic Medical Record

*These institutions provided data in 2018/19, but we had not yet received a data submission in 2019/20. The Datalys Center is currently working with these schools to determine their participation plans for 2019/20.

**These institutions have never participated but indicate they plan to do so for 2019/20; however, they have not yet submitted data. This includes institutions using Presagia Sports, which is in the process of setting up new institutions.

**2019
Report on NCAA Division II Directors of Athletics
Executive Summary**

Introduction and Purpose.

The purpose of this summary is to report the information that was cultivated by researchers from Arizona State University on the demographics, educational background, and professional development of NCAA Division II directors of athletics for the 2018-19 academic year. The analysis within the report will include, but is not limited to age, gender, ethnicity, tenure, education, student-athlete experience, coaching, and administrative experience.

Director of Athletics Research Findings and Reference Information.

The following information contained in this summary includes the data encompassing 314 colleges and universities across the United States and Canada. The summary will be divided into two sections: Division II directors of athletics and recently hired Division II directors of athletics.

- The data was collected in this report by the Arizona State University Sports Law & Business Program, led by Glenn Wong and Stephanie Jarvis.
- The data was compiled using public information that reflects what was available on each institution's website and other online resources.
- Due to limited public information, some colleges and universities were excluded from the report.
- Most of the data collected in this report is based on 312 of the 314 directors of athletics and interim directors of athletics. There is one institution that employs co-directors of athletics; and four institutions were excluded due to limited public information.
- Due to the inability to confirm the age and time served in the current position of all 312 directors of athletics, in some cases the samples used in those categories are smaller.
- The data used in the recently hired directors of athletics sections is based on the 44 directors of athletics that were hired between May 1, 2018, and April 30, 2019. This was compared to the 56 directors of athletics that were hired between January 1, 2017 and April 1, 2018 and featured in the 2018 report.
- The race and ethnicity represented in this report are White/Non-Hispanic, African American, Hispanic/Latino, Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander. There are currently no Asian directors of athletics.
- Certain data points that are based on a different total will be noted within the summary.

1. Overall Analysis of all Division II Directors of Athletics.

a. Demographics.

1) Gender and Race.

- a) Of the 312 directors of athletics in the sample, 254 (81.4%) were male and 58 (18.6%) were female.
 - b) The total minority representation is 13.5% and the total female minority representation is 2.3%.
- 2) Age.¹
- a) The average age of the directors of athletics in this sample is 51.9 years old.
 - b) The average age of the directors of athletics when hired in this sample is 44.2 years old.
 - c) 65% of the current directors of athletics are in the age range of 40-59 years old. In comparison to the 2018 report, the percentage of directors of athletics in the age range of 40-59 increased by 3.4% (2018-61.6%).
- b. Experience.
- 1) Of the 312 directors of athletics, 26% (80 total) had prior experience as a director of athletics.
 - 2) Of the 80 directors with previous experience as a director of athletics, 91.3% (73) were male and 8.8% (7) were female.
 - 3) 46.2% of the directors of athletics had experience at a Division I institution. In comparison to the 2018 report, this is a 3.1% increase (2018-43.1%).
 - 17.3% of the Division II directors of athletics transitioned directly from a position at a Division I institution.
 - 4) The top five areas of previous work-related experience are listed below:
 - a) Athletics fundraising (40.7%).
 - b) Operations/facilities (28.8%).
 - c) Athletics communications (25.3%).
 - d) Athletics marketing (25.3%).
 - e) Compliance (23.7%).
 - 5) The top five areas of previous work-related experience identified in the 2019 report are consistent with the 2018 report.

¹ The average age is based on 300 of the 312 directors of athletics due to the inability to confirm the age of 12 of the directors.

- 6) For female directors of athletics, student-athlete welfare and athletics business operations are in the top five previous work-related experiences, substituting for athletic communications and athletics marketing.
- 7) The directors of athletics in this sample serve an average of 7.8 years in their positions.²
- 8) The percentage of directors of athletics that had experience coaching at the collegiate level is 59.9%. In comparison to the 2018 report, there was a 3.7% decrease in directors of athletics with collegiate coaching experience (2018-63.6%).
 - The percentage of male and female directors of athletics with coaching experience is 58.7% and 65.5% respectively. In comparison to the 2018 report, the number of male directors of athletics with collegiate coaching experiences has decreased by 4.3% (2018-63%).
- 9) The percentage of former student-athletes that became directors of athletics within this sample was 59.9%.
 - Of the directors of athletics in the research, 57.9% of the males and 69.0% of the females were former student-athletes. In comparison to the 2018 report, the number of male directors of athletics that were former student-athletes has decreased by 2.8% (2018-60.7%).

c. Education.

- 1) The 267 directors of athletics that have graduate degrees represent 85.6% of the total pool.
- 2) The percentage of male and female directors of athletics with a graduate degree is 85.4% and 86.1% respectively.
- 3) Of the directors of athletics with graduate degrees, 78.9% have a master's degree (excluding an MBA). In comparison to the 2018 report, the number of directors of athletics with master's degrees has decreased by 4% (2018-83%).

2. Recently Hired Division II Directors of Athletics.

a. Demographics.

- 1) Gender and Race.
 - a) Of the 44 directors of athletics in the sample, 33 (75%) were male and 11 (25%) were female.

² The average number of years served in the position is based on 310 of the 312 directors of athletics due to the inability to confirm the amount of years served by two of the directors.

- b) ***In comparison to the total amount of Division II directors of athletics (18.6%), the percentage of females has increased by 6.4%.***
 - c) The total minority representation is 20.5%. The total female minority representation is 4.5%. ***In comparison to the 2018 report, the total minority representation has increased by 8% (2018-12.5%) and female minority representation has increased by 2.7% (2018-1.8%).***
- 2) Age.³
- a) The average age of the directors of athletics in this sample is 47.7 years old.
 - b) The average age of the directors of athletics when hired in this sample is 46.6 years old.
 - c) The average age and average age identified are consistent with the 2018 report.
- b. Experience.
- 1) Of the researched directors of athletics, 20.5% had prior experience as a director of athletics. ***In comparison to the 2018 report, the percentage of newly hired directors of athletics with prior experience as a director of athletics has decreased by 8.1% (2018-28.6%).***
 - 2) 52.3 % of the newly hired directors of athletics have prior experience working for Division I institutions. In comparison to the 2018 report, the percentage of directors of athletics with prior Division I experience has decreased by 3.1% (2018-55.4%).
 - a) 18.2% of the Division II directors of athletics transitioned directly from a Division I institution. ***In comparison to the 2018 report, the percentage of directors of athletics who transitioned directly from a position at a Division I institution has increased by 5.7% (2018-12.5%).***
 - 3) The top five areas of previous work-related experience are listed below:
 - a) Athletic Fundraising (43.2%)
 - b) Compliance (40.9%).
 - c) Operations/facilities (22.7%).
 - d) Athletics business operations (22.7%).
 - e) Athletics marketing (22.7%)

³ The average age is based on 43 of the 44 directors of athletics due to the inability to confirm the age of two of the directors.

- 4) ***In comparison to the 2018 report, the percentage of previous work-related experience in the area of athletic fundraising increased by 11% (2018-32.1%), and in the area of compliance increased by 7% (2018-33.9%).***
 - 5) The percentage of directors of athletics that had experience coaching at the collegiate level is 47.7%. ***In comparison to the 2018 report, the percentage of directors of athletics that had experience coaching at the collegiate level decreased by 7.7% (2018- 55.4%).***
 - 6) The percentage of former student-athletes that became directors of athletics within this sample was 47.7%. ***In comparison to the 2018 report, the percentage of former student-athletes that became directors of athletics decreased by 11.2% (2018-58.9%).***
- c. Education.
- 1) The 34 directors of athletics that have graduate degrees represent 77.3% of the total pool.
 - 2) Of the directors of athletics with graduate degrees, 70.5% of them have a master's degree (excluding an MBA). In comparison to the 2018 report, this is a 4.5% decrease (2018-75%).



MAKE IT *YOURS*

2020 NCAA® Division II Award of Excellence

Each active Division II school and conference is eligible to submit its best community engagement activity and/or event that promotes student-athletes giving back and serving as leaders within their communities or on their campus. A few initiatives schools may consider nominating include Make-A-Wish®, Team IMPACT®, military appreciation, game environment, student-athlete leadership development and educational programming.

ENTRY NOMINATION GUIDELINES

Digital submissions telling the story of the event must be received not later than Friday, Nov. 22, 2019, and should combine these items into one PDF document:

1. An overview of the activity or event. Identify the theme for the activity or event, and note the means in which the theme was used. Within the overview, explain how the activity or event has made an impact on the campus or in the community.
2. Still photos (not more than 10) or video links highlighting the activity or event. Videos should not be longer than three minutes in length.
3. Any fliers or other promotional materials related to the activity or event (including any newspaper or online articles).

To be eligible for consideration, the activity or event must have occurred between December 2018 and November 2019.

The 23 conference winners and winning independent institution will be announced on ncaa.org in late December. The 2020 Division II Award of Excellence national winners will be recognized Jan. 25, at the 2020 NCAA Convention in Anaheim, California. Submit your nomination for receipt not later than **NOV. 22** to D2award@ncaa.org.

THE PRIZES

\$500
EACH CONFERENCE
WINNER AND
INDEPENDENT
WINNER

\$1,000
THIRD-PLACE
NATIONAL FINALIST
(conference prize plus
additional \$500)

\$1,250
NATIONAL
RUNNER-UP
(conference prize plus
additional \$750)

\$2,500
THE 2020 DIVISION II AWARD
OF EXCELLENCE WINNER
(conference prize plus
additional \$2,000)

The Division II approach provides growth opportunities through academic achievement, learning in high-level athletics competition, and development of positive societal attitudes in service to the community.



PAST WINNERS

- 2019 – Northwestern State University for “24 Strong Week”
- 2018 – Northwood University (Michigan) for “Go M.A.D. Day”
- 2017 – University of North Georgia for “Operation Nighthawks of Honor”
- 2016 – Lee University for “Volley for a Cure”
- 2015 – Bellarmine University for “Chance of a Lifetime”
- 2014 – Lindenwood University for “Sellout for Sterling”

SUBMITTING YOUR NOMINATION

Submit your nomination for receipt not later than NOV. 22 to D2award@ncaa.org.



**SUPPLEMENT NO. 46
DII Mgmt Council 10/19**



The 2019 grand prize was awarded to Midwestern State University for its “24 Strong Week,” a time dedicated to performing acts of kindness in the memory of student-athlete Robert Grays on the one-year anniversary of his death.



2019 NCAA Division II Football Showcase



@NCAADII

@NCAADivisionII OR
Facebook.com/NCAADivisionII

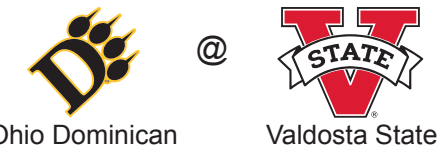
Thursday, September 5 (8:05 p.m.)



Saturday, October 19 (2:05 p.m.)



Saturday, September 14 (6:05 p.m.)



Saturday, October 26 (2:05 p.m.)



Saturday, September 14 (7:05 p.m.)



Saturday, November 2 (2:05 p.m.)



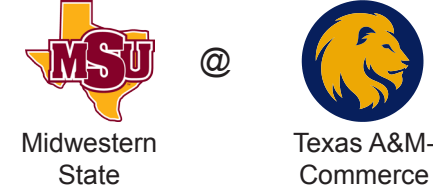
Saturday, September 21 (12:05 p.m.)



Saturday, November 2 (5:05 p.m.)



Saturday, October 12 (7:05 p.m.)



Thursday, September 5 (8:05 p.m.)



Saturday, October 5 (3:05 p.m.)



Saturday, September 21 (6:05 p.m.)



Saturday, October 12 (1:05 p.m.)



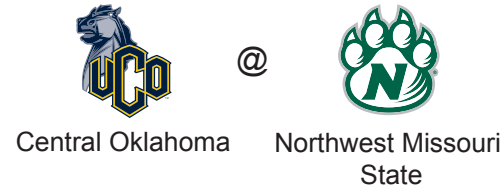
Friday, September 27 (7:05 p.m.)



Saturday, October 19 (12:05 p.m.)



Saturday, September 28 (2:35 p.m.)



Saturday, November 2 (12:05 p.m.)



Saturday, October 5 (2:05 p.m.)



All times ET.



2019 NCAA Division II Fall Showcase Schedule



Field Hockey

Wednesday, Oct. 2 (1:35 p.m.)



East Stroudsburg

@



Shippensburg

Volleyball

Friday, Oct. 11 (7:05 p.m.)



Southwest Minnesota
State

@



Concordia-St. Paul

Women's Soccer

Sunday, Oct. 13 (2:05 p.m.)



Central Oklahoma

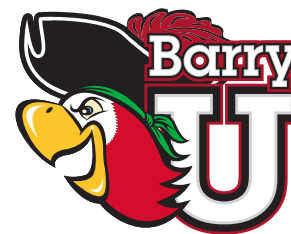
@



Central Missouri

Men's Soccer

Tuesday, Nov. 5 (7:05 p.m.)



Barry

@



Palm Beach Atlantic



Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Super Region Convention

**SUPPLEMENT NO. 48
DII Mgmt Council 10/19**

The NCAA Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Super Region Convention is intended to bolster student-athlete participation in the Division II governance structure and foster communication among SAACs at the campus, conference and national levels. The super region convention, which is part of the division's Foundation for the Future initiative, debuted in November 2017 and will be held annually in different super regions of the country through the 2020-21 academic year.

Student-athletes selected to attend will return to campus with invaluable leadership skills, methods to strengthen the student-athlete voice, knowledge of Division II student-athlete initiatives and the Make It Yours brand. They also will know how to plan for successful fundraisers and work with Team IMPACT and Make-A-Wish. The program will engage a diverse representation of student-athletes and administrators from the campus and conference levels. Participants will grow personally and professionally, gain a network of friends and return to campus with ideas they can implement to boost their SAAC.

The next super region convention will take place April 17-19, 2020, at the Westin Bonaventure in Los Angeles. Each active member institution in the following conferences will have an opportunity to send two student-athletes and one administrator: California Collegiate Athletic Association, Great Northwest Athletic Conference, Lone Star Conference, Pacific West Conference and Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference. Each eligible institution can nominate up to four student-athletes and one administrator to their conference office. Additionally, each conference office may select an administrator to attend.

Attendance at the super region convention is at no cost to the participants, institutions or conference offices – the NCAA pays for airfare or mileage, shuttle transportation, lodging and meals; however, rental car fees are not reimbursed.

Key Dates

Nominations open in Program Hub, Jan. 6, 2020

Nominations close, Feb. 28, 2020

SAAC Super Region Convention in Los Angeles, April 17-19, 2020

Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Super Region Convention Eligibility Criteria

The NCAA Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Super Region Convention is a unique educational opportunity, which requires diversity and inclusion. Consideration for selecting Division II SAAC Super Region Convention participants should be given to student-athletes with a diverse representation of experiences and those that will have a positive influence on their campus and within the community.

Additional Requirements:

- One female student-athlete and one male student-athlete for each active member institution. (Single-gender institutions may nominate same gender student-athletes.)
- It is strongly encouraged that at least one of the student-athletes from each institution is a person of color or international representative (international status based on country of primary citizenship).
- All student-athletes in attendance must have athletic eligibility and be participating in a NCAA sponsored sport during the 2019-20 academic year.
- It is required that only one student-athlete from each institution has at least one year of athletic eligibility remaining.
- Student-athletes must be in good academic standing according to the institutional requirements and be an active volunteer in the community.
- All participants must have demonstrated the ability or a strong desire to lead.
- It is expected that both administrators and the student-athletes selected will participate in all activities.



Life in the Balance



Division II supports the educational mission of college athletics by fostering a balanced and inclusive approach in which student-athletes learn and develop through their desired academic pursuits, in civic engagement with their communities and in athletics competition.

The phrase “Life in the Balance” surfaced in 2005 with the launch of the division’s Strategic Positioning Platform and was used as a way to package changes in playing and practice seasons in 2010 and 2011. But since then, it has become a mantra that Division II institutions and conferences use to define who they are and what they represent.

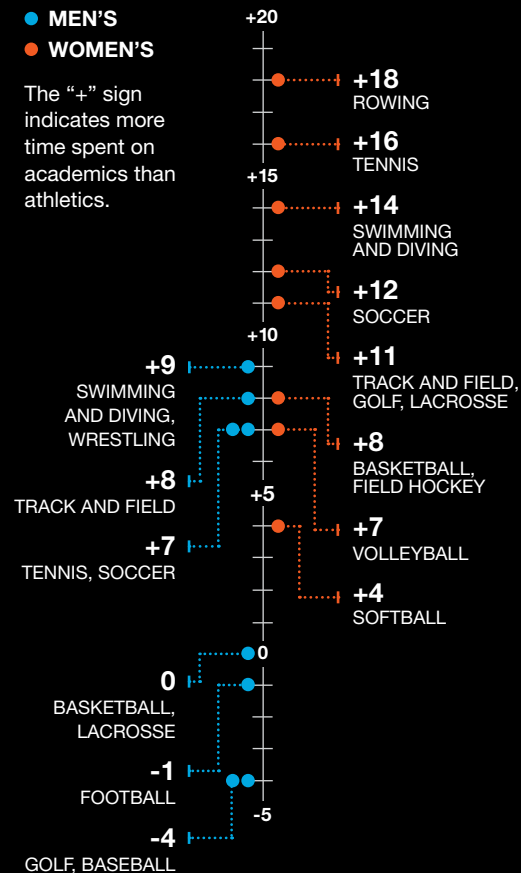
Results from the 2018 Division II Membership Census indicate the vast majority of every constituent group still believe in the balanced approach, and the Division II governance structure continues to work diligently to protect that sense of balance in developing strategic initiatives, legislation and policy.

Balance Benefits:

- ▶ Division II shapes student-athletes who graduate with the skills and knowledge to be productive citizens.
- ▶ Division II students are able to play sports, be integrated in campus life, do well in the classroom and graduate with distinction.
- ▶ Division II students have an excellent opportunity to be highly skilled and highly decorated athletes, but the balanced approach allows them to become marketable in their career because they’ll have time to focus on their academic pursuits, internships, job shadowing, and whatever else it takes to prepare themselves for life after graduation.
- ▶ Division II athletics programs actively engage with their communities, which helps drive attendance at athletics contests, fosters relationships between student-athletes and community members, and develops more of a shared civic experience. Community engagement also strengthens the bond among teammates and fosters individual and personal growth.

ACADEMICS VS. ATHLETICS

Average difference in hours spent per week in-season on Division II academic activities vs. athletics activities.



SOURCE: 2015 NCAA GOALS Study (2015 student-athlete self-report)

Life in Balance means Life in Wellness

The Division II Presidents and Management Councils discussed what Life in the Balance means to them, their institutions, and to the division overall. The overwhelming sense is that balance remains an effective and practical – even noble – way to distinguish Division II institutions within the menu of college choices for prospective student-athletes, and to provide already enrolled student-athletes an enriched college experience that contributes to their total wellness.

Balance helps ensure the **holistic development** of the student-athlete.

We use the balanced approach to build a **culture of wellness**.

Taking care of your student-athletes through a balanced approach **models a pathway to leadership**.

Life in the Balance is a philosophy that **should apply to all students**, not just student-athletes.

Life in the Balance: We not only model it, ***we allow and encourage it.***

The Division II governance structure uses Life in the Balance to **weigh the merits of legislative proposals and policy decisions**.

We include **adherence to the balanced approach** as part of our personnel evaluations and hiring practices.

Balance is the single-most distinguishing attribute for Division II.

The balance model enables students to **participate fully** in the breadth of the college/campus/community experience.

Life in the Balance: **See it, believe it, and watch it come true.**

Presidential Perspective: Division II's Unique Attributes



Division II is a collection of more than 300 NCAA colleges and universities that provide thousands of student-athletes the opportunity to earn athletics scholarships and compete at a high level while excelling in the classroom and fully engaging in the broader campus experience.

As the leader of your institution, you have the opportunity to tout the benefits of Division II to your boards, state legislators, prospective students and their parents, campus personnel, and community stakeholders.

Division II's unique attributes offer a number of attractive selling points, including:

- ▶ Division II shapes student-athletes who graduate with the skills and knowledge to be productive citizens. Division II students are able to play sports, be integrated in campus life, do well in the classroom and graduate with distinction. They are able to have a much more well-rounded experience, because their seasons don't last all year long.
- ▶ Division II offers a unique "partial scholarship" model for financial aid in which most student-athletes' college experiences are funded through a mix of athletics-based grants, academic scholarships and employment earnings. The partial scholarship model allows Division II schools to recognize student-athletes for their skills through athletics-based aid, but student-athletes also can accept merit-based aid and academic scholarships.
- ▶ Division II students have an excellent opportunity to be highly skilled and highly decorated athletes, but the balanced approach allows them to become marketable in their career because they'll have time to focus on their academic pursuits, their grades, their internships, and whatever else it takes to prepare themselves for life after graduation.
- ▶ Division II students receive the coaching they need and the academic attention they deserve, which is a message that resonates, especially with parents.

Division II athletics programs promote a challenging equilibrium among excellence in the classroom, community engagement and rigorous athletics competition. Our student-athletes graduate, demonstrate leadership, interact with their communities and develop the skills they need to maintain healthy and productive lifestyles.

Gary Olson
President
Daemen College

High Academic Achievement – Low Cost

- ▶ Division II's academic philosophy emphasizes learning and development in a personal setting. Graduation rates indicate the success of that approach, as student-athletes graduate at rates several percentage points (usually 6-9 points) higher than their general student body counterparts (see ncaa.org/about/what-we-do/academics?division=d2 for more about academic success in Division II).
- ▶ The median expense for Division II athletics departments with football is roughly \$7.2 million, while that figure is almost \$19 million for Division I Football Championship Subdivision programs and almost \$75 million for programs in the Division I Football Bowl Subdivision.
- ▶ Even when applying generated revenues against total expenses, the median institutional subsidy to balance the athletics budget in Division I is more than \$16 million (FBS) and almost \$14 million (FCS). The subsidy in Division II is about \$6.1 million for schools with football and \$5.2 million for schools without.
- ▶ A recent study demonstrated that a school moving from Division II to Division I experienced an average real increase in athletics spending of \$3.7 million each year. Only \$500,000, on average, was offset by new revenue (tickets, media, agreements, donors, NCAA distribution, sponsorships). That means a reclassifying school would have to generate \$3.2 million each year from other sources of funding (for example, increased student fees, state government support, transfer of funds from other campus departments).



Division II athletics provides student-athletes with the opportunity not just for the competitive experience in athletics but also the full academic experience, and the undergraduate student life experience as well. That's what it means to have life in the balance, to be able to combine all of those great attributes of the college experience.

Allison Garrett
President
Emporia State University



For more information and resources, visit the "Tools to Tell the DII Story" on the Division II homepage at ncaa.org.

ADs Take the Lead!

Division II is a collection of more than 300 NCAA colleges and universities that provide thousands of student-athletes the opportunity to earn athletics scholarships and compete at a high level while excelling in the classroom and fully engaging in the broader campus experience.

As the leader of your athletics department, you have the opportunity to champion Division II in ways that work to your advantage by emphasizing the following to constituents and community members who may not fully understand the benefits of Division II:

Access to scholarships

Division II offers a “partial scholarship” model that allows student-athletes to be rewarded for their skills through athletics-based aid, and then use academic scholarships, student loans and employment earnings to complete their financial aid package.

Students who receive athletics aid tend to bolster an institution’s academic profile and increase ethnic and geographic diversity among new students.

The partial scholarship model offers a cost-effective alternative for institutions to operate their athletics programs by contributing as a revenue producer for the institution, particularly when compared to the alternatives of full scholarships (Division I) or no athletics grants-in-aid (Division III).

Access to NCAA championships

Division II sponsors and fully funds 25 national championships – 12 in men’s sports and 13 in women’s sports. Of the three divisions, Division II provides the highest access ratio to championships competition.

Division II is the only NCAA division that conducts “National Championships Festivals,” Olympic-style events in which a number of national championships are held at a single site over a period of several days.

Academic and career success

Division II’s academic philosophy emphasizes learning and development in a personal setting. Graduation rates indicate the success of that approach, as student-athletes graduate at rates several percentage points (usually 6-9 points) higher than their general student body counterparts (see ncaa.org/about/what-we-do/academics?division=d2 for more about academic success in Division II).

Division II students have an excellent opportunity to be highly skilled and highly decorated athletes, but the division’s “Life in the Balance” approach allows them to become marketable in their career because they’ll have time to focus on their academic pursuits, their grades, their internships, and whatever else it takes to prepare themselves for life after graduation.

For more information about Division II, visit ncaa.org/D2.



Speak Up About Division II!

Here's what your peers are saying about the benefits of Division II. What can you add to the conversation?

*"When I talk to prospects and their families about what they'll experience at our institution, **I emphasize the student aspect.** I talk about the regional focus, the reduced travel and limited missed class time. Our student-athletes have the ability to do both – being a student and an athlete – very well in Division II. In addition, our partial scholarship model gives us an advantage in several sports. In many cases depending upon your university, you can put together a financial aid package that is superior to the equivalency a prospect might receive at a Division I school."*

*"When you talk about the athletics experience in Division II, **reiterate what the potential outcomes are.** At the so-called Division I mid-majors, prospects probably will be competing for conference championships, whereas in Division II, **they'll be contending for national championships.**"*

*"We as Division II leaders are incredible. We do the same amount of work as our counterparts in Division I and are subject to the same kinds of expectations, yet we do all of this typically with fewer resources and staff. **We're in the business of developing young people, and that doesn't change at whatever level you serve – that's our responsibility.** At the end of the day, we're preparing students for life after college."*

*"We're always asked to distinguish Division II from Division I. It doesn't matter whether you're new to the division or you've been in Division II for many years. What we've done at my institution is to **sit down as a staff and determine what our own distinguishing attributes and characteristics are.** I would advise anyone just joining the division to build within your department that uniform culture of communication about what you represent as a Division II institution."*

*"In Division II, you're playing the sport because you love it, and you're not in it for yourself or for proving that you are the superstar. **Everyone is chipping in something to be a part of the team, which makes for strong and often lifelong relationships among Division II student-athletes.**"*

Tip Have you calculated the value of athletics at your institution? If various constituents – either on campus, in the community, or from external parties – question your athletics budget, be able to demonstrate how your program adds value to the institution by bringing in additional students, and in turn, boosting the academic and ethnic composition of your student body.

For more information and resources, visit the "Tools to Tell the DII Story" on the Division II homepage at ncaa.org.

Go FAR!



Division II is a collection of more than 300 NCAA colleges and universities that provide thousands of student-athletes the opportunity to earn athletics scholarships and compete at a high level while excelling in the classroom and fully engaging in the broader campus experience.

Because faculty athletics representatives are such a vital link in any Division II institution's strategic communications chain, FARs can help explain in a positive manner the complex relationship between intercollegiate athletics and higher education, which continues to be misunderstood by many audiences.

- ▶ FARs are uniquely positioned to articulate the benefits of intercollegiate athletics to faculty, the media and the public.
- ▶ FARs bring the academic perspective and priorities to the discussion, providing a fresh point of view to reporters and broadcasters who are accustomed to interacting only with athletics administrators and coaches.
- ▶ As such, FARs are advocates for Division II's "Life in the Balance," as they champion student-athlete academic success and help ensure the quality of the athletics experience.

Division II's approach that emphasizes balance, and the resulting initiatives brought forth to increase graduation rates and academic success, are the kinds of things that we as a division can be proud of because we know that in the long run, it's not just the athletics experience that's going to benefit our student-athletes; it's also the pursuit of the academic path of their choosing, and the graduation and the preparation for life that's going to benefit our student-athletes.

Kevin Schriver
Faculty Athletics Representative
Southwest Baptist University

Champion Your Student-Athletes!

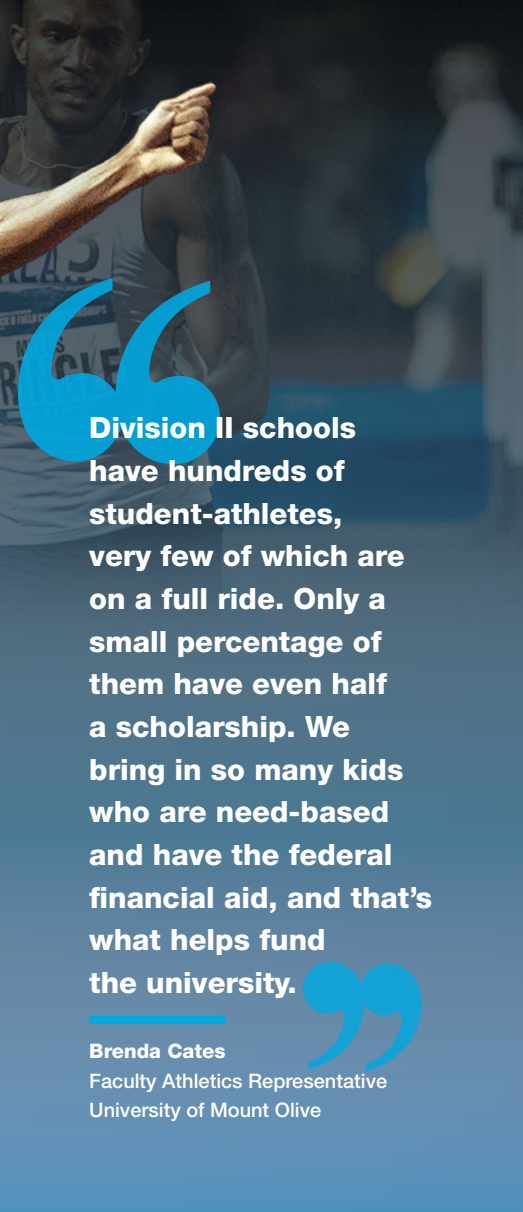


As the FAR, you may be aware of tensions that sometimes occur between the faculty and the athletics department at colleges and universities – perhaps even at your own institution. It may be an age-old disconnect, but as the FAR, you are uniquely positioned to strengthen the relationship and refute some of the myths.

To help people understand the value athletics adds to the academic experience, consider the following:

- ▶ Regardless of the category – academic achievement, community engagement, campus leadership, university ambassadorship – however you rank your student body, student-athletes almost certainly will populate the top tier. FARs who interact with student-athletes know this firsthand and should advocate that fact to colleagues and other campus constituents who may doubt athletics’ positive influence on the university as a whole.
- ▶ Division II’s academic philosophy emphasizes learning and development in a personal setting. Graduation rates indicate the success of that approach, as student-athletes graduate at rates several percentage points (usually 6-9 points) higher than their general student body counterparts (see ncaa.org/about/what-we-do/academics?division=d2 for more about academic success in Division II).
- ▶ Division II athletes have plenty of access to their FAR, who helps manage their academic pursuits and nominates them for internships, postgraduate scholarships and other programs/resources to advance their careers.
- ▶ Among Division II’s most attractive attributes is the fact that athletics participation doesn’t preclude athletes from being equally passionate about their academics. A recent survey of Division II athletes indicated that most of them chose their academic major because they were interested in the topic, and that it helped prepare them for a particular career field – not because their coaches steered them into that curriculum because it would benefit their athletics participation.

For more information and resources, visit the “Tools to Tell the DII Story” on the Division II homepage at ncaa.org.



Division II schools have hundreds of student-athletes, very few of which are on a full ride. Only a small percentage of them have even half a scholarship. We bring in so many kids who are need-based and have the federal financial aid, and that’s what helps fund the university.

Brenda Cates
 Faculty Athletics Representative
 University of Mount Olive



Tell the Story – Make It Yours!

The Division II tool cards are all about helping members tell their story. Who better than you – the athletics communications director – to be the primary narrator?

Nobody interacts more with student-athletes than you do. Sure, coaches probably do, but only with the student-athletes on their particular teams. Whether your title is athletics communications director, sports information director or some derivative thereof, you're the person with your finger on the pulse of all sports at your university. You understand how special student-athletes are, and you understand the value athletics brings to the university. You have quite a story to tell!

As you interact with media, campus departments, faculty, alumni, community members, and other stakeholders and constituents, don't be shy about using Division II to your advantage in your messaging.

Student-athlete achievement

- ▶ Regardless of the category – academics, community engagement, campus leadership, university ambassadorship – however you rank your student body, student-athletes almost certainly will populate the top tier. You know this firsthand and should advocate that fact to people who may doubt athletics' positive influence on the university as a whole.

Division II attributes

- ▶ **Partial scholarship model** – Students are afforded the chance to be rewarded for their athletic ability. (And we all know the power and satisfaction of being able to say, "I was awarded an athletics scholarship.")
- ▶ **Access to championships** – Of the three divisions, Division II provides the highest access ratio to championships competition.
- ▶ **Academic success** – Student-athletes graduate at rates several percentage points (usually 6-9 points) higher than their general student body counterparts. That gap usually is the widest among the NCAA's three divisions.
- ▶ **Life in the Balance** – Division II students have an excellent opportunity to be highly skilled and highly decorated athletes, but the division's "Life in the Balance" approach allows them to become marketable in their career because they'll have time to focus on their academic pursuits, their grades, their internships, and whatever else it takes to prepare themselves for life after graduation.

For more information about Division II, visit ncaa.org/D2.



Student-athletes are often among the best and brightest in the entire student body. Telling their stories helps promote our institutions to an array of local, regional and national audiences.

Michael MacEachern
Assistant Director of Athletics for
Sports Communications
Young Harris College

Be Involved!

- ▶ As the keeper of the “front porch” (i.e., the athletics website, statistics, social media, marketing, communications, etc.), it is important for the athletics communications director to be involved in athletics department meetings and strategic planning. Advocate for you to be among the campus communications cadre that discusses strategic campus public relations and media issues.
- ▶ Build and maintain relationships with local media – television, newspaper and radio – and social media outlets. Build relationships with local community groups (e.g., Lions Club, Chamber of Commerce, etc.) to elevate the institution’s athletics events, to engage with a potential fan base, build a better understanding of opportunities for collaboration among community members and create community engagement opportunities for student-athletes.
- ▶ Develop a professional relationship with respective conference colleagues, including the conference communications director. Recommend an annual conference communications meeting, involving all athletics communications directors and the conference communications director.
- ▶ Regularly engage with the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC). As you know, the student-athletes are the story. It is beneficial to interact frequently with the student-athletes to learn about possible feature stories and special events. These stories also will foster connections with other campus constituents.
- ▶ Be a member of the College Sports Information Directors of America (CoSIDA) and attend the annual convention as often as possible.

For more information and resources, visit the “Tools to Tell the DII Story” on the Division II homepage at ncaa.org.

REMEMBER

Athletics communicators help student-athletes make their Division II experience their own by shining the spotlight on their achievements in competition, in the classroom and in the community. Tell their story!

NCAA and Make It Yours are trademarks of the National Collegiate Athletic Association. NCAA Photos Archive



Coaches: Be the Influence You Want To Be!



Division II is a collection of more than 300 NCAA colleges and universities that provide thousands of student-athletes the opportunity to earn athletics scholarships and compete at a high level while excelling in the classroom and fully engaging in the broader campus experience.

As a college coach, you interact with student-athletes (current and prospective) more than anyone else on campus. You also influence student-athletes' families, other campus stakeholders, alumni and community members. Now that's a wide reach!

While you understand what makes your institution unique when you're out recruiting or interacting off campus, don't forget to use Division II to your advantage when you can by emphasizing:

Big-time athletics competition

- ▶ Division II sports are highly competitive. One coach put it this way: "People often underestimate the quality of Division II competition, but they change their minds quickly when they watch us play. Our stadiums might not be as large as some other schools, but our talent is."
- ▶ Coaches have found success with prospective student-athletes by touting the plentiful opportunities in Division II of becoming an All-American, an Olympic athlete or even a professional athlete and competing for a national title.
- ▶ Division II's partial scholarship model allows coaches to offer athletics-based aid like Division I schools do, while also granting prospective athletes access to all the academic and need-based aid they would find at Division III colleges.

Access to championships

- ▶ Division II sponsors and fully funds 25 national championships – 12 in men's sports and 13 in women's sports. Of the three divisions, Division II provides the highest access ratio to championships competition.
- ▶ Division II is the only NCAA division that conducts "National Championships Festivals," Olympic-style events in which a number of national championships are held at a single site over a period of several days.
- ▶ When you talk about the athletics experience in Division II, reiterate what the potential outcomes are. At the so-called Division I mid-majors, prospects probably will be competing for conference championships, whereas in Division II, they'll be contending for national championships.

Academic success

- ▶ When you talk to prospects and their families about what they'll experience at your institution, emphasize the student aspect. Talk about the regional focus, the reduced travel and limited missed class time. Student-athletes in Division II have the ability to do both – being a student and an athlete – very well.
- ▶ Division II students have an excellent opportunity to be highly skilled and highly decorated athletes, but the division's "Life in the Balance" approach allows them to become marketable in their career because they'll have time to focus on their academic pursuits, their grades, their internships, and whatever else it takes to prepare themselves for life after graduation.



Messaging That Matters

Here's what some of your coaching peers are saying about Division II:

*"The ability to say to our recruits that **the opportunity to compete for an NCAA championship is a legitimate option** has enabled us to sway them toward our program."*

*"We have a lot of outstanding student-athletes who care about academics. That's why we recruited them. We're going to do whatever we can to get them all together for practice without sacrificing class time. **We want to win games, but the focus is always on academics first.**"*

*"I coach in Division II – not somewhere else – because I live for that one kid who comes back and says **I made a difference to him or her as an individual** instead of expressing thanks for winning a championship or some other athletics-related accomplishment. I don't coach for the wins; I don't think any of us do. Of course we all want to win, **but winning in and of itself is not what drives our desire to coach.** We certainly don't do it in Division II to earn accolades from thousands and thousands of fans, or to earn big monetary bonuses from our bosses. **What matters is to realize the difference we make in young peoples' lives.**"*

*"Not one thing in what we do focuses on winning or championships. It all focuses on the players, their experiences on and off the field and their journeys to be selfless together. **That fabric of who we are and what makes us what we are is the reason why and how we win championships.**"*

*"A selling point not only to prospects, but also to their parents, is that Division II student-athletes **graduate with a resume in hand.** Because our Life in the Balance approach affords such a breadth of experiences in addition to participating in championship-level athletics, **our kids graduate as leaders who are that much further along in acclimating to the workforce and being highly valued by prospective employers.**"*



For more information and resources, visit the "Tools to Tell the DII Story" on the Division II homepage at ncaa.org.



AGENDA

National Collegiate Athletic Association
Division II FAR Fellows Institute

NCAA national office
Indianapolis, Indiana

September 27-29, 2019

(All activities will be held in the Palmer Pierce Room, located in the Dempsey Building of the NCAA national office, unless otherwise noted.)

September 27 “The Model FAR”

- 2:30 p.m. Welcome and introductions.
Diane Husic, project coordinator, 2019 FAR Fellows Institute.
- Opening work and weekend overview.
- 4 p.m. The Big Picture.
Dr. Gary Olson, president, Daemen College; Presidents Council chair.
- 4:45 p.m. Division II update and priorities.
Terri Steeb Gronau, vice president of Division II.
- 5:15 p.m. FAR as leader? Identifying key positional leader moves for FARs.
- Pre-Institute reading:
- [What Leaders Really Do](#)
- 6 p.m. Dinner (Palmer Pierce Atrium).
- 7:15 p.m. Exploring and clarifying the role and responsibilities of a Division II faculty athletics representative.
- Pre-Institute readings:
- [The Model FAR document](#)
 - [Addendum on Strategic Communication.](#)
- Resources: [Division II FAR Resources](#)
- 9 p.m. Close.

September 28

Part One: Relationship Building and Strategic Communications DiSC Assessment

- 8 a.m. FAR Institute sessions begin.
- Ice breaker.
 - DiSC discussion.
- 10 a.m. BREAK.
- 10:15 a.m. Case studies: applying DiSC.
- Discussion of pre-Institute readings:
 - [Enhancing Campus Conductivity](#).
 - [Faculty Mentor Program](#).
 - [Why a Former Student-Athlete Will be Your Best Employee](#).
- 11 a.m. Division II University required modules.
Amanda Conklin, academic and membership affairs, NCAA
- Pre-Institute reading: [The question of “trust” between professors and coaches](#).
- Resources:
- [Division II Online Education Resource Center](#).
 - [DII University](#).
- Noon Lunch and group photo. (Palmer Pierce Atrium)
- 1:15 p.m. The FAR voice in national intercollegiate issues/strategic communications.
- 2:45 p.m. BREAK.
- 3 p.m. Committee opportunities and the role of FAR in scholarship committees.
Jennifer Roe, law, policy and governance, NCAA
- Resources:
- [Navigating through Division II](#).
 - [Committee vacancies](#).

Part Two: Student-Athlete Well-being

3:30 p.m. Student-Athlete wellness and safety.

4:15 p.m. Case studies and sharing of effective practices.

[The role of the FAR in Supporting Student-Athlete Mental Health and Wellness.](#)

6:30 p.m. Group dinner. (Buca de Beppo Italian Restaurant)

September 29 FAR as Leader and Action Planning

8 a.m. FAR Institute sessions resume.

- Weekend recap.
- Discussion of “a day in the life of an FAR”
- FAR as leader: reflecting on key “leader moves.”

9 a.m. Panel: Enhancing relationships with key stakeholders.

- *Ashley Beaton, former student-athlete, University of Illinois at Springfield.*
- *Jason Hite, head coach, Swimming and Diving, University of Indianapolis (UINDY).*
- *Brad Robinson, head coach, Cross Country and Track and Field, UINDY.*
- *Dr. Sue Willey, vice president for intercollegiate athletics, UINDY.*

Rich Zumkhawala-Cook, moderator.

10 a.m. FAR as leader: reflections from the steering committee.

10:30 a.m. Action plan development.

11:30 a.m. Closing activity and evaluation completion.

Note: Attire at the NCAA national office is business casual, though jeans are acceptable. The meeting rooms tend to be chilly so bring a jacket or sweater. We will ask you to silence your cell phones during the sessions.



Update on NCAA Board of Governors
Federal and State Legislation Working Group

Introduction.

Federal and state legislators have introduced legislation related to a student-athlete's ability to license and benefit from the use of his or her name, image and likeness during his or her period of eligibility. Federal legislation threatens the nonprofit status of the Association and its members and state legislation threatens to create local differences that would make it impossible to host fair national championships. These developments necessitate conversations and agreements about how the membership should respond to the legislative proposals.

To facilitate the dialogue, the NCAA Board of Governors charged the Association-wide Federal, and State Legislation Working Group with examining issues highlighted in the recently proposed federal and state legislation related student-athlete name, image and likeness. The working group includes representatives from all three divisions and is chaired by Val Ackerman, Commissioner of the Big East Conference and Gene Smith, Director of Athletics at The Ohio State University (See Attachment A for the working group's charge and roster). As part of its efforts, the working group has been conducting teleconferences and in-person meetings to discuss possible modifications of current rules, policies and practices). In particular, the group has been focusing on possible solutions that tie any potential rule changes to education, maintain a clear line of demarcation between professional and college sports and further align student-athletes with the general student body. Consistent with the Board of Governors charge, the working group will not suggest any changes that result in paying students as employees.

Engagement Strategy.

The working group has been engaging and will continue to engage member schools, conferences and other key stakeholders to provide input and ideas for consideration. The engagement strategy includes four targeted approaches:

1. In-person testimony. The working group has engaged in a dialogue with key representatives of organizations and individuals with subject matter expertise. These individuals have presented to the working group and provided supplemental written material for the working group's consideration.
2. One-on-one touchpoints. Working group members together with NCAA staff liaisons will continue reaching out to select campuses, former student-athletes and others to gather input on issues related to the working group's charge. Those selected to participate in this outreach will have significant experience with high profile student-athletes and/or high performing programs, particularly in football and men's and women's basketball.

3. Written submissions. The co-chairs of the working group invited individuals and representatives of organizations to submit written input, ideas and/or concepts on the working group charge. All written input was submitted through an online portal and shared with the working group during the feedback process.
4. Divisional governance structures. Members of the working group and NCAA staff will facilitate conversations at relevant divisional governance meetings, including the 2020 NCAA Convention. In addition, conferences will be encouraged to discuss issues during their conference meetings, using a framework developed by the working group.

Current legislative and waiver environment.

Current legislation and related interpretations and waivers vary by division. While there are some similarities across divisions, particularly Divisions I and III, it is important to consider issues related to name, image and likeness from both Association-wide (e.g., core principles) and division-specific perspectives (e.g., actual legislation). (See Attachment B for a summary of the current regulatory environment in all three divisions).

Name, Image or Likeness scenarios/activities.

The working group, with assistance from NCAA staff, has been discussing the spectrum of name, image, and likeness opportunities that are available to student-athletes and to the regular student body. This discussion has recognized the role of individual creativity and societal advancements, particularly in technology, that will expand those opportunities even further. As the working group continues its review, the group recognizes the importance of creating a regulatory framework, consistent with NCAA values and principles, that can address both current and future opportunities. The working group will continue to develop resource materials that will inform them about licensing and monetization opportunities so that proper assessment can occur about which of them may be consistent with the NCAA's values and principles.



**NCAA BOARD OF GOVERNORS
FEDERAL AND STATE LEGISLATION WORKING GROUP**

- 1. Charge.** Federal and state legislators have introduced legislation about student-athletes' ability to license and benefit from their name, image and likeness during their period of NCAA eligibility. Federal legislation threatens the nonprofit status of the Association and its members, and state legislation threatens to create local differences that would make it impossible to host fair national championships and to alter materially the principles of intercollegiate athletics. These initiatives necessitate conversations and agreements about how the membership should respond to the legislative proposals. To facilitate the dialogue, the NCAA Board of Governors and the president of the NCAA have established the Board of Governors Federal and State Legislation Working Group to study whether the Association should maintain its position in opposition to the legislation and/or work to develop a process whereby a student-athlete's NIL could be monetized in a fashion that would be consistent with the NCAA's core values, mission and principles. Specifically, the working group is directed as follows:

 - a.** Consider whether modifications to NCAA rules, policies and practices should be made to allow for NIL payments.
 - b.** Be mindful that NIL payments must not be compensation for athletics participation. Paying students as employees for play is anathema to the NCAA mission focused on students competing against students and is not part of this discussion.
 - c.** Assure that any proposed solutions keep in mind that student-athlete benefits must be tethered to educational expenses or incidental to participation.
 - d.** Examine whether any modifications to allow for NIL payments, beyond what the 9th U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals required in *O'Bannon* and other court rulings, would be achievable and enforceable without undermining the distinction between professional sports and collegiate sports.
 - e.** Preserve the ability to host fair interstate competitions and national championships.

For its final report, the BOG requests the working group produce a set of Association-wide principles to provide each division guidance to a consistent approach on legislation related to NIL payments. It is noted that the principles also may include a rationale as to whether this would be plausible in keeping with the Association's mission.

The working group should provide an update to the Board of Governors and the NCAA president Aug. 6 and deliver a report Oct. 29.

- 2. Composition.** The Federal and State Legislation Working Group shall consist of 19 members, including 13 Division I, three Division II and three Division III members. The recommended distribution of members is as follows:

DIVISION	POSITION	NAME AND INSTITUTION
I	President	Jere Morehead, University of Georgia
I	President	Rita Cheng, Northern Arizona University
I	President	Tim White, California State University
I	Commissioner	Bob Bowlsby, Big 12 Conference
I	Commissioner	Val Ackerman, Big East Conference
I	AD	Jill Bodensteiner, Saint Joseph's University
I	AD	Rick George, University of Colorado
I	AD	Carla Williams, University of Virginia
I	AD	Gene Smith, The Ohio State University
I	FAR	Don Bruce, University of Tennessee
I	SWA	Carolayne Henry, Mountain West Conference
I	Student-athlete – Male	Brandon Lee, University of Missouri
I	Student-athlete – Female	Lauren Cox, Baylor University
II	President	Glen Jones, Henderson State University
II	Commissioner	Jacqie McWilliams
II	Compliance	Scott Larson, Lubbock Christian
III	President	Mary Beth Cooper, Springfield College
III	AD	Daryl Sims, University of Wisconsin - Oshkosh
III	Student-athlete	Jackson Erdmann, Saint John's University

Co-Chairs: Val Ackerman and Gene Smith

Board of Governors Representative: John DeGioia, Georgetown University

Note: The working group will engage external subject matter experts and NCAA membership groups as necessary to carry out its duties.

3. Staff Liaisons.

Scott Bearby, general counsel.

Abe Frank, managing director of government relations.

Dave Schnase, vice president of academic and membership affairs.

Cari Van Senus, vice president of policy and chief of staff.

Stan Wilcox, executive vice president of regulatory affairs.

Use of Name, Image or Likeness – Current Regulatory EnvironmentGeneral rules – prior to collegiate enrollment.

- Before enrolling at a Division I or III school and becoming a student-athlete, an athlete may use his or her name, image or likeness to promote or endorse commercial products or services; however, the athlete may not receive any compensation, other than expenses, to participate in these activities if he or she was chosen to participate based on athletics ability, participation or reputation.
- Before enrolling at a Division II school and becoming a student-athlete, an individual may receive compensation for the use of his or her name, image or likeness to promote a commercial product or service with no restrictions.

General rules – after initial collegiate enrollment.

- In Division I, after enrollment, an athlete is not allowed to use his or her name, image or likeness to promote or endorse a commercial product or service, even if he or she is not paid to participate in the activities. This restriction also extends to an athlete creating his or her own business, regardless of whether the business is related to athletics.
- In Division II, after enrollment, an athlete is not allowed to use his or her name, image or likeness to promote a commercial product or service unless the athlete meets the conditions of an exception for modeling and other nonathletically related promotional activities.
- In Division III, after enrollment, an athlete may use his or her name, image or likeness in modeling and other nonathletically related promotional activities and to promote his or her own business if the promotion does not use the athlete's status as a student-athlete. An athlete's compensation for participating in these activities cannot be based on athletics ability, participation or reputation.

Common legislated exceptions.

- In all divisions, there are several other exceptions to these general rules that allow the use of an athlete's name, image or likeness in promotional activities. Some exceptions include, but are not limited to; nonprofit or charitable promotions, media activities, National Governing Body promotions, camp and congratulatory advertisements. These exceptions generally do not allow compensation, other than expenses, to the athlete for participation in such activities.
- In Division I, after enrollment, an athlete may use his or her image and receive compensation (i.e., going rate) to continue participating in modeling and other nonathletically related promotional activities if those activities were initiated prior to collegiate enrollment, the athlete became involved for reasons independent of athletics ability, no reference is made to the athlete's name or involvement in intercollegiate athletics and the athlete does not endorse the commercial product.
- In Division II, after enrollment, an athlete may use his or her name, image or likeness in modeling and other nonathletically related promotional activities, including promoting or endorsing commercial products or services without affecting his or her eligibility. An athlete may be compensated for participating in these activities only if: no reference is made to the athlete's involvement in athletics, there is no athletics nexus to the activities, and the compensation is commensurate with the student-athlete's skills and experience and is not based on athletics ability, participation or reputation.

- In all divisions, after enrollment, an athlete may provide unsolicited opinions on commercial products or services without impacting his or her eligibility, provided the athlete does not receive any benefits from any source in conjunction with the opinion.

Current precedent for interpretations and legislative relief waivers.

Division I.

- Since 2015, over 200 legislative relief waivers have been submitted to the national office requesting relief to allow Division I student-athletes to use their name, image and likeness to promote a business or product. Approximately 98 percent of the waivers have been approved, provided certain conditions were met (e.g., the student-athlete became involved in the business for reasons unrelated to athletics; no reference made to the student-athlete's involvement in intercollegiate athletics).
- Waivers requesting relief to allow Division I student-athletes to promote an "athletically-related" business have not been approved.

Division II.

- Much of the precedent in Division II relates to crowdfunding. Specifically, student-athletes may create a profile on a crowdfunding website to solicit funds to pay for expenses related to practice and competition for an outside team or to fund a mission trip. It is not permissible to solicit funds for personal items such as laptops, cars and entertainment.
- Very few waivers have been submitted in Division II. In the past three years, only four waivers have been submitted and all were approved.

Division III.

- Some flexibility has been provided when athletics is part of the academic or business endeavor (e.g., writing a book about playing golf across the U.S.) or when the individual's status as a student-athlete is known but may not be specifically used for promotional purposes.
- It is not uncommon for a SA to seek tuition or other similar assistance and include his or her status as a student-athlete as part of the appeal for funds. Using an individual's status as a student-athlete in this manner would not be permissible. However, national office staff routinely works with Division III institutions to ensure such student-athletes are soliciting funds without violating NCAA regulations.
- A recent trend is student-athletes creating their own YouTube channel. Under current Division III regulations it is difficult to discern when the individual uses his or her status as a student-athlete for informational purposes versus using it for promotional/commercial purposes. As a result, regulation of these cases can be challenging.



MEMORANDUM

May 3, 2019

VIA EMAIL

TO: Division II Championships Committee.

FROM: Joni Comstock
Senior Vice President, Championships and Alliances.

Dan Gavitt
Senior Vice President for Basketball.

SUBJECT: Site Selection and Bid Process.

We are pleased to announce the start of our 2022-26 championship site selection campaign. We will look for hosts and sites for 86 of the 90 NCAA championships each year over four academic years, spanning 2022-23 through 2025-26.

We have adopted some key learnings into this cycle, which will allow more time for interested cities to put together their bids, as well as give the respective sports committees time to analyze each bid and make the best host city selection.

The NCAA has engaged the services of an agency, 129 Sports LLC, to assist in managing this effort. Its founder, Russ Yurk, has in-depth knowledge of the NCAA and our processes, as well as experience in a range of national sporting events. He can be reached at russ.yurk@att.net.

The timeline for the bid process is as follows:

- August 26: Bid specifications will be published on ncaa.org/bids.
Bid portal opens.
- February 3: Bid responses due.
- March-September: Committee deliberations, recommendations and approvals.
- October 23: Hosts/sites announced.

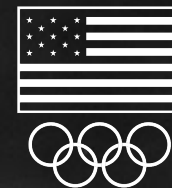
We will provide updated communications throughout the process to keep you well informed.

Please contact your championship manager if you have any questions.

JC/DG:kh

NCAA DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL
October 22, 2019

UNITED STATES OLYMPIC AND PARALYMPIC COMMITTEE UPDATE



USOPC COLLEGIATE PARTNERSHIPS

PURPOSE

Strengthen the collegiate contribution to Team USA.

COLLEGIATE FOOTPRINT

Summer

- 80% of 2016 U.S. Olympic Team competed in college
- 40% of 2016 U.S. Paralympic team competed in college

Winter

- 1/3 of 2018 U.S. Olympic Team competed in college
- 1/4 of 2017 U.S. Paralympic team competed in college



USOPC COLLEGIATE ADVISORY COUNCIL & PRIORITIES



SANDY BARBOUR
PENN STATE UNIVERSITY
DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS



BOB BOWLSBY
BIG 12 CONFERENCE
COMMISSIONER



GREG BYRNE
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA
DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS



BUBBA CUNNINGHAM
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA
ATHLETIC DIRECTOR



BERNARD MUIR
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS



ROB MULLENS
UNIVERSITY OF OREGON
ATHLETIC DIRECTOR



CHRIS PLONSKY
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
CHIEF OF STAFF & EXEC.
SR. ASSOCIATE ATHLETIC DIRECTOR



GENE SMITH
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
SR. VICE PRESIDENT &
ATHLETICS DIRECTOR



SCOTT STRICKLIN
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA
ATHLETIC DIRECTOR



KEVIN WHITE
DUKE UNIVERSITY
VICE PRESIDENT, DIRECTOR
OF ATHLETICS & ADJUNCT
PROFESSOR OF BUSINESS
ADMINISTRATION

PATHWAY PROJECT

- Support national team student-athletes competing in both systems
- Identify and smoothen impediments in the pathway

MESSAGING PROJECT

- Promote the value of Olympic sports while educating the public on the elite pathway
- Collaborate with schools to tell the student-athlete story

PATHWAY IMPEDIMENTS

Identified by national team student-athletes

<i>training limits</i>	“...while training for the US Trials for the world team, I had to practice without my coach present because of NCAA rules regarding practice during finals week... it negatively impacted my chances of making the team.”
<i>resource restrictions</i>	“...I can remember not having enough money in my bank account for dinner, even though I should have won plenty of prize money to cover it.”
<i>post-college gaps</i>	“Profession[al] sport development advice while still in college is crucial. How to go about securing insurance, contracts, travel arrangements and an agent is information that is helpful to know.”
<i>Paralympic exclusion</i>	“If we are expected to have the same requirements, then the rules need to apply to Paralympic athletes, so we are able to be excused from classes to attend competitions and camps.”

PATHWAY REFORM CONCEPTS

<i>training flexibility</i>	Legislative exception to permit national team student-athletes the discretion to request voluntary training/coaching
<i>resource access</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Legislation permitting national team developmental funding from the USOPC/NGB (training partners, experts, parental travel)2. Leverage national team elite-event based awards to help fund athlete development
<i>post-college support</i>	Establish an advocacy program to connect national team and school leaders and collectively support shared student-athletes
<i>Paralympic inclusion</i>	Reference Paralympic within Olympic bylaws/exceptions

MESSAGING PROJECT

CAMPAIGN THEMES

Olympians
MADE HERE ■■■

Paralympians
MADE HERE ■■■

CAMPAIGN PURPOSE

- Educate audiences on the role colleges play in developing Olympians and garner support for programming to perpetuate Olympic sport opportunities on campus.
- Enhance the way schools, conferences, NCAA and the USOC work together to celebrate national team student-athletes.

MESSAGING PROJECT

CAMPAIGN EDITORIAL CROSS-BRANDING



CAMPAIGN PHASES



LAUNCH
(July 24)



HISTORY
(fall 2019)

20

MADE 2020
(spring 2020)



TOKYO 2020



TOKYO 2020
PARALYMPIC GAMES



TOKYO GAMES
(summer 2020)



RECOGNITION
(fall 2020)

MESSAGING PROJECT

CAMPAIGN TOOLS




- Playbook
- Campaign logos
- Social templates
- Physical toolkit
- Video assets
- U.S. historic footprint database

CAMPAIGN ACTIVATION EXAMPLES



- Video testimonials
- Campus recognition
- Social media
- In-venue digital signage



APPENDICES AND CONTACT

APPENDIX A: 2016 U.S. Olympic Team Collegiate Footprint

APPENDIX B: 2018 U.S. Olympic Team Collegiate Footprint

CONTACT

Sarah Wilhelmi, director of collegiate partnerships
sarah.wilhelmi@usoc.org; 719-866-2497



RIO 2016 U.S. Olympic Collegiate Partnerships

Attachment A

558

Team USA athletes competed in Rio



Nearly **150** U.S. colleges/universities were represented on Team USA



Pac-12 schools had more than 100 student-athletes competing for Team USA in Rio



BIG 12 CONFERENCE

Three conferences had student-athlete representation from all of their schools

Nearly 80% of



TEAM USA

athletes competed collegiately



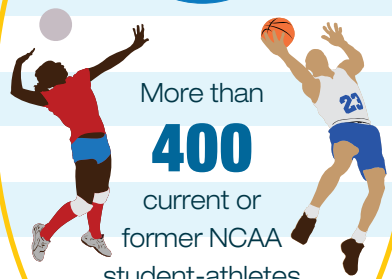
Nearly **85%** of U.S. medalists were collegiate athletes

6

sports had rosters with **100%** collegiate participation

118

NCAA Division I schools had at least one student-athlete competing on Team USA



More than **400** current or former NCAA student-athletes competed for Team USA in Rio

27

NCAA Division I Conferences were represented on Team USA

Team USA had representation from Division I, Division II and Division III schools



More than **20%** of Team USA's track & field team competed in the SEC

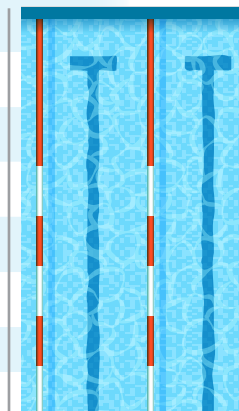


Stanford University had **29** student-athletes who competed for Team USA at the 2016 Olympic Games; **15** Cardinal stood on the podium – more than any other school in the nation

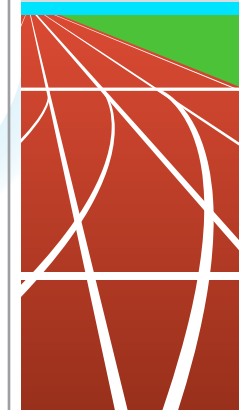
The **University of Texas** had **14** student-athletes who competed in five different sports in Rio; **12** Longhorns climbed the podium



The **University of California, Berkeley** had **19** student-athletes who competed in nine different sports in Rio; **11** Bears reached the podium



Of the **176** swimmers and track & field athletes, all but **5** competed collegiately



More than one-third of Team USA athletes were NCAA champions

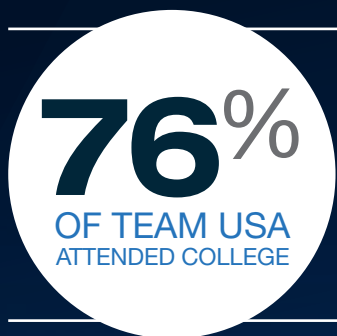
Golf returned to the Olympic Games for the first time in over a century;

85%

of Team USA golfers competed collegiately



TEAM USA PYEONGCHANG 2018 COLLEGIATE CONTRIBUTION



MORE THAN 1/3
OF TEAM USA
COMPETED
COLLEGIATELY



U.S. BOBSLED ATHLETES
COMPETED IN **FIVE** DIFFERENT
COLLEGIATE SPORTS

TEAM USA HAS REPRESENTATION FROM
NCAA DIVISION I, II AND III SCHOOLS



ALL U.S. WOMEN BOBSLED
AND HOCKEY ATHLETES
COMPETED COLLEGIATELY



WOMEN'S HOCKEY WINS GOLD

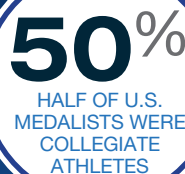
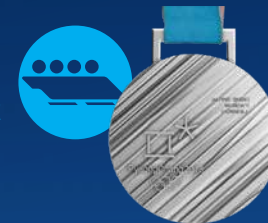
MINNESOTA / BOSTON COLLEGE / WISCONSIN /
MINNESOTA-DULUTH / NEW HAMPSHIRE /
NORTHEASTERN / LINDENWOOD / VERMONT /
NORTH DAKOTA



9 MEMBERS OF TEAM USA
WERE MULTI-SPORT
COLLEGIATE ATHLETES

WOMEN'S BOBSLED WINS SILVER

GEORGE WASHINGTON /
BROWN



TEAM USA ATHLETES...



29 MEDALISTS COMPETED
IN COLLEGE

15 SCHOOLS WITH
MEDALISTS



ALASKA
PACIFIC



CALIFORNIA-
DAVIS



COLORADO-
COLORADO
SPRINGS



FLORIDA
ATLANTIC



BOSTON COLLEGE, NEW HAMPSHIRE, VERMONT AND UNIVERSITY
OF MINNESOTA HAD STUDENT-ATHLETES ON BOTH THE MEN'S
AND WOMEN'S U.S. OLYMPIC ICE HOCKEY TEAMS.



NINE TEAM USA ATHLETES COMPETED
FOR MINNESOTA—MORE THAN ANY
OTHER SCHOOL IN THE NATION



CoSIDA Best Practices



Fundamental Skills Necessary for Success in Athletics Communications Roles

AUGUST 2019

Contributors

Adele Burk – NESCAC, Assistant Director for Championships and ComplianceAthletic

Lisa Champagne – NESCAC, Assistant Director for Media Relations

Mike Christie – USA South Conference, Associate Commissioner

John Dedman – Butler University, Associate Athletic Director, Communications

Ann King – The Sage Colleges, Director of Athletic Communications

Shawn Medeiros – Endicott College, Sports Information Director

Aaron Sagraves – Cornerstone University, Director of Athletics

Liz Wacienga – Kentucky Wesleyan University, Director of Athletic Communications, SWA



Summary

This document is a resource for athletic administrators and hiring managers when they have an opening in athletic communications. Hiring an athletics communications professional, specifically the head of a department, requires certain skills that likely cannot be taught in the first few months on the job.

This document serves to provide hiring managers with a baseline guide of suggested skill sets for athletic communications professionals. Hiring an individual with these fundamental skills will help the institution in selecting an individual who will play an integral role in serving and publicizing the positive stories of the student-athletes, coaches and staff to help increase the awareness of the institution as a whole.

Included in this document:

- A matrix outlining suggested skill sets for athletics communications department heads, assistants, graduate assistants and student workers
- Places to advertise the job opening
- Sample questions that can be asked during an interview
- Additional links to resources, particularly from NCAA Divisions II and III and NAIA



Challenge

The athletics communications professional is a unique role in any athletic department. Hiring managers should look for these baseline skills when reviewing resumes and interviewing for this position.



Outcomes

- Provide hiring managers a suggested baseline guide for skill sets for athletics communicators
- Provide CoSIDA members a greater understanding of the expectations for a role or function within an athletic department

- Provide students a guide for what they should consider studying to gain skills or experience in order to become employed in the field upon graduation.
- Ensure that student-athletes have an adequately trained professional in athletics communications.



Roles Addressed

Athletics communications department head; Assistant director; Graduate assistant; Student worker



Fundamental Skill Sets Covered

Written/verbal; Social media; Media relations; Technology; Statistics; Project management; Game-day operations; Managerial; Flexibility; Interpersonal skills; Crisis management/communications; Travel requirements; Collaboration with on-campus communications and marketing personnel

Skill Set or Expectation	Department Head	Department Assistant	Graduate Assistant	Student Worker
Crisis management communications	Collaborate with institution personnel to create a plan based on institutional policy in the event this is needed and execute the plan	Knowledge of the plan or assisting in creating the plan	Same as Department Assistant	Direct questions to Department Head
Written/verbal	Possess strong written and verbal skills and have shown competency using the skills	Same as Department Head	Willingness to learn and improve. Have basic skills to write	Willingness to learn and develop skills
Social media expertise	Create content strategy and have ability to execute strategy and evaluate (via	Assist in all areas of content strategy	Assist in executing the plan and offering ideas	Same as Graduate Assistant

	analytics)			
Media relations	Able to service game-day media needs as well as be a spokesperson for the department or assist AD, coaches, staff, student-athletes with responses to media inquiries	Same as Department Head	Able to service media during game day or lead to senior staffer	Same as Graduate Assistant
Technology needs specific to institution	Have an understanding of content needs, create a plan utilizing available technology, be able to create content and keep abreast of tech changes	Assist with creating plan, create content as directed by department head and keep abreast of tech changes	Same as Department Assistant	Execute use of/be willing to learn technology available
Statistics	Learn/know rules of the sports sponsored by the institution and how to score the games. Also keep abreast and learn the latest stats software available. Maintain historical records	Same as Department Head	Same as Department Head	Same as Department Head
Project management	Ability to prioritize projects. Delegate duties as needed to complete projects. Manage people through the project phases. Ability to meet deadlines	Ability to prioritize projects. Confidence to ask questions when needed to fulfill project tasks and ability to meet deadlines	Assist in executing the phases of a project through its completion. Doing the tasks delegated to them	Same as Graduate Assistant
Athletics communications game-day operations	Create a game-day plan and have ability to execute it. Ability to problem solve/troubleshoot quickly and on the fly. Ability to work under pressure and meet deadlines	Same as Department Head	Same as Department Head	Able to assist with statistics, live stream and social media or other duties as assigned
Managerial skills	Identify strengths and weaknesses of staff and put people in roles where their strengths will help the overall department. Ability	Ability to identify strengths and weaknesses of GAs/student workers and put them in roles where they will succeed. Confidence	Willingness to learn and develop managerial skills	None required


	to collaborate with/communicate with on and off campus constituents	to communicate with department head and other on and off campus constituents		
Flexibility	Must have the ability to adjust on the fly and communicate adjustments with staff and others. Understand there will be night, weekend and holiday work hours	Same as Department Head	Learn how to adjust on the fly to situations as they come up. Understand there will be night, weekend and holiday work hours	Available for game days and limited office work hours
Interpersonal skills	Must be able to communicate with supervisors, coaches, student-athletes and student workers. Develop relationships with other campus employees, media, SID and Conference Office	Must be able to communicate with supervisors, coaches, student-athletes and student workers. Develop relationships with media, SIDs, and Conference Office	Learn/develop communication skills with others	Same as Graduate Assistant
Travel requirements	National tournament. Be willing to travel with teams to execute communications coverage as needed. Communicate with individuals at off-campus site in preparation of travel	Conference tournament. Be willing to travel with teams to execute communications coverage as needed. Communicate with individuals at off-campus site in preparation of travel	Once per year with each sport. Be willing to travel with teams to execute communications coverage as needed. Communicate with individuals at off-campus site in preparation of travel	Not expected



How To Advertise For the Necessary Skills:

- Bullet points of duties in advertisement
- Fundamental skills and preferred skills and years of experience
- Hiring manager should be able to communicate the clear expectations of the position

- List any other job responsibilities (e.g., committees)
- Post job announcement on SID Facebook pages, send to conference office to distribute to conference SIDs and ask them to share the announcement, CoSIDA, NCAA Job Market, Twitter (Young Professionals Sports Chat - @YPSportsChat, @SIDA_Chat), LinkedIn, Women Leaders in Sports, Minority Opportunities Athletic Association (MOAA)



Sample questions for hiring manager/committee to consider for interviewees:

Communication Skills

- What do you think is the most important function of an athletics communications director?
- How will you promote the values and philosophy of the institution through your department? Explain how you have established and maintained relationships with media in the past.
- Can you give an example of a public relations campaign you have either designed yourself or been part of the execution?
- Describe your communication style when working with colleagues.

Management Skills

- What is your experience managing a staff or people? Describe your communication style as a manager.
- Share examples of your time management or multitasking skills you have used to meet deadlines.
- What is your 90-day plan if you were to get this job?
- How do you plan or what is your plan to prep for a weekend schedule of events?
- How do you handle criticism?
- How do you handle stressful situations? Provide an example of how you handled a stressful situation.
- A student worker (or graduate assistant) fails to show up to an assigned event with no communication. How do you handle this situation?

Technical Skills

- What sports are you most confident in with regard to an understanding of rules, statistics and scoring? How do you plan to gain knowledge of the sports you do not have experience with at this institution?

- What specific areas of technology (photography, video, statistics, website management, graphic design) are you competent in? Provide examples of your competency in these areas.



Other:

Due to time demands, it is not ideal to hire a head/assistant coach to fulfill head/assistant athletics communications positions. However, if it is necessary, look for an individual that is self-motivated, shows strong time management skills and competency with technology.



Conclusion:

While department staffing varies across institutions (e.g., staff size, budget, mission), there are fundamental skills that should be considered when hiring for an athletics communications role. An understanding of the fundamental skills needed for success will assist hiring managers with the preparation of a job description and in the interview process.



Additional Resources:

- Institution's conference office athletics communications personnel
- For CoSIDA members, the Resource Library on CoSIDA Connect
- [NCAA Division II Strategic Plan - 2015-2021](#)
- [NCAA Division III Guide to Strategic Athletics Communication on Campus](#)
- [NAIA Council of Presidents SID recommendations white paper](#)
- [CoSIDA.com Job Postings](#)
- [CoSIDA.com Job Seeker Resume Postings](#)

NCAA Government Relations Report

(October 2019)

Congressional Overview

The 116th U.S. Congress has had limited legislative activity in the third quarter due to its annual summer recess. The Senate adjourned for its summer recess August 3 and resumed September 9 while the House of Representatives adjourned July 29 and resumed September 6. Gun control, drug prices and defense programs are just part of a crowded agenda which Congress has faced since returning to Washington. Continued investigations by the House Democrats into the Trump administration and the possibility of impeachment proceedings could impact Congress' ability to make progress on its agenda.

Federal Issues

Student Athlete Equity Act

On March 14, 2019, Rep. Mark Walker (R-NC) introduced H.R. 1804, the Student Athlete Equity Act. H.R. 1804 would amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 by removing the tax-exempt status of any qualified amateur sports organization that substantially limits a student-athlete's ability to earn compensation from use of their name, image or likeness. The proposal currently has three cosponsors, Rep. Cedric Richmond (D-LA), Rep. John Yarmuth (D-KY) and Rep. John Ratcliffe (R-TX). H.R. 1804 has been referred to the House Ways & Means Committee.

NCAA government relations staff will continue its outreach to policymakers to share concerns with the legal and practical implications of this bill.

Sports Betting

NCAA government relations staff have been working with the professional sports leagues and other stakeholders to seek introduction of a bipartisan sports betting proposal. The NCAA and others are seeking introduction of a bill that contains many of the standards that were included in the Sports Wagering Market Integrity Act of 2018, which was introduced by Sen. Charles Schumer (D-NY) and former Sen. Orrin Hatch during the 115th Congress. Under the bill, states that decided to legalize sports betting would be required to adhere to important core competencies. These competencies include: a minimum age requirement of 21 for individuals placing bets; the prohibition of bets placed by athletes, coaches, officials and others associated or credentialed by a sports organization; the restriction of certain types of risky bets from being offered to bettors; and the requirement that official sports organization data be used. The proposal also created a National Sports Wagering Clearinghouse to receive reports of suspicious activity, disseminate best practices, operate a national repository of sports wagering data and provide technical assistance and consultation. It is expected that a bipartisan federal bill will be introduced this fall.

Sen. Chris Murphy (D-CT) – *How Colleges Keep Athletes on the Field and Out of the Classroom*

On July 25, 2019, Sen. Chris Murphy (D-CT) released the second in a series of reports discussing a range of problems within college athletics. The report titled, “How Colleges Keep Athletes on the Field and Out of the Classroom,” makes the argument that the NCAA often fails to deliver on the promise of an education and college degree for athletes. Sen. Murphy also convened a panel on the day the report was released to discuss academic integrity matters, graduation rates and the compensation of student-athletes. Participants included Ramogi Huma, Gerry Gurney, Ellen Staurowsky and Mary Willingham.

State Issues

Forty -two states have adjourned for the year and will not resume until the next calendar year. Massachusetts, Michigan, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania and Wisconsin are still in regular session while New Hampshire convened a special session on September 18.

Fair Pay to Play Act – Name, Image and Likeness

SB 206, the Fair Pay to Play Act, was introduced on February 4, 2019 by California State Senator Nancy Skinner (D). The proposal would prevent a California postsecondary education institution from enforcing a rule that prevents a student-athlete from being compensated for use of their name, image or likeness. The bill would also prevent the NCAA or an athletic conference from preventing a postsecondary institution from participating in intercollegiate athletics if a student-athlete is compensated for use of their name, image or likeness.

SB 206 was passed by the Senate on May 22, 2019 and approved by the Assembly on September 9, 2019 after being amended to remove California community colleges from the bill and to address contractual issues that might exist when a student-athlete’s endorsement deal conflicts with an institution’s existing endorsement contract. The amended bill was sent back to the Senate for concurrence and was unanimously approved with a few members not voting before being sent to the Governor for his signature. Governor Newsom signed SB 206 into law on September 30, 2019.

Although the vast majority of legislatures have adjourned for the year, it is likely that numerous states will consider legislation in 2020 that would allow student-athletes to be compensated for use of their name, image and likeness. Bills have been pre-filed in New York, Illinois, Florida, New Hampshire and Washington (Washington has two carryover bills from the 2019 legislative session). Also, press reports suggest that similar bills will be introduced in Nevada, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, South Carolina, Colorado, and the District of Columbia.

Sports Betting

Policymakers in states throughout the country continue to display an interest in legalized sports betting. Currently, 13 states are accepting wagers on athletic competitions (AR, DE, MS, NV, NJ, NM, NY, PA, RI, WV, OR, IN, IA) and five additional states (IL, MT, NH, NC, TN) and the District of Columbia have legalized sports betting and are in the process of developing

regulations. Legislation has been passed in Colorado and Maine, however, the regulatory process has not begun and wagering will not occur until additional action is taken by voters or the Governor. Legislation to legalize sports betting remains active in Michigan, Ohio and Massachusetts.

Higher Education Associations

NCAA government relations staff continues to build strong relationships with various higher education associations. The American Council on Education (ACE), the Association of Public and Land-grant Universities (APLU) and the National Association of Colleges and University Business Officers (NACUBO), among others, continue to provide guidance and support on issues of common interest. The NCAA government relations office looks forward to continuing these mutually beneficial relationships to better formulate and further the NCAA's legislative goals.